



ConTeXt

befehle

DE

ConTeXt

befehle

de / deutsch
19. Oktober 2016

<p><code>\AfterPar {...}</code></p> <p>* BEFEHL</p>
<p><code>\Alphabeticnumerals {...}</code></p> <p>* NUMMER</p>
<p><code>\AMSTEX</code></p>
<p><code>\AmSTeX</code></p>
<p><code>\And</code></p>
<p><code>\abjadnaivenumerals {...}</code></p> <p>* NUMMER</p>
<p><code>\abjadnodotnumerals {...}</code></p> <p>* NUMMER</p>
<p><code>\abjadnumerals {...}</code></p> <p>* NUMMER</p>
<p><code>\abkuerzung [...¹] {...²} {...³}</code> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\absatz [...¹,...²]{...}</code> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 REFERENCE</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>
<p><code>\ABSATZ [...¹,...²]{...}</code> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 REFERENCE</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>instances: teil kapitel absatz unterabsatz unterunterabsatz unterunterunterabsatz unterunterunterunterabsatz titel thema unterthema unterunterthema unterunterunterthema unterunterunterunterthema</p>
<p><code>\ABSATZ [...[*],...[*]]</code></p> <p>* titel = TEXT</p> <p>bookmark = TEXT</p> <p>beschriftung = TEXT</p> <p>liste = TEXT</p> <p>referenz = REFERENCE</p> <p>eigenenummer = TEXT</p> <p>instances: teil kapitel absatz unterabsatz unterunterabsatz unterunterunterabsatz unterunterunterunterabsatz titel thema unterthema unterunterthema unterunterunterthema unterunterunterunterthema</p>

1	REFERENCE
2	NUMMER
3	TEXT

* an aus ja fest

* CHARACTER

```
2 inherits: \setupcollector
```

```
2 inherits: \definefontfeature
```

```
2 inherits: \stellepapierformatein
```

* NAME

* NAME

2 CSNAME

2 CONTENT

2 TEXT

3 CSNAME

`\aftertestandsplitstring 1... \at 2... \to 3...`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 CSNAME

`\alignbottom`

`\aligned [...1,...] {2...}`

- 1 links mittig rechts oben unten zeile l c r m t b g
- 2 CONTENT

`\alignedbox [...1,...] \2... {3...}`

- 1 links mittig rechts oben unten zeile l c r m t b g
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 CONTENT

`\alignedline {1...} {2...} {3...}`

- 1 links rechts mittig flushleft flushright center max innen aussen innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge rumpfspatium cutspace linkerrand rechterrang linkekante rechterkante
- 2 links rechts mittig flushleft flushright center max innen aussen innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge rumpfspatium cutspace linkerrand rechterrang linkekante rechterkante
- 3 CONTENT

`\alignmentcharacter`

`\allinputpaths`

`\alphabeticnumerals {*...}`

- * NUMMER

`\alwayscitation [...1...1...1...] [...2...]`
OPT

- 1 referenz = REFERENCE
alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
authoryear
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
inherits: \setupbtx
- 2 REFERENCE

`\alwayscitation [...1...] [...2...]`
OPT

- 1 default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
- 2 REFERENCE

`\alwayscitation [...1...1...1...] [...2...2...2...]`

- 1 referenz = REFERENCE
alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
authoryear
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
inherits: \setupbtx
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\alwayscite [...1...2...] [...]`

OPT

- 1 `referenz` = REFERENCE
 `alternative` = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
 `authoryear`
 `vor` = BEFEHL
 `nach` = BEFEHL
 `links` = BEFEHL
 `rechts` = BEFEHL
 `inherits:` \setupbtx
- 2 REFERENCE

`\alwayscite [...1...] [...2]`

OPT

- 1 default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
- 2 REFERENCE

`\alwayscite [...1...2...] [...2...2...]`

- 1 `referenz` = REFERENCE
 `alternative` = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
 `authoryear`
 `vor` = BEFEHL
 `nach` = BEFEHL
 `links` = BEFEHL
 `rechts` = BEFEHL
 `inherits:` \setupbtx
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\amgitterausrichten [...1...] {...2}`

OPT

- 1 normal standard ja streng tolerant oben unten beide breit passend erste letzte hoch eins tief kein zeile strut box
 min max mittig NAME
- 2 CONTENT

`\amgitterausrichten [...1...1...] {...2}`

OPT

- 1 `inherits:` \definegridsnapping
- 2 CONTENT

`\ampersand`

`\anchor [...1...] [...2...2...3...] [...3...3...4...] {...4}`

OPT

OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 `inherits:` \setuplayer
- 3 `inherits:` \setuplayerinherits: \stelleumrahmtein
- 4 CONTENT

`\antiqua`

`\appendetoks ... \to \...`

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 CSNAME

`\appendgvalue {...1} {...2}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 BEFEHL

<pre>\appendtocommalist {...} \^2.</pre> <pre>1 TEXT</pre> <pre>2 CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\appendtoks \^1. \to \^2.</pre> <pre>1 BEFEHL</pre> <pre>2 CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\appendtoksonce \^1. \to \^2.</pre> <pre>1 BEFEHL</pre> <pre>2 CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\appendvalue {...} {\^2.}</pre> <pre>1 NAME</pre> <pre>2 BEFEHL</pre>
<pre>\apply {...} {\^2.}</pre> <pre>1 CONTENT</pre> <pre>2 CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\applyalternativestyle {...}</pre> <pre>* NAME</pre>
<pre>\applyprocessor {...} {\^2.}</pre> <pre>1 NAME</pre> <pre>2 CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\applytocharacters \^1. {...}</pre> <pre>1 CSNAME</pre> <pre>2 TEXT</pre>
<pre>\applytofirstcharacter \^1. {...}</pre> <pre>1 CSNAME</pre> <pre>2 TEXT</pre>
<pre>\applytosplitstringchar \^1. {...}</pre> <pre>1 CSNAME</pre> <pre>2 TEXT</pre>
<pre>\applytosplitstringcharspaced \^1. {...}</pre> <pre>1 CSNAME</pre> <pre>2 TEXT</pre>
<pre>\applytosplitstringline \^1. {...}</pre> <pre>1 CSNAME</pre> <pre>2 TEXT</pre>

<code>\applytosplitstringlinespaced \¹... {\²...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT
<code>\applytosplitstringword \¹... {\²...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT
<code>\applytosplitstringwordspaced \¹... {\²...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT
<code>\applytowords \¹... {\²...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT
<code>\arabicdecimals {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\arabicexnumerals {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\arabicnumerals {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\arg {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\asciistr {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\aside [_{OPT}\¹...] {\²...}</code> 1 SPRACHE 2 CONTENT
<code>\assignalfadimension {\¹...} \²... {\³...} {\⁴...} {\⁵...}</code> 1 klein mittel gross kein DIMENSION 2 CSNAME 3 DIMENSION 4 DIMENSION 5 DIMENSION
<code>\assigndimen \¹... {\²...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 DIMENSION

`\assigndimension {...} \... {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 [-+]klein [-+]mittel [-+]gross kein DIMENSION
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 DIMENSION
- 4 DIMENSION
- 5 DIMENSION

`\assignifempty \... {...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 BEFEHL

`\assigntranslation [...1...] \to \...2`

- 1 SPRACHE = TEXT
- 2 CSNAME

`\assignvalue {...} \... {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 klein mittel gross TEXT
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 BEFEHL
- 4 BEFEHL
- 5 BEFEHL

`\assignwidth {...} \... {...} {...}`

- 1 passend breit DIMENSION
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 TEXT
- 4 DIMENSION

`\assumelongusagecs \... {...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CONTENT

`\astype {...}`

- * CONTENT

`\atleftmargin [...1...] {...2}`
OPT

- 1 referenz = REFERENCE
inherits: \setupmargindata
- 2 CONTENT

`\atrightmargin [...1...] {...2}`
OPT

- 1 referenz = REFERENCE
inherits: \setupmargindata
- 2 CONTENT

`\attachment [...1] [...2...]`
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \setupattachment

$\backslash ATTACHMENT$ [¹ ...] [² ... _{OPT} ... _{OPT} ...] 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupattachment instances: attachment
$\backslash aufseite$ [...] * REFERENCE
$\backslash ausfuelltext$ [... _{OPT} ... ¹ ... _{OPT} ... ² ... _{OPT} ... ³ ...] {...} ² {...} ³ 1 inherits: \stellegefülltesrechteckin 2 TEXT 3 TEXT
$\backslash ausschnitt$ [... _{OPT} ... ¹ ... ² ...] {...} 1 inherits: \stelleausschnittein 2 CONTENT
$\backslash autocap$ {...} * TEXT
$\backslash autodirhbox$... ¹ {...} ² _{OPT} 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash autodirvbox$... ¹ {...} ² _{OPT} 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash autodirvtop$... ¹ {...} ² _{OPT} 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash autoinsertnextspace$
$\backslash automathematics$ {...} * CONTENT
$\backslash autosetups$ {...,*...} * NAME
$\backslash autostarttext$... $\backslash autostoptext$
$\backslash availablehsize$
$\backslash averagecharwidth$

\BeforePar {...} * BEFEHL
\Big ... * CHARACTER
\Bigg ... * CHARACTER
\Biggl ... * CHARACTER
\Biggm ... * CHARACTER
\Biggr ... * CHARACTER
\Bigl ... * CHARACTER
\Bigm ... * CHARACTER
\Bigr ... * CHARACTER
\Buchstabe {...} * NUMMER
\Buchstaben {...} * NUMMER
\backgroundimage {...} {...} {...} {...} 1 NUMMER 2 DIMENSION 3 DIMENSION 4 BEFEHL
\backgroundimagefill {...} {...} {...} {...} 1 NUMMER 2 DIMENSION 3 DIMENSION 4 BEFEHL
\backgroundline [...] {...} 1 COLOR 2 CONTENT

\bar {...}

* CHARACTER

\BAR {...}

* CONTENT

instances: ueberstrichen unterstrichen durchgestrichen understrike ueberstreichen unterstreichen
durchstreichen understrikes underrandom underrandoms underdash underdashes underdot underdots
nobar hiddenbar

\basegrid [...,..^{OPT}...]

* nx = NUMBER
ny = NUMBER
dx = NUMBER
dy = NUMBER
faktor = NUMBER
format = NUMBER
xschritt = NUMBER
yschritt = NUMBER
offset = DIMENSION
xoffset = DIMENSION
yoffset = DIMENSION
ausrichtung = mittig
einheit = cm mm in pc pt bp
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR

\baselinebottom

\baselineleftbox {...}

* CONTENT

\baselinemiddlebox {...}

* CONTENT

\baselinerrightbox {...}

* CONTENT

\bbox {...}

* CONTENT

\bearbeitebloecke [...,¹...] [...,²...] [...,³...^{OPT}...]

1 NAME

2 + -

3 kriterium = text ABSCHNITT

\beforesplitstring ¹... \at ²... \to ³...

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 CSNAME

<pre>\beforetestandsplitstring ¹... \at ²... \to ³...</pre> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 CSNAME</p>
<pre>\beginBLOCK [...[*],...] ... \endBLOCK</pre> <p><small>OPT</small></p> <p>* + -</p>
<pre>\beginhbox ... \endhbox</pre>
<pre>\beginofshapebox ... \endofshapebox</pre>
<pre>\beginvbox ... \endvbox</pre>
<pre>\beginvtop ... \endvtop</pre>
<pre>\begstrut ... \endstrut</pre>
<pre>\behaltebloecke [...¹,...] [...²,...] <small>OPT</small></pre> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 + -</p>
<pre>\bei {¹...} {²...} [³...] <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small></pre> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 REFERENCE</p>
<pre>\bemerkung (...¹,...) (...²,...) [...³...,...] {⁴...} <small>OPT</small></pre> <p>1 POSITION</p> <p>2 POSITION</p> <p>3 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein</p> <p>4 TEXT</p>
<pre>\benutzerverzeichnis [...[*],...]</pre> <p>* PATH</p>
<pre>\BESCHREIBUNG [...¹,...] {²...} ³... \par <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small></pre> <p>1 REFERENCE</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 CONTENT</p>
<pre>\beschriftung (...¹,...) (...²,...) [³...]</pre> <p>1 POSITION</p> <p>2 POSITION</p> <p>3 REFERENCE</p>
<pre>\bestimmekopfnummer [...[*]]</pre> <p>* ABSCHNITT</p>

<p><code>\bestimmelistencharakteristika [...¹,...] [...²,...]</code> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 LISTE</p> <p>2 inherits: \stellelisteein</p>
<p><code>\bestimmeregistercharakteristika [...¹] [...²,...]</code> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 language = default DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE methode = default vor nach erste letzte ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc numberorder = ziffern compress = ja nein alles kriterium = lokal text aktuell vorig alles ABSCHNITT</p>
<p><code>\bigbodyfont</code></p>
<p><code>\bigg ...</code></p> <p>* CHARACTER</p>
<p><code>\bigger</code></p>
<p><code>\biggl ...</code></p> <p>* CHARACTER</p>
<p><code>\biggm ...</code></p> <p>* CHARACTER</p>
<p><code>\biggr ...</code></p> <p>* CHARACTER</p>
<p><code>\bigl ...</code></p> <p>* CHARACTER</p>
<p><code>\bigm ...</code></p> <p>* CHARACTER</p>
<p><code>\bigr ...</code></p> <p>* CHARACTER</p>
<p><code>\bigskip</code></p>
<p><code>\bildschirm [...[*],...]</code> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>* inherits: \seite</p>
<p><code>\binom {...¹} {...²}</code></p> <p>1 CONTENT</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p>

`\bitmapimage` [\dots $\overset{1}{=}$ \dots] $\{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$

```
1  farbe   =  rgb cmyk grau
   breite  =  DIMENSION
   hoehe   =  DIMENSION
   x       =  NUMMER
   y       =  NUMMER
```

2 NUMMER

`\blanko [...,*,...]`

OPT

```
* inherits: \vspacing
```

$$\backslash\mathrm{blap} \{...\}$$

* CONTENT

`\bleed [..,..1..,..] {..2..}`

OPT

```
1 inherits: \setupbleeding
```

2 CONTENT

\bleedheight

\bleedwidth

`\blockquote [...1.] {...2.}`

OPT

1 SPRACHE

2 CONTENT

\bodyfontenvironmentlist

`\bodyfontsize`

\boldface

```
\bookmark [.1..] {..2..}
```

OPT

1 ABSCHNITT LISTE

2 TEXT

```
\booleanmodevalue {...}
```

* NAME

`\bottombox {.*.}`

* CONTENT

`\bottomleftbox {...}`

* CONTENT

`\bottomrightbox {...}`

* CONTENT

\boxcursor

$\backslash\text{boxmarker}$ $\{...\}^1 \{...\}^2$ 1 NAME 2 NUMMER
$\backslash\text{boxofsize}$ $\{...\}^1 \dots \{...\}^2 \dots \{...\}^3$ <small>OPT</small> 1 CSNAME 2 DIMENSION 3 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{boxreference}$ $[...,\dots]^1 \backslash\{...\}^2 \{...\}^3$ 1 REFERENCE 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{bpar} \dots \backslash\text{epar}$
$\backslash\text{bpos} \{...\}^*$ * NAME
$\backslash\text{breve} \{...\}^*$ * CHARACTER
$\backslash\text{FRACTION}$ $\{...\}^1 \{...\}^2$ 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT instances: xfrac xxfrac frac sfrac dfrac binom dbinom tbinom
$\backslash\text{bTABLE}$ $[...,\dots,\dots]^* \dots \backslash\text{eTABLE}$ <small>OPT</small> * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupTABLE}$
$\backslash\text{bTABLEbody}$ $[...,\dots,\dots]^* \dots \backslash\text{eTABLEbody}$ <small>OPT</small> * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupTABLE}$
$\backslash\text{bTABLEfoot}$ $[...,\dots,\dots]^* \dots \backslash\text{eTABLEfoot}$ <small>OPT</small> * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupTABLE}$
$\backslash\text{bTABLEhead}$ $[...,\dots,\dots]^* \dots \backslash\text{eTABLEhead}$ <small>OPT</small> * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupTABLE}$
$\backslash\text{bTABLEnext}$ $[...,\dots,\dots]^* \dots \backslash\text{eTABLEnext}$ <small>OPT</small> * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupTABLE}$
$\backslash\text{bTC}$ $[...,\dots,\dots]^* \dots \backslash\text{eTC}$ <small>OPT</small> * inherits: $\backslash\text{bTD}$

<p><code>\bTD [...,..[*]...,...] ... \eTD</code> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>* nx = NUMMER ny = NUMMER nc = NUMMER nr = NUMMER n = NUMMER m = NUMMER aktion = REFERENCE inherits: \setupTABLE</p>
<p><code>\bTDs [...] ... \eTDs</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>
<p><code>\bTH [...,..[*]...,...] ... \eTH</code> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>* inherits: \bTD</p>
<p><code>\bTN [...,..[*]...,...] ... \eTN</code> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>* inherits: \bTD</p>
<p><code>\bTR [...,..[*]...,...] ... \eTR</code> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>* inherits: \setupTABLE</p>
<p><code>\bTRs [...] ... \eTRs</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>
<p><code>\bTX [...,..[*]...,...] ... \eTX</code> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>* inherits: \bTD</p>
<p><code>\bTY [...,..[*]...,...] ... \eTY</code> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>* inherits: \setupTABLE</p>
<p><code>\bthiddencitation [...]</code></p> <p>* REFERENCE</p>
<p><code>\btxabbreviatedjournal {...}</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>
<p><code>\btxaddjournal [...¹] [...²]</code></p> <p>1 NAME 2 NAME</p>
<p><code>\btxalwayscitation [...,..¹...,...] [...²]</code> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 referenz = REFERENCE alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear vor = BEFEHL nach = BEFEHL links = BEFEHL rechts = BEFEHL inherits: \setupbtx</p> <p>2 REFERENCE</p>

\btxalwayscitation [...]¹ [...]²

OPT

1 default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE

\btxalwayscitation [...]¹ [...]² [...]

1 referenz = REFERENCE
alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
authoryear
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE

\btxauthorfield {...}

* initials firstnames vons surnames juniors

\btxdetail {...}

* address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume
jahr yearfiled NAME

\btxdirect {...}

* address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume
jahr yearfiled NAME

\btxdoif {...}¹ {...}²

1 address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume
jahr yearfiled NAME
2 TRUE

\btxdoifcombiinlistelse {...}¹ {...}² {...}³ {...}⁴

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\btxdoifelse {...}¹ {...}² {...}³

1 address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume
jahr yearfiled NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\btxdoifelsecombiinlist {...}¹ {...}² {...}³ {...}⁴

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\btxdfelssameasprevious {...} {...} {...}

- 1 address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume
jahr yearfiled NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\btxdfelssameaspreviouschecked {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 immer doppelseitig
- 2 address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume
jahr yearfiled NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\btxdfeluservariable {...} {...} {...}

- 1 KEY
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\btxdfifnot {...} {...}

- 1 address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume
jahr yearfiled NAME
- 2 TRUE

\btxdfisameaspreviouscheckedelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 immer doppelseitig
- 2 address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume
jahr yearfiled NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\btxdfisameaspreviouselse {...} {...} {...}

- 1 address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume
jahr yearfiled NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\btxdfuservariableelse {...} {...} {...}

- 1 KEY
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\btlexpandedjournal {...}

- * NAME

\btxfeld {...}

- * address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume
jahr yearfiled NAME

`\btxfielddname {...}`

* address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume
jahr yearfiled NAME

`\btxfielddtype {...}`

* address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume
jahr yearfiled NAME

`\btxfirstofrange {...}`

* volume pages

`\btxflush {...}`

* address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume
jahr yearfiled NAME

`\btxflushauthor [.1.] {.2.}`
OPT

1 num normal normalshort inverted invertedshort

2 autor editor

`\btxflushauthorinverted {...}`

* autor editor

`\btxflushauthorinvertedshort {...}`

* autor editor

`\btxflushauthorname {...}`

* autor editor

`\btxflushauthornormal {...}`

* autor editor

`\btxflushauthornormalshort {...}`

* autor editor

`\btxflushsuffix`

`\btxfoundname {...}`

* address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume
jahr yearfiled NAME

`\btxfoundtype {...}`

* address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume
jahr yearfiled NAME

`\btxhybridcite [...1...OPT...] [...2...]`

```
1  referenz      = REFERENCE
   alternative    = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                     authoryear
   vor           = BEFEHL
   nach          = BEFEHL
   links         = BEFEHL
   rechts        = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx

2  REFERENCE
```

`\btxhybridcite [...1...] [...2...]`

```
1  default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear

2  REFERENCE
```

`\btxhybridcite {...}`

* REFERENCE

`\btxhybridcite [...1...OPT...] [...2...OPT...]`

```
1  referenz      = REFERENCE
   alternative    = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                     authoryear
   vor           = BEFEHL
   nach          = BEFEHL
   links         = BEFEHL
   rechts        = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx

2  KEY = VALUE
```

`\btxlabellanguage`

`\btxlabeltext {...}`

* KEY

`\btxlistcitation [...1...OPT...] [...2...]`

```
1  referenz      = REFERENCE
   alternative    = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                     authoryear
   vor           = BEFEHL
   nach          = BEFEHL
   links         = BEFEHL
   rechts        = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx

2  REFERENCE
```

`\btxlistcitation [...1...] [...2...]`

```
1  default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear

2  REFERENCE
```

`\btxlistcitation [...1...OPT...] [...2...OPT...]`

```
1  referenz      = REFERENCE
   alternative    = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                     authoryear
   vor           = BEFEHL
   nach          = BEFEHL
   links         = BEFEHL
   rechts        = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx

2  KEY = VALUE
```

\btloadjournalist [...] * FILE
\btoneorrange {...} {...} {...} 1 volume pages 2 TRUE 3 FALSE
\btremapauthor [...] [...] 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
\btssavejournalist [...] * FILE
\btsetup {...} * NAME
\btsingularorplural {...} {...} {...} 1 editor producer director 2 TRUE 3 FALSE
\btsingularplural {...} {...} {...} 1 editor producer director 2 TRUE 3 FALSE
\bttextcitation [...,.. ¹ ...,..] [...] OPT 1 referenz = REFERENCE alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear vor = BEFEHL nach = BEFEHL links = BEFEHL rechts = BEFEHL inherits: \setupbtx 2 REFERENCE
\bttextcitation [...] [...] OPT 1 default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear 2 REFERENCE
\bttextcitation [...,.. ¹ ...,..] [...,.. ² ...,..] 1 referenz = REFERENCE alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear vor = BEFEHL nach = BEFEHL links = BEFEHL rechts = BEFEHL inherits: \setupbtx 2 KEY = VALUE

<code>\buchstabe {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\buchstaben {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\buildmathaccent {...} {...}</code> 1 CHARACTER 2 CHARACTER
<code>\buildtextaccent {...} {...}</code> 1 CHARACTER 2 CHARACTER
<code>\buildtextbottomcomma {...}</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\buildtextbottomdot {...}</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\buildtextcedilla {...}</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\buildtextgrave {...}</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\buildtextmacron {...}</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\buildtextognek {...}</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\Caps {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\CONTEXT</code>
<code>\ConTeXt</code>
<code>\Context</code>
<code>\ConvertConstantAfter \... {...} {...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 TEXT

$\backslash\text{ConvertToConstant } \overset{1}{\dots} \{ \overset{2}{\dots} \} \{ \overset{3}{\dots} \}$ 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 TEXT
$\backslash\text{camel } \{ \dots \}$ * TEXT
$\backslash\text{catcodetablename}$
$\backslash\text{cbox } \overset{1}{\dots} \{ \overset{2}{\dots} \}$ <small>OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{centeraligned } \{ \dots \}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{centerbox } \overset{1}{\dots} \{ \overset{2}{\dots} \}$ <small>OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{centeredbox } \overset{1}{\dots} \{ \overset{2}{\dots} \}$ <small>OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{centeredlastline}$
$\backslash\text{centerednextbox } \overset{1}{\dots} \{ \overset{2}{\dots} \}$ <small>OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{centerline } \{ \dots \}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{cfrac } [\overset{1}{\dots}] \{ \overset{2}{\dots} \} \{ \overset{3}{\dots} \}$ <small>OPT</small> 1 l c r ll lc lr cl cc cr rl rc rr 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{CHARACTERKERNING } [\overset{1}{\dots}] \{ \overset{2}{\dots} \}$ <small>OPT</small> 1 NUMMER 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{chardescription } \{ \dots \}$ * NUMMER
$\backslash\text{charwidthlanguage}$

\check {...} * CHARACTER
\checkcharacteralign {...} * CONTENT
\checkedchar {...} {...} 1 NUMMER 2 CHARACTER
\checkedfiller {...} * sym symbol linie breite spatium NAME BEFEHL
\checkedstrippedcsname *... * CSNAME
\checkedstrippedcsname ... * TEXT
\checkinjector [...] * NAME
\checknextindentation [...] * ja nein auto
\checknextinjector [...] * NAME
\checkpage [...] ¹ [...,... ² ...] _{OPT} 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setuppagechecker
\checkparameters [...] * TEXT
\checkpreviousinjector [...] * NAME
\checksoundtrack {...} * NAME
\checktwopassdata {...} * NAME

`\checkvariables [...]1 [...,...2...]`

1 NAME
2 set = BEFEHL
reset = BEFEHL
KEY = VALUE

`\chem {...}1 {...}2 {...}3`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

`\chemical [...]1 [...,...2...] [...,...3...]`
OPT OPT

1 NAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

`\chemicalbottext {...}`

* TEXT

`\chemicalmidtext {...}`

* TEXT

`\chemicalsymbol [...]`

* NAME

`\chemicaltext {...}`

* TEXT

`\chemicaltoptext {...}`

* TEXT

`\chineseallnumerals {...}`

* NUMMER

`\chinesecapnumerals {...}`

* NUMMER

`\chinesenumerals {...}`

* NUMMER

`\citation [...,...1...]2 [...]`
OPT

1 referenz = REFERENCE
alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
authoryear
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
inherits: \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE

`\citation [...]1 [...]2`
OPT

1 default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE

`\citation {...}`

* REFERENCE

`\citation [...]1 [...]2`

1 referenz = REFERENCE
alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
authoryear
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE

`\cite [...]1 [...]2`
OPT

1 referenz = REFERENCE
alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
authoryear
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
inherits: \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE

`\cite [...]1 [...]2`
OPT

1 default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE

`\cite {...}`

* REFERENCE

`\cite [...]1 [...]2`

1 referenz = REFERENCE
alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
authoryear
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE

`\clap {...}`

* CONTENT

`\classfont {...}1 {...}2`

1 NAME
2 FONT

`\cldcommand {...}`

* BEFEHL

<code>\cldcontext {...}</code> * BEFEHL
<code>\cldloadfile {...}</code> * FILE
<code>\cldprocessfile {...}</code> * FILE
<code>\cleftarrow {...} {...}</code> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; width: 100%;"> OPT OPT </div> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
<code>\collect {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\collectedtext [...,...¹...,...] [...,...²...,...] {...} {...}</code> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; width: 100%;"> OPT OPT </div> 1 inherits: \setupcollector 2 stil = STYLE BEFEHL farbe = COLOR inherits: \stelleumrahmtein 3 TEXT 4 CONTENT
<code>\collectexpanded {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\colorcomponents {...}</code> * COLOR
<code>\colored [...,...¹...,...] {...²...}</code> 1 inherits: \definierefarbe 2 CONTENT
<code>\colored [...¹...] {...²...}</code> 1 COLOR 2 CONTENT
<code>\coloronly [...¹...] {...²...}</code> 1 COLOR 2 CONTENT
<code>\columnbreak [...,*,...]</code> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; width: 100%;"> OPT </div> * ja nein einstellung lokal zwinge erste letzte NUMMER NAME

<p><code>\combinepages</code> [¹...] [²..._{OPT}...]</p> <p>1 FILE</p> <p>2 alternative = a b c horizontal vertikal n = NUMMER nx = NUMMER ny = NUMMER start = NUMMER stop = NUMMER abstand = DIMENSION oben = BEFEHL unten = BEFEHL links = BEFEHL rechts = BEFEHL vor = BEFEHL nach = BEFEHL zwischen = BEFEHL rahmen = an aus hintergrund = vordergrund farbe NAME hintergrundfarbe = COLOR</p>
<p><code>\commalistelement</code></p>
<p><code>\commalistsentence</code> [...¹,...] [...²..._{OPT}...]</p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>
<p><code>\commalistsize</code></p>
<p><code>\comparedimension</code> {¹...} {²...}</p> <p>1 DIMENSION</p> <p>2 DIMENSION</p>
<p><code>\comparedimensioneps</code> {¹...} {²...}</p> <p>1 DIMENSION</p> <p>2 DIMENSION</p>
<p><code>\completebtxrendering</code> [¹..._{OPT}] [...²..._{OPT}...]</p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 inherits: \setupbtxrendering</p>
<p><code>\vollendeCOMBINEDLIST</code> [...[*]..._{OPT}...]</p> <p>* inherits: \stellelisteein</p> <p>instances: inhalt</p>
<p><code>\completecontent</code> [...[*]..._{OPT}...]</p> <p>* inherits: \stellelisteein</p>
<p><code>\completeindex</code> [...[*]..._{OPT}...]</p> <p>* inherits: \stelleregisterein</p>
<p><code>\completelist</code> [¹...] [...²..._{OPT}...]</p> <p>1 LISTE</p> <p>2 inherits: \stellelisteein</p>

$\backslash\text{completelistofabbreviations } [\dots\overset{*}{=}\dots]$ <small>OPT</small> * inherits: \stellessynonymmein
$\backslash\text{completelistofFLOATS } [\dots\overset{*}{=}\dots]$ <small>OPT</small> * inherits: \stellelisteein
$\backslash\text{completelistoflogos } [\dots\overset{*}{=}\dots]$ <small>OPT</small> * inherits: \stellessortiererein
$\backslash\text{completelistofpublications } [\overset{1}{\dots}] [\dots\overset{2}{=}\dots]$ <small>OPT OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupbt rendering
$\backslash\text{completelistofsorts } [\overset{1}{\dots}] [\dots\overset{2}{=}\dots]$ <small>OPT</small> 1 SINGULAR 2 inherits: \stellessortiererein
$\backslash\text{completelistofSORTS } [\dots\overset{*}{=}\dots]$ <small>OPT</small> * inherits: \stellessortiererein instances: logos
$\backslash\text{completelistofsynonyms } [\overset{1}{\dots}] [\dots\overset{2}{=}\dots]$ <small>OPT</small> 1 SINGULAR 2 inherits: \stellessynonymmein
$\backslash\text{completelistofSYNONYMS } [\dots\overset{*}{=}\dots]$ <small>OPT</small> * inherits: \stellessynonymmein instances: abkuerzungen
$\backslash\text{completepagenumber}$
$\backslash\text{completeregister } [\overset{1}{\dots}] [\dots\overset{2}{=}\dots]$ <small>OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \stelleregisterein
$\backslash\text{vollendeREGISTER } [\dots\overset{*}{=}\dots]$ <small>OPT</small> * inherits: \stelleregisterein instances: index
$\backslash\text{complexorsimple } \backslash^*\dots$ * CSNAME
$\backslash\text{complexorsimpleempty } \backslash^*\dots$ * CSNAME

<code>\complexorsimpleempty {...}</code> * TEXT CSNAME
<code>\complexorsimple {...}</code> * TEXT CSNAME
<code>\composedcollector {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\composedlayer {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\compresult</code>
<code>\constantdimen *..</code> * CSNAME
<code>\constantdimenargument *..</code> * CSNAME
<code>\constantemptyargument *..</code> * CSNAME
<code>\constantnumber *..</code> * CSNAME
<code>\constantnumberargument *..</code> * CSNAME
<code>\contentreference [...,¹...] [...,²_{OPT}...] {...³}</code> 1 REFERENCE 2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein 3 CONTENT
<code>\continuednumber {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\continueifinputfile {...}</code> * FILE
<code>\convertargument ¹... \to ²...</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME
<code>\convertcommand \¹... \to \²...</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME

$\backslash\text{convertedcounter}$ [¹ ...] [² ...,... _{OPT} ...] 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupcounter
$\backslash\text{converteddimen}$ { ¹ ...} { ² ...} 1 DIMENSION 2 ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc
$\backslash\text{convertedsubcounter}$ [¹ ...] [² ...] [³ ...,... _{OPT} ...] 1 NAME 2 NUMMER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:alles 3 inherits: \setupcounter
$\backslash\text{convertmonth}$ {.*...} * NUMMER
$\backslash\text{convertvalue}$ ¹ ... \to \ ² ... 1 NAME 2 CSNAME
$\backslash\text{convertvboxtohbox}$
$\backslash\text{copybtxlabeltext}$ [¹ ...] [² ...,... _{OPT} ...] 1 SPRACHE 2 KEY = KEY
$\backslash\text{copyheadtext}$ [¹ ...] [² ...,... _{OPT} ...] 1 SPRACHE 2 KEY = KEY
$\backslash\text{copylabeltext}$ [¹ ...] [² ...,... _{OPT} ...] 1 SPRACHE 2 KEY = KEY
$\backslash\text{copyLABELtext}$ [¹ ...] [² ...,... _{OPT} ...] 1 SPRACHE 2 KEY = KEY instances: kopf label mathlabel taglabel einheit operator prefix suffix btxlabel
$\backslash\text{copymathlabeltext}$ [¹ ...] [² ...,... _{OPT} ...] 1 SPRACHE 2 KEY = KEY
$\backslash\text{copyoperatortext}$ [¹ ...] [² ...,... _{OPT} ...] 1 SPRACHE 2 KEY = KEY

`\copypages` [¹...] [²..._{OPT}...] [³..._{OPT}...]

- 1 FILE
- 2 `beschriftung` = `an aus`
`offset` = `DIMENSION`
`n` = `NUMMER`
- 3 `inherits: \setupeexternalfigure`

`\copyparameters` [¹] [²] [³...,...]

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 KEY

`\copyposition` {¹} {²}

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

`\copyprefixtext` [¹] [²..._{OPT}...]

- 1 SPRACHE
- 2 KEY = KEY

`\copytaglabeltext` [¹] [²..._{OPT}...]

- 1 SPRACHE
- 2 KEY = KEY

`\copyunittext` [¹] [²..._{OPT}...]

- 1 SPRACHE
- 2 KEY = KEY

`\countersubs` [¹] [²..._{OPT}]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMMER

`\counttoken` ¹... \in ²... \to ³...

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 CSNAME

`\counttokens` ¹... \to ²...

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CSNAME

`\cramped` {^{*}}

- * CONTENT

`\crampedclap` {^{*}}

- * CONTENT

$\backslash\crampedllap \{...\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\crampedrlap \{...\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\crightharrow \overset{1}{\{...\}} \overset{2}{\{...\}}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\crightoverleftarrow \overset{1}{\{...\}} \overset{2}{\{...\}}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\ctop \overset{1}{...} \overset{2}{\{...\}}$ 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\ctxcommand \{...\}$ * BEFEHL
$\backslash\ctxdirectcommand \{...\}$ * BEFEHL
$\backslash\ctxdirectlua \{...\}$ * BEFEHL
$\backslash\ctxfunction \{...\}$ * NAME
$\backslash\CTXFUNCTIONDEFINITION$
$\backslash\CTXFUNCTION$
$\backslash\ctxlatecommand \{...\}$ * BEFEHL
$\backslash\ctxlatelua \{...\}$ * BEFEHL
$\backslash\ctxloadluafile \{...\}$ * FILE
$\backslash\ctxlua \{...\}$ * BEFEHL
$\backslash\ctxluabuffer [\overset{*}{...}]$ * BUFFER

\ctxluacode {...} * BEFEHL
\ctxreport {...} * BEFEHL
\ctxsprint {...} * BEFEHL
\currentassignmentlistkey
\currentassignmentlistvalue
\currentbtxuservariable {...} * KEY
\currentcommalistitem
\currentcomponent
\currentenvironment
\currentfeaturetest
\currentinterface
\currentLABEL [... ¹ ...] ^{OPT} {... ² ...} ^{OPT} 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT
\currentlanguage
\currentlistentrydestinationattribute
\currentlistentrylimitedtext {...} * TEXT
\currentlistentrynumber
\currentlistentrypagenumber
\currentlistentryreferenceattribute {...} * nummer text seitennummer alles
\currentlistentrytitle
\currentlistentrytitlerendered
\currentlistsymbol

<code>\currentmainlanguage</code>
<code>\currentmessagetext</code>
<code>\currentmoduleparameter {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\currentoutputstream</code>
<code>\currentproduct</code>
<code>\currentproject</code>
<code>\currentregime</code>
<code>\currentregisterpageuserdata {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\currentresponses</code>
<code>\currenttime [...,*,...]</code> <div style="text-align: center;"><small>OPT</small></div> * h m TEXT
<code>\currentvalue</code>
<code>\currentxtablecolumn</code>
<code>\currentxtablerow</code>
<code>\d {...}</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\datasetvariable {...¹} {...²} {...³}</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME NUMMER 3 KEY realpage
<code>\datum [...,*¹*,...]</code> <code>[...,*²*,...]</code> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around;"><div><small>OPT</small></div><div><small>OPT</small></div></div> 1 d = NUMMER m = NUMMER y = NUMMER 2 inherits: \heutigesdatum
<code>\dayoftheweek {...¹} {...²} {...³}</code> 1 NUMMER 2 NUMMER 3 NUMMER

<code>\dayspermonth {¹.} {².}</code> 1 NUMMER 2 NUMMER
<code>\dbinom {¹.} {².}</code> 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT
<code>\ddot {[*].}</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\decrement \[*]. .</code> * CSNAME
<code>\decrementcounter [¹. .] [². .]</code> <div style="text-align: right; margin-right: 100px;"><small>OPT</small></div> 1 NAME 2 NUMMER
<code>\decrementedcounter [[*]. .]</code> * NAME
<code>\decrementpagenumber</code>
<code>\decrementsubpagenumber</code>
<code>\decrementvalue {[*]. .}</code> * NAME
<code>\decrement cd:parentheses-1</code> * CSNAME NUMMER
<code>\defaultinterface</code>
<code>\defaultobjectpage</code>
<code>\defaultobjectreference</code>
<code>\defcatcodecommand \¹. .². {³. .}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CHARACTER NUMMER 3 BEFEHL
<code>\defconvertedargument \¹. . {². .}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT

<pre> \defconvertedcommand \¹ \² 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \defconvertedvalue \¹ {\²} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME </pre>
<pre> \defineactivecharacter \¹ {\²} 1 CHARACTER 2 BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \definealternativestyle [\¹,\²] [\³] [\⁴] 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL 3 BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \defineanchor [\¹] [\²] [\³,\⁴,\⁵,\⁶] [\⁷,\⁸,\⁹,\¹⁰] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupplayer 4 inherits: \setupplayerinherits: \stelleumrahmtein </pre>
<pre> \defineattachment [\¹] [\²] [\³,\⁴,\⁵,\⁶] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupattachment </pre>
<pre> \defineattribute [\¹] [\²,\³] 1 NAME 2 lokal global public private </pre>
<pre> \definebackground [\¹] [\²] [\³,\⁴,\⁵,\⁶] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \stellehintergrundein </pre>
<pre> \definebar [\¹] [\²] [\³,\⁴,\⁵,\⁶] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupbar </pre>
<pre> \definebodyfontswitch [\¹] [\²,\³] 1 NAME 2 inherits: \stellefließstextein </pre>

`\definebreakpoint [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`
OPT

1 NAME
2 CHARACTER
3 typ = 1 2 3 4 5
nlinks = NUMMER
nrechts = NUMMER
links = BEFEHL
mittig = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
range = ja nein
language = SPRACHE

`\definebreakpoints [...]`

* NAME

`\definebtx [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`
OPT OPT

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupbtx

`\definebtxdataset [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`
OPT OPT

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupbtxdataset

`\definebtxregister [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`
OPT OPT

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupbtxregister

`\definebtxrendering [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`
OPT OPT

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupbtxrendering

`\definebutton [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`
OPT OPT

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupbutton

`\definecapitals [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`
OPT OPT

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \stelleversalienein

`\definecharacterkerning [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`
OPT OPT

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupcharacterkerning

<pre>\definecharacterspacing [...]</pre> <p>* NAME</p>
<pre>\definechemical [...] {...}</pre> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p>
<pre>\definechemicals [...] [...]² [...,...³...,...]</pre> <p style="text-align: center;">OPT OPT</p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NAME</p> <p>3 inherits: \setupchemical</p>
<pre>\definechemicalsymbol [...] [...]</pre> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>
<pre>\definecollector [...] [...]² [...,...³...,...]</pre> <p style="text-align: center;">OPT OPT</p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NAME</p> <p>3 inherits: \setupcollector</p>
<pre>\definecolumnbreak [...] [...]²,...]</pre> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 ja nein einstellung lokal zwinge erste letzte NUMMER</p>
<pre>\definecombination [...] [...]² [...,...³...,...]</pre> <p style="text-align: center;">OPT OPT</p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NAME</p> <p>3 inherits: \setupcombination</p>
<pre>\definecomment [...] [...]² [...,...³...,...]</pre> <p style="text-align: center;">OPT OPT</p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NAME</p> <p>3 inherits: \stellekommentarein</p>
<pre>\definecomplexorsimple *..</pre> <p>* CSNAME</p>
<pre>\definecomplexorsimpleempty *..</pre> <p>* CSNAME</p>
<pre>\definecomplexorsimpleempty {...}</pre> <p>* TEXT CSNAME</p>
<pre>\definecomplexorsimple {...}</pre> <p>* TEXT CSNAME</p>

```
\defineconversionset [...] [...] [...]
                                OPT
1  NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME
2  NAME PROCESSOR->NAME
3  NAME PROCESSOR->NAME
```

```
\definecounter [...] [...] [...]
                OPT      OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupcounter
```

```
\definedataset [...] [...] [...]
                OPT      OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupdataset
```

```
\definedelimitedtext [...] [...] [...]
                     OPT      OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupdelimitedtext
```

```
\definedfont [...]
              OPT
*  FONT
```

```
\defineeffect [...] [...] [...]
                OPT      OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupeffect
```

```
\defineexpandable [...] \... {...}
                  OPT
1  NUMMER
2  CSNAME
3  CONTENT
```

```
\defineexternalfigure [...] [...] [...]
                      OPT      OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupeexternalfigure
```

`\definefallbackfamily` [¹...] [²...] [³...] [⁴..._{OPT}...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 rm ss tt mm hw cg antiqua serif regular grotesk sans support fernschreiber tippen mono handschrift kalligraphie
math mathematik
- 3 FONT
- 4

rsize	=	NUMMER
designsize	=	default auto
goodies	=	FILE
range	=	NUMMER NAME
offset	=	NUMMER NAME
check	=	ja nein
zwinge	=	ja nein
features	=	NAME
tf	=	TEXT
bf	=	TEXT
it	=	TEXT
sl	=	TEXT
bi	=	TEXT
bs	=	TEXT
sc	=	TEXT

`\definefallbackfamily` [¹...] [²...] [³...] [⁴..._{OPT}...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 rm ss tt mm hw cg antiqua serif regular grotesk sans support fernschreiber tippen mono handschrift kalligraphie
math mathematik
- 3 FONT
- 4 NAME

`\definefieldbody` [¹...] [²..._{OPT}...] [³..._{OPT}...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupfieldbody

`\definefieldbodyset` [¹...] [²...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

`\definefieldcategory` [¹...] [²..._{OPT}...] [³..._{OPT}...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupfieldcategory

`\definefileconstant` {¹...} {²...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

`\definefilefallback` [¹...] [²...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 FILE

`\definefilesynonym` [¹...] [²...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 FILE

```
\definefiller [...]1 [...]2 [...,...]3...]
```

OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupfiller

```
\definefirstline [...]1 [...]2 [...,...]3...]
```

OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupfirstline

```
\definefittingpage [...]1 [...]2 [...,...]3...]
```

OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupfittingpage

```
\definefontalternative [...]
```

- * NAME

```
\definefontfallback [...]1 [...]2 [...,...]3 [...,...]4...]
```

OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 FONT NAME
- 3 NAME NUMMER
- 4 rscale = NUMMER
zwing = ja nein
check = ja nein
offset = NUMMER NAME

```
\definefontfamily [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...,...]4...]
```

OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 rm ss tt mm hw cg antiqua serif regular grotesk sans support fernschreiber tippen mono handschrift kalligraphie
math mathematik
- 3 FONT
- 4 rscale = NUMMER
designsize = default auto
goodies = FILE
features = NAME
tf = TEXT
bf = TEXT
it = TEXT
sl = TEXT
bl = TEXT
bs = TEXT
sc = TEXT

```
\definefontfamilypreset [...]1 [...,...]2...]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \definefontfamily

```
\definefontfamilypreset [...]1 [...]2
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

```
\definefontfamily [...1] [...2] [...3] [...4,...]
                                OPT
```

1 NAME

2 rm ss tt mm hw cg antiqua serif regular grotesk sans support fernschreiber tippen mono handschrift kalligraphie
math mathematik

3 FONT

4 NAME

```
\definefontfeature [...1] [...2] [...3,...3,...]
                                OPT
```

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 language = NAME
script = NAME auto
mode = node base auto kein
liga = ja nein
kern = ja nein
extrakerns = ja nein
tlig = ja nein
trep = ja nein
missing = ja nein
dummies = ja nein
analyze = ja nein
unicoding = ja nein
expansion = NAME
protrusion = NAME
nostackmath = ja nein
realdimensions = ja nein
itlc = ja nein
textitalics = ja nein
mathitalics = ja nein
slant = NUMMER
extend = NUMMER
dimensions = NUMMER
boundingbox = ja nein
compose = ja nein
char-ligatures = ja nein
compat-ligatures = ja nein
goodies = FILE
extrafeatures = ja nein
featureset = NAME
colorscheme = NAME
postprocessor = NAME
mathdimensions = NAME
keepligatures = ja nein auto
devanagari = ja nein
features = ja nein
tcom = ja nein
anum = ja nein
mathsize = ja nein
decomposehangul = ja nein
mathalternatives = ja nein
mathgaps = ja nein
checkmarks = ja nein
NAME = ja nein
mathnolimitsmode = NUMMER

```
\definefontfile [...1] [...2] [...3,...3,...]
                                OPT
```

1 NAME

2 FILE

3 features = NAME
fallbacks = NAME
goodies = NAME
designsize = auto default

```
\definefontsize [...*]
```

* NAME

`\definefontsolution [1...] [2...] [3...,...]`
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupfontsolution

`\defineformula [1...] [2...] [3...,...]`
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupformula

`\defineformulaalternative [1...] [2...] [3...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 CSNAME

`\defineformulaframed [1...] [2...] [3...,...]`
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupformulaframed

`\defineframedcontent [1...] [2...] [3...,...]`
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupframedcontent

`\definefrozenfont [1...] [2...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 FONT

`\defineglobalcolor [1...] [2...,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \definierenfarbe

`\defineglobalcolor [1...] [2...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 COLOR

`\definegraphictypesynonym [1...] [2...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

`\definegridsnapping [1...] [2...,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 lokal global noheight nodepth box max min kein zeile halbezeile erste letzte minhoehe maxheight mindepth maxdepth
oben unten strut NUMMER minheight:NUMMER maxheight:NUMMER mindepth:NUMMER maxdepth:NUMMER box:NUMMER top:NUMMER
bottom:NUMMER offset:NUMMER

`\defineheadalternative` [¹...] [²...] [³..._{OPT}..._{OPT}...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupheadalternative

`\definehelp` [¹...] [²...] [³..._{OPT}..._{OPT}...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuphelp

`\definehigh` [¹...] [²...] [³..._{OPT}..._{OPT}...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuphigh

`\definehighlight` [¹...] [²...] [³..._{OPT}..._{OPT}...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuphighlight

`\definehspace` [¹...] [²...] [³..._{OPT}...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 DIMENSION

`\definehyphenationfeatures` [¹...] [²...₂...]

- 1 NAME
- 2

characters	=	TEXT
hyphens	=	ja alles TEXT
joiners	=	ja alles TEXT
rightwords	=	NUMMER
hyphenmin	=	NUMMER
lefthyphenmin	=	NUMMER
rightthyphenmin	=	NUMMER
lefthyphenchar	=	NUMMER
rightthyphenchar	=	NUMMER
alternative	=	original tex hyphenate expanded traditional kein
rechtekante	=	tex
rightchars	=	wort NUMMER

`\defineindentedtext` [¹...] [²...] [³..._{OPT}..._{OPT}...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupindentedtext

`\defineindenting` [¹...] [²...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 [-+]klein [-+]mittel [-+]gross kein nein nicht erste folgende ja immer nie ungerade gerade normal zuruecksetzen toggle DIMENSION


```
\defineinitial [...]1 [...]2 [...,...]3...,...]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupinitial

```
\defineinsertion [...]1 [...]2 [...,...]3...,...]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupinsertion

```
\defineinteraction [...]1 [...]2 [...,...]3...,...]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \stelleinteraktionsein

```
\defineinteractionbar [...]1 [...]2 [...,...]3...,...]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \stelleinteraktionsbalkenein

```
\defineinterfaceconstant {...}1 {...}2
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

```
\defineinterfaceelement {...}1 {...}2
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

```
\defineinterfacevariable {...}1 {...}2
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

```
\defineinterlinespace [...]1 [...]2 [...,...]3...,...]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \stellezeilenabstandein

```
\defineintermediatecolor [...]1 [...,...]2 [...,...]3...,...]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 COLOR NUMMER
- 3 a = NUMMER
t = NUMMER

```
\defineitemgroup [...]1 [...]2 [...,...]3...,...]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupitemgroup

```
\defineitems [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...]
```

OPT OPT

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \stellepostenein
```

```
\definelabelclass [...]1 [...]2
```

OPT

```
1 NAME
2 NUMMER
```

```
\definelayer [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...]
```

OPT OPT

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplayer
```

```
\definelayerpreset [...]1 [...]2...]
```

```
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setuplayer
```

```
\definelayerpreset [...]1 [...]2
```

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

```
\definelayout [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...]
```

OPT OPT

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \stellelayoutein
```

```
\definelinefiller [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...]
```

OPT OPT

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplinefiller
```

```
\definelinenote [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...]
```

OPT OPT

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplinenote
```

```
\definelinenumbering [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...]
```

OPT OPT

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \stellezeilennumerierungein
```

```
\definelines [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...]
```

OPT OPT

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \stellezeilenein
```

`\definelistalternative [1...] [2...] [3...,...]`
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuplistalternative

`\definelistextra [1...] [2...] [3...,...]`
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuplistextra

`\definelow [1...] [2...] [3...,...]`
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuplow

`\definelowhigh [1...] [2...] [3...,...]`
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuplowhigh

`\definelowmidhigh [1...] [2...] [3...,...]`
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuplowmidhigh

`\defineMPinstance [1...] [2...] [3...,...]`
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupMPinstance

`\definemarginblock [1...] [2...] [3...,...]`
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupmarginblock

`\definemargindata [1...] [2...] [3...,...]`
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupmargindata

`\definemarker [...]`

- * NAME

`\definemathaccent 1... 2...`

- 1 NAME
- 2 CHARACTER

`\definemathalignment` [¹...] [²...] [³..._{OPT}..._{OPT}]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupmathalignment

`\definemathcases` [¹...] [²...] [³..._{OPT}..._{OPT}]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupmathcases

`\definemathcommand` [¹...] [²...] [³...] {⁴..._{OPT}..._{OPT}..._{OPT}}

- 1 NAME
- 2 ord op bin rel open close punct alpha innen nothing limop noloop box
- 3 eins zwei
- 4 BEFEHL \...##1 \...##1##2

`\definemathdoubleextensible` [¹...] [²...] [³...] [⁴..._{OPT}]

- 1 beide vfenced
- 2 NAME
- 3 NUMMER
- 4 NUMMER

`\definematematics` [¹...] [²...] [³..._{OPT}..._{OPT}]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupmathematics

`\definemathextensible` [¹...] [²...] [³..._{OPT}]

- 1 reverse mathematik text chemistry
- 2 NAME
- 3 NUMMER

`\definemathfence` [¹...] [²...] [³..._{OPT}..._{OPT}]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupmathfence

`\definemathfraction` [¹...] [²...] [³..._{OPT}..._{OPT}]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupmathfraction

`\definemathframed` [¹...] [²...] [³..._{OPT}..._{OPT}]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupmathframed

```
\definemathmatrix [...]1 [...]2 [...,...]3...]
```

OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupmathmatrix

```
\definemathornament [...]1 [...]2 [...,...]3...]
```

OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupmathornament

```
\definemathoverextensible [...]1 [...]2 [...]3
```

OPT

- 1 oben vfenced
- 2 NAME
- 3 NUMMER

```
\definemathovertextextensible [...]1 [...]2 [...]3
```

OPT

- 1 bothtext
- 2 NAME
- 3 NUMMER

```
\definemathradical [...]1 [...]2 [...,...]3...]
```

OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupmathradical

```
\definemathstackers [...]1 [...]2 [...,...]3...]
```

OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupmathstackers

```
\definemathstyle [...]1 [...]2,...]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 bildschirm text script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal gepackt klein gross

```
\definemathtriplet [...]1 [...]2 [...]3
```

OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TEXT

```
\definemathunderextensible [...]1 [...]2 [...]3
```

OPT

- 1 unten vfenced
- 2 NAME
- 3 NUMMER

```
\definemathundertexttextensible [1...] [2...] [3...]
                                OPT
1  bothtext
2  NAME
3  NUMMER
```

```
\definemathunstacked [1...] [2...] [3...]
                      OPT
1  breit
2  NAME
3  NUMMER
```

```
\definemeasure [1...] [2...]
1  NAME
2  DIMENSION
```

```
\definemessageconstant {...}
*  NAME
```

```
\definemixedcolumns [1...] [2...] [3...,...3...,...]
                      OPT      OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupmixedcolumns
```

```
\definemode [...,1...] [2...]
                      OPT
1  NAME
2  ja nein behalte
```

```
\definemultitonecolor [1...] [...,2...,...3...,...4...,...4...,...]
                      OPT
1  NAME
2  COLOR = NUMMER
3  inherits: \definierefarbe
4  inherits: \definespotcolor
```

```
\definenamecolor [1...] [...,2...,...2...,...]
1  NAME
2  inherits: \definierefarbe
```

```
\definenamecolor [1...] [2...]
1  NAME
2  COLOR
```

```
\definenamespace [1...] [...,2...,...2...,...]
1  NAME
2  name    = TEXT
   parent  = TEXT
   stil    = ja nein
   befehl   = ja nein liste
   setup   = ja nein liste
   set     = ja nein liste
   rahmen  = ja nein
```

`\definenaarrower [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \stelleengerein

`\definenote [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupnote

`\defineornament [...]1 [...,...2...,...]2 [...,...3...,...]`
OPT

1 NAME

2 alternative = a b
inherits: \setupcollector

3 stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

`\defineornament [...]1 [...,...2...,...]2 [...,...3...,...]`
OPT

1 NAME

2 alternative = a b
inherits: \setuplayer

3 inherits: \setuplayeredtext

`\defineoutputroutine [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupoutputroutine

`\defineoutputroutinecommand [...,*,...]`

* KEY

`\definepage [...]1 [...]2`

1 NAME

2 REFERENCE

`\definepagebreak [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`

1 NAME

2 leer kopfzeile fusszeile dummy rahmen NUMMER +NUMMER default zuruecksetzten sperren ja nein umbruch blanko
einstellung grosszuegig links rechts gerade ungerade viertel letzte letztesseite start stop

`\definepagechecker [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setuppagechecker

`\definepagegrid [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setuppagegrid

<pre> \definepagegridarea [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setuppagegridarea </pre>
<pre> \definepagegridspan [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setuppagegridspan </pre>
<pre> \definepageinjection [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setuppageinjection </pre>
<pre> \definepageinjectionalternative [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setuppageinjectionalternative </pre>
<pre> \definepageshift [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 horizontal vertikal 3 DIMENSION </pre>
<pre> \definepagestate [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setuppagestate </pre>
<pre> \definepairedbox [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setuppairedbox </pre>
<pre> \defineparagraph [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupparagraph </pre>
<pre> \defineparallel [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME </pre>
<pre> \defineparbuilder [...] * NAME </pre>


```
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupplacement
```

```
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \stellepositionierenein
```

```

1  NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME
2  ABSCHNITT
3  ABSCHNITT

```

```
1  NAME
2  COLOR
3  inherits: \definierfarbe
```

```
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupprocessor
```

```
1  NAME
2  inherits: \setupfieldcontentframed
```

```
1  NAME
2  n r d
```

```
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setuprenderingwindow
```

```

1  NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME
2  NUMMER
3  NUMMER

```

```
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupscale
```

`\defineschriftsynonym [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 FONT
- 3 features = NAME
fallbacks = NAME
goodies = NAME
designsize = auto default

`\definescript [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupscript

`\definesectionlevels [...]1 [...]2,...`

- 1 NAME
- 2 ABSCHNITT

`\defineselector [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \setupselector

`\defineseparatorset [...]1 [...]2,... [...]3`
OPT

- 1 NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME
- 2 BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
- 3 BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL

`\defineshift [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupshift

`\definesidebar [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupsidebar

`\definesort [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 {...}4`
OPT

- 1 ja nein
- 2 SINGULAR
- 3 NAME
- 4 CONTENT

`\definespotcolor [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 COLOR
- 3 a = NUMMER kein normal multiply raster overlay softlight hardlight colordodge colorburn darken lighten difference
exclusion hue saturation farbe luminosity
t = NUMMER
e = TEXT
p = NUMMER

```
\definestyleinstance [...] [1...] [2...] [3...] [4...]
                        OPT      OPT
1  NAME
2  rm ss tt mm hw cg
3  tf bf it sl bi bs sc
4  BEFEHL
```

```
\definesubformula [1...] [2...] [3...,...3...,...]
                  OPT      OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupsubformula
```

```
\definesynonym [1...] [2...] [3...] {4...} {5...}
                        OPT
1  ja nein
2  SINGULAR
3  NAME
4  TEXT
5  CONTENT
```

```
\definesystemattribute [1...] [2...,...2...]
                        OPT
1  NAME
2  lokal global public private
```

```
\definesystemconstant {...}
*  NAME
```

```
\definesystemvariable {...}
*  NAME
```

```
\defineTABLEsetup [1...] [2...,...2...,...]
1  NAME
2  inherits: \setupTABLE
```

```
\definetabulation [1...] [2...] [3...,...3...,...]
                  OPT      OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setuptabulation
```

```
\definetextbackground [1...] [2...] [3...,...3...,...]
                        OPT      OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setuptextbackground
```

```
\definetextflow [1...] [2...] [3...,...3...,...]
                  OPT      OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setuptextflow
```

```
\definetooltip [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]3
               OPT      OPT
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuptooltip

```
\definetransparency [...]1 [...]2
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMMER

```
\definetransparency [...]1 [...,...2...,...]2
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 a = NUMMER kein normal multiply raster overlay softlight hardlight colordodge colorburn darken lighten difference
exclusion hue saturation farbe luminosity
t = NUMMER

```
\definetransparency [...]1 [...]2
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

```
\definetwopasslist {...}
```

- * NAME

```
\definetype [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]3
               OPT      OPT
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \stelletipein

```
\definetypesface [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]4 [...]5 [...,...6...,...]6
               OPT      OPT
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 rm ss tt mm hw cg
- 3 serif sans mono math handwriting calligraphy
- 4 NAME
- 5 default dtp
- 6 rscale = auto NUMMER
features = NAME
fallbacks = NAME
goodies = NAME
designsize = auto default
richtung = beide

```
\definetypescriptprefix [...]1 [...]2
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT

```
\definetypescriptsynonym [...]1 [...]2
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT

```
\definetypesetting [1...] [2...] [3...OPT...OPT]

1  NAME
2  TEXT
3  inherits: \setupexternalfigure
```

```
\defineunit [1...] [2...] [3...OPT...OPT]

1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupunit
```

```
\defineviewerlayer [1...] [2...] [3...OPT...OPT]

1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupviewerlayer
```

```
\definevspace [1...] [2...] [3...OPT]

1  NAME
2  NAME
3  DIMENSION
```

```
\definevspacing [1...] [2...]

1  NAME
2  inherits: \vspacing
```

```
\definevspacingamount [1...] [2...] [3...OPT...OPT]

1  NAME
2  DIMENSION
3  DIMENSION
```

```
\definetable [1...] [2...] [3...OPT...OPT]

1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupxtable
```

```
\definiereabbsymbol [1...] [2...] [3...OPT...OPT]

1  NAME
2  FILE NAME
3  inherits: \externeabbildung
```

```
\definiereabsaetze [1...] [2...] [3...OPT...OPT]

1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \stelleabsaetzein
```

```
\definiereabschnitt [...*]

*  NAME
```

\definierereabschnittsblock [...]¹ [...]² [...,...³...,...]
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \stelleabschnittsblockein

\definierereakzent ...¹ ...² ...³

- 1 CHARACTER
- 2 CHARACTER
- 3 CHARACTER

\definiererebefehl ...¹ ...²

- 1 CHARACTER
- 2 BEFEHL

\definiererebeschreibung [...]¹ [...]² [...,...³...,...]
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupdescription

\definiererebeschriftung [...]¹ [...]² [...,...³...,...]
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 BESCHRIFTUNG
- 3 inherits: \stellebeschriftungein

\definierereblock [...]¹ [...]² [...,...³...,...]
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \stelleblockein

\definiererefarbe [...]¹ [...,...²...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 r = NUMMER
g = NUMMER
b = NUMMER
c = NUMMER
m = NUMMER
y = NUMMER
k = NUMMER
h = NUMMER
s = NUMMER
v = NUMMER
x = NUMMER
a = NUMMER kein normal multiply raster overlay softlight hardlight colordodge colorburn darken lighten difference
exclusion hue saturation farbe luminosity
t = NUMMER

\definiererefarbengruppe [...]¹ [...]² [x:y:³z,...]
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 grau rgb cmyk spot
- 3 TRIPLET

`\definierefarbe [...]1 [...]2`

- 1 NAME
- 2 COLOR

`\definierefeld [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]4, [...]5`

- 1 NAME
- 2 radio unter text zeile push check signature
- 3 NAME
- 4 NAME
- 5 NAME

`\definierefeldstapel [...]1 [...]2, [...]3 [...]4, [...]5`
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupfieldcategory

`\definierefliesstext [...]1, [...]2, [...]3, [...]4, [...]5`
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME default
- 2 NAME DIMENSION
- 3 rm ss tt hw cg
- 4 tf = FILE
bf = FILE
it = FILE
sl = FILE
bi = FILE
bs = FILE
sc = FILE
mr = FILE
mrlr = FILE
mrrl = FILE
mb = FILE
mblr = FILE
mbrl = FILE

`\definierefliesstextumgebung [...]1 [...]2 [...]3, [...]4, [...]5`
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 default DIMENSION
- 3 gross = DIMENSION NUMMER
klein = DIMENSION NUMMER
a = DIMENSION NUMMER
b = DIMENSION NUMMER
c = DIMENSION NUMMER
d = DIMENSION NUMMER
text = DIMENSION NUMMER
x = DIMENSION NUMMER
xx = DIMENSION NUMMER
script = DIMENSION NUMMER
scriptscript = DIMENSION NUMMER
zeilenabstande = DIMENSION
em = geneigt italic STYLE BEFEHL
* = NUMMER

`\definierefliesstext [...]1, [...]2, [...]3, [...]4`
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME default
- 2 NAME DIMENSION
- 3 rm ss tt hw cg
- 4 NAME

`\definierегleitobjekt [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`
OPT OPT

1 SINGULAR

2 PLURAL

3 inherits: \stелlegleitobjektein

instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic

`\definierегleitobjekt [...]1 [...]2 [...]3`
OPT OPT

1 SINGULAR

2 PLURAL

3 SINGULAR

instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic

`\definierehbox [...]1 [...]2`

1 NAME

2 DIMENSION

`\definierereinteraktionsmenue [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \stelleinteraktionsmenueein

`\definierekonversion [...]1 [...]2 [...]3`
OPT

1 SPRACHE

2 NAME

3 CSNAME

`\definierekonversion [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...]`
OPT

1 SPRACHE

2 NAME

3 TEXT

`\definierelabel [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setuplabel

`\definiereliste [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 LISTE

3 inherits: \stellelisteein

`\definieren [...]1 \...2 {...}3`
OPT

1 NUMMER

2 CSNAME

3 CONTENT


```
\definierenumerierung [...]1 [...]2 [...,...]3...]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupenumeration

```
\definiereoverlay [...]1,... [...]2 [...]3
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 BEFEHL

```
\definierepalette [...]1 [...,...]2...]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME = COLOR

```
\definierepalette [...]1 [...]2
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

```
\definierepapierformat [...]1 [...,...]2...]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 breite = DIMENSION
hoehe = DIMENSION
oben = BEFEHL
unten = BEFEHL
links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
abstand = DIMENSION
seite = inherits: \stellepapierformatein
papier = inherits: \stellepapierformatein

```
\definierepapierformat [...]1 [...,...]2 [...,...]3
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \stellepapierformatein
- 3 inherits: \stellepapierformatein

```
\definiereprofil [...]1 [...]2 [...,...]3...]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupprofile

```
\definiereprogramme [...]1 [...]2 [...]3
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT

```
\definierepuffer [...]1 [...]2 [...,...]3...]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 BUFFER
- 3 inherits: \stellepufferein

\definierereferenz [¹ ...] [² ...,...] 1 NAME 2 REFERENCE
\definierereferenzformat [¹ ...] [² ...] [³ ...,... ³ ...] <div> <div>OPT</div> <div>OPT</div> </div> 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupreferenceformat
\definiereregister [¹ ...] [² ...] [³ ...,... ³ ...] <div> <div>OPT</div> <div>OPT</div> </div> 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \stelleregisterein
\definiereschrift [¹ ...] [² ...] [³ ...,... ³ ...] <div> <div>OPT</div> </div> 1 NAME 2 FONT 3 inherits: \stellezeilenabstandein
\definiereschriftstil [... ¹ ,...] [... ²] 1 NAME 2 NAME
\definiereschrift [¹ ...] [² ...] [³ ...] <div> <div>OPT</div> </div> 1 NAME 2 FONT 3 NAME
\definieresortieren [... ¹] [... ²] [... ³] <div> <div>OPT</div> </div> 1 SINGULAR 2 PLURAL 3 kein CSNAME
\definierestartstop [¹ ...] [² ...] [... ³ ...,... ³ ...] <div> <div>OPT</div> <div>OPT</div> </div> 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupstartstop
\definierestil [¹ ...] [² ...] [... ³ ...,... ³ ...] <div> <div>OPT</div> <div>OPT</div> </div> 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupstyle
\definieresubfeld [¹ ...] [² ...] [... ³ ,...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 NAME

\definieresymbol [...]¹ [...]² [...]³
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 BEFEHL

\definieresynonyme [...]¹ [...]² [...]³ [...]⁴
OPT OPT

- 1 SINGULAR
- 2 PLURAL
- 3 CSNAME
- 4 CSNAME

\definieretabellenvorlage [...]¹ [|...|]² [...]³ [...]⁴
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEMPLATE
- 3 NAME
- 4 NAME

\definieretabulator [...]¹ [...]² [/.³.../]
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TEMPLATE

\definieretext [...]¹ [...]² [...]³ [...]⁴ [...]⁵ [...]⁶ [...]⁷
OPT OPT OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 oben kopfzeile text fusszeile unten
- 3 text marginalie kante
- 4 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
- 5 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
- 6 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
- 7 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

\definieretippen [...]¹ [...]² [...,³...³...]
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \stelletippenein

\definiereueberschrift [...]¹ [...]² [...,³...³...]
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 ABSCHNITT
- 3 inherits: \stelleueberschriftein

\definiereumbruch [...]¹ [...]² [...,³...³...]
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \stelleumbruchein

<p><code>\definierereumrahmt</code> [¹...] [²...] [³..._{OPT}..._{OPT}...]</p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NAME</p> <p>3 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein</p>
<p><code>\definierereumrahmtertext</code> [¹...] [²...] [³..._{OPT}..._{OPT}...]</p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NAME</p> <p>3 inherits: \setupframedtext</p>
<p><code>\definiererezeichen</code> ¹... ²...</p> <p>1 CHARACTER</p> <p>2 NUMBER</p>
<p><code>\definiererezusammengestellteliste</code> [¹...] [²..._{OPT}...] [³..._{OPT}..._{OPT}...]</p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 LISTE</p> <p>3 inherits: \stellelisteein</p>
<p><code>\delimited</code> [¹...] [²...] {³..._{OPT}}</p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 SPRACHE</p> <p>3 CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\delimitedtext</code> [¹...] [²...] {³..._{OPT}}</p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 SPRACHE</p> <p>3 CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\DELIMITEDTEXT</code> [¹...] {²..._{OPT}}</p> <p>1 SPRACHE</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> <p>instances: zitat zitieren blockquote speech aside</p>
<p><code>\depthofstring</code> {...}</p> <p>* TEXT</p>
<p><code>\depthonlybox</code> {...}</p> <p>* CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\depthspanningtext</code> {¹...} {²...} {³...}</p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 DIMENSION</p> <p>3 FONT</p>
<p><code>\determinenoflines</code> {...}</p> <p>* CONTENT</p>

$\backslash\text{devanagarinumerals}$ {...} * NUMMER
$\backslash\text{dfrac}$ {...} {...} 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{digits}$ {...} * NUMMER
$\backslash\text{digits}$.. * NUMMER
$\backslash\text{dimensiontocount}$ {...} \^{2}.. 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME
$\backslash\text{directcolor}$ [...] * COLOR
$\backslash\text{directcolored}$ [..., ..., ^{...}, ...] * inherits: \definierfarbe
$\backslash\text{directcolored}$ [...] * COLOR
$\backslash\text{directconvertedcounter}$ {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 erste vorig folgende letzte nummer
$\backslash\text{directdummyparameter}$ {...} * KEY
$\backslash\text{directgetboxllx}$.. * CSNAME NUMMER
$\backslash\text{directgetboxlly}$.. * CSNAME NUMMER
$\backslash\text{directhighlight}$ {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{directlocalframed}$ [...] {...} 1 NAME 2 CONTENT

$\backslash\mathrm{directluacode}\{...\}$ * BEFEHL
$\backslash\mathrm{directselect}\overset{1}{\{...\}}\overset{2}{\{...\}}\overset{3}{\{...\}}\overset{4}{\{...\}}\overset{5}{\{...\}}\overset{6}{\{...\}}$ <small>OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT 4 CONTENT 5 CONTENT 6 CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{directsetbar}\{...\}$ * NAME
$\backslash\mathrm{directsetup}\{...\}$ * NAME
$\backslash\mathrm{directsymbol}\overset{1}{\{...\}}\overset{2}{\{...\}}$ 1 NAME 2 NAME
$\backslash\mathrm{directvspacing}\{...,*,...\}$ * inherits: \vspacing
$\backslash\mathrm{dis}\{...\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{disabledirectives}[...*,...]$ * NAME
$\backslash\mathrm{disableexperiments}[...*,...]$ * NAME
$\backslash\mathrm{disablemode}[...*,...]$ * NAME
$\backslash\mathrm{disableoutputstream}$
$\backslash\mathrm{disableparpositions}$
$\backslash\mathrm{disableregime}$
$\backslash\mathrm{disabletrackers}[...*,...]$ * NAME
$\backslash\mathrm{displaymath}\{...\}$ * CONTENT

$\backslash\displaymathematics \{...\}$ <p>* CONTENT</p>
$\backslash\displaymessage \{...\}$ <p>* TEXT</p>
$\backslash\distributedhsize \{.^1.\} \{.^2.\} \{.^3.\}$ <p>1 DIMENSION</p> <p>2 DIMENSION</p> <p>3 NUMMER</p>
$\backslash\dividedsize \{.^1.\} \{.^2.\} \{.^3.\}$ <p>1 DIMENSION</p> <p>2 DIMENSION</p> <p>3 NUMMER</p>
$\backslash\loadaptleftskip \{...\}$ <p>* ja nein standard DIMENSION</p>
$\backslash\loadaptrightskip \{...\}$ <p>* ja nein standard DIMENSION</p>
$\backslash\doaddfeature \{...\}$ <p>* NAME</p>
$\backslash\doassign [.^1.] [.^2..]$ <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 KEY = VALUE</p>
$\backslash\doassignempty [.^1.] [.^2..]$ <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 KEY = VALUE</p>
$\backslash\doboundtext \{.^1.\} \{.^2.\} \{.^3.\}$ <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 DIMENSION</p> <p>3 BEFEHL</p>
$\backslash\docheckassignment \{...\}$ <p>* TEXT</p>

\docheckedpagestate {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 REFERENCE
- 2 BEFEHL
- 3 BEFEHL
- 4 BEFEHL
- 5 BEFEHL
- 6 BEFEHL
- 7 BEFEHL

\docheckedpair {...,*,...}

- * TEXT

\documentvariable {...}

- * KEY

\dodoubleargument \... [. . .] [. . .]

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT

\dodoubleargumentwithset \... [...,²...] [...]

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT

\dodoubleempty \... [. . .] [. . .]
OPT OPT

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT

\dodoubleemptywithset \... [...,²...] [...]
OPT OPT

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT

\dodoublegroupempty \... {...} {...}
OPT OPT

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT

\doeassign [...]¹ [...]²...

- 1 TEXT
- 2 KEY = VALUE

\doexpandedrecurse {...} {...}

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 BEFEHL

<pre>\dogetattribute {...}</pre> <pre>* NAME</pre>
<pre>\dogetattributeid {...}</pre> <pre>* NAME</pre>
<pre>\dogetcommacommandelement .¹. \from .². \to \³.</pre> <pre>1 NUMBER</pre> <pre>2 TEXT</pre> <pre>3 CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\dogobbledoubleempty [¹.] [².]</pre> <pre>1 TEXT</pre> <pre>2 TEXT</pre>
<pre>\dogobblesingleempty [[*].]</pre> <pre>* TEXT</pre>
<pre>\doif {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}</pre> <pre>1 CONTENT</pre> <pre>2 CONTENT</pre> <pre>3 TRUE</pre>
<pre>\doifallcommon {...}</pre> <pre>* TRUE</pre>
<pre>\doifallcommonelse {.¹.} {.².}</pre> <pre>1 TRUE</pre> <pre>2 FALSE</pre>
<pre>\doifalldefinedelse {...,¹...} {.².} {.³.}</pre> <pre>1 NAME</pre> <pre>2 TRUE</pre> <pre>3 FALSE</pre>
<pre>\doifallmodes {...,¹...} {.².} {.³.}</pre> <pre>1 NAME</pre> <pre>2 TRUE</pre> <pre>3 FALSE</pre>
<pre>\doifallmodeselse {...,¹...} {.².} {.³.}</pre> <pre>1 NAME</pre> <pre>2 TRUE</pre> <pre>3 FALSE</pre>

`\doifassignmentelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifblackelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 COLOR
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifbothsides {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 BEFEHL
- 3 BEFEHL

`\doifbothsidesoverruled {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 BEFEHL
- 3 BEFEHL

`\doifboxelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifbufferelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 BUFFER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifcolor {...} {...}`

- 1 COLOR
- 2 TRUE

`\doifcolorelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 COLOR
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifcommandhandler \... {...} {...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE

```
\doifcommandhandlerelse \... {1...} {2...} {3...} {4...}
```

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

```
\doifcommon {*...}
```

- * TRUE

```
\doifcommonelse {1...} {2...}
```

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

```
\doifcontent {1...} {2...} {3...} \... {5...}
```

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 BEFEHL
- 3 BEFEHL
- 4 CSNAME
- 5 CONTENT

```
\doifconversiondefinedelse {1...} {2...} {3...}
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

```
\doifconversionnumberelse {1...} {2...} {3...} {4...}
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMMER
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

```
\doifcounter {1...} {2...}
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

```
\doifcounterelse {1...} {2...} {3...}
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

```
\doifcurrentfonthasfeatureelse {1...} {2...} {3...}
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifdefined {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifdefinedcounter {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifdefinedcounterelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifdefinedelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifdimensionelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifdimenstringelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifdocumentargument {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifdocumentargumentelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifdocumentfilename {...} {...}`

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 TRUE

`\doifdocumentfilenameelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifdrawingblackelse {...} {...}

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

\doifelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\doifelseallcommon {...} {...}

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

\doifelsealldefined {...,¹...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelseallmodes {...,¹...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelseassignment {...} {...} {...}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelseblack {...} {...} {...}

- 1 COLOR
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsebox {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\doifelsebuffer {...} {...} {...}

- 1 BUFFER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsecolor {...} {...} {...}

- 1 COLOR
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsecommandhandler ^{1} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\doifelsecommon {...} {...}

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

\doifelseconversiondefined {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelseconversionnumber {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMMER
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\doifelsecounter {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsecurrentfonthasfeature {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsecurrentsortingtongused {...} {...}

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

\doifelsecurrentsynonymshown {...} {...}

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

\doifelsecurrentsynonymused {...} {...}

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifelsedefined {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsedefinedcounter {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsedimension {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsedimenstring {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsedocumentargument {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsedocumentfilename {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsedrawingblack {...} {...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifelseempty {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelseemptyvalue {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelseemptyvariable {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 KEY
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifelseenv {...} {...} {...}`

1 KEY
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsefastoptionalcheck {...} {...}`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\doifelsefastoptionalcheckcs \^1 \^2`

1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME

`\doifelsefieldbody {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsefieldcategory {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsefigure {...} {...} {...}`

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsefile {...} {...} {...}`

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsefiledefined {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsefileexists {...} {...} {...}

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsefirstchar {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\doifelseflagged {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsefontchar {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 FONT
- 2 NUMMER
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\doifelsefontpresent {...} {...} {...}

- 1 FONT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsefontsynonym {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsehasspace {...} {...} {...}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsehelp {...} {...}

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

\doifelseincsname {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelseinelement {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelseinputfile {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelseinsertion {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelseinset {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelseinstring {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelseinsymbolset {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelseintoks {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 BEFEHL
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelseintwopassdata {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelseitalic {...} {...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

\doifelselanguage {...} {...} {...}

- 1 SPRACHE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelselayerdata {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelselayoutdefined {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelselayoutsomeline {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelselayouttextline {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelseleapyear {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelselist {...} {...} {...}

- 1 LISTE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelselocation {...} {...}

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

\doifelselocfile {...} {...} {...}

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelseMPgraphic {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsemainfloatbody {...} {...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifelsemarking {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 BESCHRIFTUNG
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsemeaning \1... \2... {...} {...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelsemessage {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME NUMMER
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelsemode {...,1...} {...2} {...3}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsenextbgroup {...1} {...2}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifelsenextbgroupcs \1... \2...`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CSNAME

`\doifelsenextchar {...1} {...2} {...3}`

- 1 CHARACTER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsenextoptional {...1} {...2}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifelsenextoptionalcs \1... \2...`

1 CSNAME

2 CSNAME

`\doifelsenextparenthesis {\1...} {\2...}`

1 TRUE

2 FALSE

`\doifelsenonzeropositive {\1...} {\2...} {\3...}`

1 NUMMER

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

`\doifelsenoteonsamepage {\1...} {\2...} {\3...}`

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

`\doifelsenothing {\1...} {\2...} {\3...}`

1 TEXT

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

`\doifelsenumber {\1...} {\2...} {\3...}`

1 TEXT

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

`\doifelseobjectfound {\1...} {\2...} {\3...} {\4...}`

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

`\doifelseobjectreferencefound {\1...} {\2...} {\3...} {\4...}`

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

`\doifelseoddpage {\1...} {\2...}`

1 BEFEHL

2 BEFEHL

`\doifelseoddpagefloat {\1...} {\2...}`

1 TRUE

2 FALSE

\doifelseoldercontext {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelseolderversion {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 NUMMER
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\doifelseoverlapping {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\doifelseoverlay {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelseparallel {...} {...,²...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME alles
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\doifelseparentfile {...} {...} {...}

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsepath {...} {...} {...}

- 1 PATH
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsepathexists {...} {...} {...}

- 1 PATH
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsepatterns {...} {...} {...}

- 1 SPRACHE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelseposition {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsepositionaction {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsepositiononpage {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMMER
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\doifelsepositionsonsamepage {...,¹...} {...²} {...³}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsepositionsonthispage {...,¹...} {...²} {...³}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsepositionsused {...¹} {...²}

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

\doifelserreferencefound {...} {...} {...}

- 1 REFERENCE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelserightpagefloat {...¹} {...²}

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

\doifelserighttoleftinbox ...¹ {...²} {...³}

- 1 CSNAME NUMMER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsesamelinreference {...} {...} {...}

- 1 REFERENCE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsesamestring {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\doifelsesetups {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsesomebackground {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsesomespace {...} {...} {...}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsesomething {...} {...} {...}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsesometoks \.^{1..} {...} {...}

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsestringinstring {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\doifelsestructurelisthasnumber {...} {...}

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

\doifelsestructurelisthaspage {...} {...}

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

\doifelsesymboldefined {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsesymbolset {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsetext {...} {...} {...}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsetextflow {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsetextflowcollector {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsetypingfile {...} {...} {...}

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelseundefined {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelseurldefined {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsevalue {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelsevaluenothing {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsevariable {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifempty {...} {...}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 TRUE

`\doifemptyelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifemptytoks \^1... {...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifemptyvalue {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifemptyvalueelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifemptyvariable {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY
- 3 TRUE

`\doifemptyvariableelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 KEY
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifenv {...} {...}`

1 KEY
2 TRUE

`\doifenvelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 KEY
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiffastoptionalcheckcselse \1 \2`

1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME

`\doiffastoptionalcheckelse {...} {...}`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\doiffielddbbodyelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiffielddcategoryelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiffigureelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiffile {...} {...}`

1 FILE
2 TRUE

`\doiffiledefinedelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiffileelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiffileexistselse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiffirstcharelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifflaggedelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiffontcharelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 FONT
- 2 NUMMER
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doiffontpresentelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 FONT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiffontsynonymelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifhasspaceelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifhelpelse {...} {...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifincsnameelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifinelementelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifinputfileelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifinsectionelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifinset {...} {...}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 TRUE

`\doifinsetelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifinstring {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE

`\doifinstringelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifinsymbolset {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifinsymbolsetelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifintokselse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 BEFEHL
2 BEFEHL
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifintwopassdataelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifitalicelse {...} {...}`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\doiflanguageelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 SPRACHE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiflayerdataelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiflayoutdefinedelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiflayoutsomelineelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiflayouttextlineelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifleapyearelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiflistelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 LISTE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiflocationelse {...} {...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doiflocfileelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifMPgraphicelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifmainfloatbodyelse {...} {...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifmarkingelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 BESCHRIFTUNG
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifmeaningelse \1... \2... {...} {...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifmessageelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME NUMMER
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

<pre>\doifmode {...¹,...} {...²}</pre> <pre>1 NAME</pre> <pre>2 TRUE</pre>
<pre>\doifmodeelse {...¹,...} {...²} {...³}</pre> <pre>1 NAME</pre> <pre>2 TRUE</pre> <pre>3 FALSE</pre>
<pre>\doifnextbgroupcselse \¹.. \²..</pre> <pre>1 CSNAME</pre> <pre>2 CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\doifnextbgroupelse {...¹} {...²}</pre> <pre>1 TRUE</pre> <pre>2 FALSE</pre>
<pre>\doifnextcharelse {...¹} {...²} {...³}</pre> <pre>1 CHARACTER</pre> <pre>2 TRUE</pre> <pre>3 FALSE</pre>
<pre>\doifnextoptionalcselse \¹.. \²..</pre> <pre>1 CSNAME</pre> <pre>2 CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\doifnextoptionalelse {...¹} {...²}</pre> <pre>1 TRUE</pre> <pre>2 FALSE</pre>
<pre>\doifnextparenthesiselse {...¹} {...²}</pre> <pre>1 TRUE</pre> <pre>2 FALSE</pre>
<pre>\doifnonzeropositiveelse {...¹} {...²} {...³}</pre> <pre>1 NUMBER</pre> <pre>2 TRUE</pre> <pre>3 FALSE</pre>
<pre>\doifnot {...¹} {...²} {...³}</pre> <pre>1 CONTENT</pre> <pre>2 CONTENT</pre> <pre>3 TRUE</pre>
<pre>\doifnotallcommon {...[*]}</pre> <pre>* TRUE</pre>

\doifnotallmodes {...¹,...} {...²} {...³}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifnotcommandhandler \...¹ {...²} {...³}

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE

\doifnotcommon {...^{*}}

- * TRUE

\doifnotcounter {...¹} {...²}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

\doifnotdocumentargument {...¹} {...²}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

\doifnotdocumentfilename {...¹} {...²}

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 TRUE

\doifnotempty {...¹} {...²}

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 TRUE

\doifnotemptyvalue {...¹} {...²}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

\doifnotemptyvariable {...¹} {...²} {...³}

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY
- 3 TRUE

\doifnotenv {...¹} {...²}

- 1 KEY
- 2 TRUE

\doifnoteonsamepageelse {...¹} {...²} {...³}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifnotescollected {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

\doifnotfile {...} {...}

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE

\doifnotflagged {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

\doifnothing {...} {...}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE

\doifnothingelse {...} {...} {...}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifnotinset {...} {...}

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 TRUE

\doifnotinshadesplitfloat {...}

- * TRUE

\doifnotinstring {...} {...} {...}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE

\doifnotmode {..., ...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

\doifnotnumber {...} {...}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE

\doifnotsamestring {...} {...} {...}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE

\doifnotsetups {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

\doifnotvalue {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE

\doifnotvariable {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY
- 3 TRUE

\doifnumber {...} {...}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE

\doifnumberelse {...} {...} {...}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifobjectfoundelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\doifobjectreferencefoundelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\doifoddpagelse {...} {...}

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 BEFEHL

\doifoddpagefloatelse {...} {...}

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

\doifoldercontextelse {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifolderversionelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 NUMMER
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\doifoverlappingelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\doifoverlayelse {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifparallelelse {...} {...,²...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME alles
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\doifparentfileelse {...} {...} {...}

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifpathelse {...} {...} {...}

- 1 PATH
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifpathexistselse {...} {...} {...}

- 1 PATH
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifpatternselse {...} {...} {...}

- 1 SPRACHE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifposition {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifpositionaction {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifpositionactionelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifpositionelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifpositiononpageelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMMER
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifpositionsonsamepageelse {...,1...} {...2} {...3}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifpositionsonthispageelse {...,1...} {...2} {...3}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifpositionsusedelse {...} {...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifreferencefoundelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 REFERENCE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifrightpagefloatelse {...} {...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifrighttopleftinboxedelse 1 {...} 3 {...}`

- 1 CSNAME NUMMER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifsamelinereferenceelse 1 {...} 2 {...} 3 {...}`

- 1 REFERENCE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifsamestring 1 {...} 2 {...} 3 {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE

`\doifsamestringelse 1 {...} 2 {...} 3 {...} 4 {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifsetups 1 {...} 2 {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifsetupselfelse 1 {...} 2 {...} 3 {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifsomebackground 1 {...} 2 {...} 3 {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifsomebackgroundelse 1 {...} 2 {...} 3 {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifsomespaceelse 1 {...} 2 {...} 3 {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifsomething {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE

`\doifsomethingelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifsometoks \... {...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifsometokselse \... {...} {...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifstringinstringelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifstructurelisthasnumberelse {...} {...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifstructurelisthaspageelse {...} {...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifsymboldefinedelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifsymbolsetelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiftext {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiftextelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiftextflowcollectorelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiftextflowelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiftypingfileelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifundefined {1.} {2.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifundefinedcounter {1.} {2.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifundefinedelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifurldefinedelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifvalue {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE

`\doifvalueelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifvaluenothing {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE

`\doifvaluenothingelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifvaluesomething {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE

`\doifvariable {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 KEY
3 TRUE

`\doifvariableelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 KEY
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doindentation`

`\dollar`

`\doloop {...}`

* BEFEHL

`\doloopoverlist {...,1...} {...2}`

1 TEXT
2 BEFEHL

`\donothing`

`\dontconvertfont`

`\dontleavehmode`

`\dontpermitspacesbetweenegroups`

\dopositionaction {...}

* NAME

\doprocesslocalsetups {...,*...}

* NAME

\doquadrupleargument \¹... [²...] [³...] [⁴...] [⁵...]

1 CSNAME

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

4 TEXT

5 TEXT

\doquadrupleempty \¹... [²...] [³...] [⁴...] [⁵...]
OPT OPT OPT OPT

1 CSNAME

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

4 TEXT

5 TEXT

\doquadruplegroupempty \¹... {²...} {³...} {⁴...} {⁵...}
OPT OPT OPT OPT

1 CSNAME

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

4 TEXT

5 TEXT

\doquintupleargument \¹... [²...] [³...] [⁴...] [⁵...] [⁶...]

1 CSNAME

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

4 TEXT

5 TEXT

6 TEXT

\doquintupleempty \¹... [²...] [³...] [⁴...] [⁵...] [⁶...]
OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT

1 CSNAME

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

4 TEXT

5 TEXT

6 TEXT

$\backslash\text{doquintuplegroupempty} \backslash^{1}\dots \overset{2}{\{...\}} \overset{3}{\{...\}} \overset{4}{\{...\}} \overset{5}{\{...\}} \overset{6}{\{...\}}$ <div> <div>OPT</div> <div>OPT</div> <div>OPT</div> <div>OPT</div> <div>OPT</div> </div> <div> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT 6 TEXT </div>
$\backslash\text{dorechecknextindentation}$
$\backslash\text{dorecurse} \overset{1}{\{...\}} \overset{2}{\{...\}}$ <div> 1 NUMMER 2 BEFEHL </div>
$\backslash\text{dorepeatwithcommand} [\overset{1}{...}] \backslash^2\dots$ <div> 1 TEXT NUMMER*TEXT 2 CSNAME </div>
$\backslash\text{doreplacefeature} \{...\}$ <div> * NAME </div>
$\backslash\text{doresetandafffeature} \{...\}$ <div> * NAME </div>
$\backslash\text{doresetattribute} \{...\}$ <div> * NAME </div>
$\backslash\text{dorotatebox} \overset{1}{\{...\}} \backslash^2\dots \overset{3}{\{...\}}$ <div> 1 NUMMER 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT </div>
$\backslash\text{dosetattribute} \overset{1}{\{...\}} \overset{2}{\{...\}}$ <div> 1 NAME 2 NUMMER </div>
$\backslash\text{dosetleftskipadaption} \{...\}$ <div> * ja nein standard DIMENSION </div>
$\backslash\text{dosetrighskipadaption} \{...\}$ <div> * ja nein standard DIMENSION </div>
$\backslash\text{dosetupcheckedinterlinespace} \{...,...^*=...,...\}$ <div> * inherits: \stellezeilenabstandein </div>
$\backslash\text{dosetupcheckedinterlinespace} \{...,...^*\}$ <div> * an aus zuruecksetzten auto klein mittel gross NUMMER DIMENSION </div>

`\dosetupcheckedinterlinespace {...}`

* NAME

`\doseventupleargument \... [1...] [2...] [3...] [4...] [5...] [6...] [7...] [8...]`

1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
6 TEXT
7 TEXT
8 TEXT

`\doseventupleempty \... [1...] [2...] [3...] [4...] [5...] [6...] [7...] [8...]`
OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT

1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
6 TEXT
7 TEXT
8 TEXT

`\dosingleargument \... [1...] [2...]`

1 CSNAME
2 TEXT

`\dosingleempty \... [1...] [2...]`
OPT

1 CSNAME
2 TEXT

`\dosinglegroupempty \... {1...} {2...}`
OPT

1 CSNAME
2 TEXT

`\dosixtupleargument \... [1...] [2...] [3...] [4...] [5...] [6...] [7...]`

1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
6 TEXT
7 TEXT

<p><code>\dosixtupleempty \¹... [²...] [³...] [⁴...] [⁵...] [⁶...] [⁷...]</code></p> <p style="text-align: center;"> <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> </p> <p>1 CSNAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 TEXT</p> <p>4 TEXT</p> <p>5 TEXT</p> <p>6 TEXT</p> <p>7 TEXT</p>
<p><code>\dostarttagged {¹...} {²...} ... \dostoptagged</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NAME</p>
<p><code>\dostepwiserecurse {¹...} {²...} {³...} {⁴...}</code></p> <p>1 NUMMER</p> <p>2 NUMMER</p> <p>3 [-+]NUMBER</p> <p>4 BEFEHL</p>
<p><code>\dosubtractfeature {[*]...}</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>
<p><code>\dotfskip {[*]...}</code></p> <p>* DIMENSION</p>
<p><code>\dotoks \[*]...</code></p> <p>* CSNAME</p>
<p><code>\dotripleargument \¹... [²...] [³...] [⁴...]</code></p> <p>1 CSNAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 TEXT</p> <p>4 TEXT</p>
<p><code>\dotripleargumentwithset \¹... [...,²...] [³...] [⁴...]</code></p> <p>1 CSNAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 TEXT</p> <p>4 TEXT</p>
<p><code>\dotripleempty \¹... [²...] [³...] [⁴...]</code></p> <p style="text-align: center;"> <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> </p> <p>1 CSNAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 TEXT</p> <p>4 TEXT</p>

`\dotripleemptywithset \...1 [...,2...] [...3] [...4]`
OPT OPT OPT

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT

`\dotriplegroupempty \...1 {...2} {...3} {...4}`
OPT OPT OPT

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT

`\doublebar {...}`

- * TEXT

`\doublebond`

`\doublebrace {...}`

- * TEXT

`\doublebracket {...}`

- * TEXT

`\doubleparent {...}`

- * TEXT

`\dowith {...1,...} {...2}`

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 BEFEHL

`\dowithnextbox {...1} \...2 {...3}`

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 CONTENT

`\dowithnextboxcontent {...1} {...2} \...3 {...4}`

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 BEFEHL
- 3 CSNAME
- 4 CONTENT

`\dowithnextboxcontentcs \...1 \...2 \...3 {...4}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 CSNAME
- 4 CONTENT

$\backslash\text{dowithnextboxcs}$ $\backslash^1\ldots \backslash^2\ldots \{.^3\ldots\}$ 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{dowithpargument}$ $\backslash^*\ldots$ * CSNAME
$\backslash\text{dowithrange}$ $\{.^1\ldots,.^2\ldots\} \backslash^2\ldots$ 1 NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER 2 CSNAME
$\backslash\text{dowithwargument}$ $\backslash^*\ldots$ * CSNAME
$\backslash\text{dpofstring}$ $\{.^*\ldots\}$ * TEXT
$\backslash\text{drehen}$ $[.^1\ldots,.^2\ldots] \{.^3\ldots\}$ <small>OPT</small> 1 inherits: $\backslash\text{stelledrehenein}$ 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{duennelinie}$
$\backslash\text{duennerumriss}$ $[.^1\ldots,.^2\ldots] \{.^3\ldots\}$ <small>OPT</small> * inherits: $\backslash\text{stelleduennerumrissein}$
$\backslash\text{dummydigit}$
$\backslash\text{dummyparameter}$ $\{.^*\ldots\}$ * KEY
$\backslash\text{durchgestrichen}$ $\{.^*\ldots\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{durchstreichen}$ $\{.^*\ldots\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{ETEX}$
$\backslash\text{EveryLine}$ $\{.^*\ldots\}$ * BEFEHL
$\backslash\text{EveryPar}$ $\{.^*\ldots\}$ * BEFEHL

$\backslash\mathrm{edefconvertedargument}\ \backslash^{.1}... \{.2.\}$ 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{efcmaxheight}\ \{.1.\}$ * NAME
$\backslash\mathrm{efcmaxwidth}\ \{.1.\}$ * NAME
$\backslash\mathrm{efcminheight}\ \{.1.\}$ * NAME
$\backslash\mathrm{efcminwidth}\ \{.1.\}$ * NAME
$\backslash\mathrm{efcparameter}\ \{.1.\}\ \{.2.\}$ 1 NAME 2 KEY
$\backslash\mathrm{effect}\ \left[.1.\right]\ \{.2.\}$ 1 NAME 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{einezeile}\ \left[.1.\right]$ * REFERENCE
$\backslash\mathrm{einheit}\ \{.1.\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{EINHEIT}\ \{.1.\}$ * CONTENT instances: einheit
$\backslash\mathrm{elapsedseconds}$
$\backslash\mathrm{elapsedtime}$
$\backslash\mathrm{leftarrowfill}\ \underset{\mathrm{OPT}}{.1.}\ \underset{\mathrm{OPT}}{.2.}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{leftharpoonrightarrowfill}\ \underset{\mathrm{OPT}}{.1.}\ \underset{\mathrm{OPT}}{.2.}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT

$\backslash\text{leftharpoonupfill}$ $\{\overset{1}{...}\}$ $\{\overset{2}{...}\}$ <small>OPT OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{leftrightharpoonupfill}$ $\{\overset{1}{...}\}$ $\{\overset{2}{...}\}$ <small>OPT OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{emphasisboldface}$
$\backslash\text{emphasistypeface}$
$\backslash\text{emptylines}$ $[\overset{*}{...}]$ <small>OPT</small> * NUMMER
$\backslash\text{emspace}$
$\backslash\text{enabledirectives}$ $[...,*,...]$ * NAME
$\backslash\text{enableexperiments}$ $[...,*,...]$ * NAME
$\backslash\text{enablemode}$ $[...,*,...]$ * NAME
$\backslash\text{enableoutputstream}$ $[\overset{*}{...}]$ * NAME
$\backslash\text{enableparpositions}$
$\backslash\text{enableregime}$ $[\overset{*}{...}]$ * cp1250 cp1251 cp1252 cp1253 cp1254 cp1255 cp1256 cp1257 cp1258 8859-1 8859-2 8859-3 8859-4 8859-9 8859-10 8859-13 8859-14 8859-15 8859-16 utf windows-1250 windows-1251 windows-1252 windows-1253 windows-1254 windows-1255 windows-1256 windows-1257 windows-1258 il1 il2 il3 il4 il5 il6 il7 il8 il9 il10 iso-8859-1 iso-8859-2 iso-8859-3 iso-8859-4 iso-8859-9 iso-8859-10 iso-8859-13 iso-8859-14 iso-8859-15 iso-8859-16 latin1 latin2 latin3 latin4 latin5 latin6 latin7 latin8 latin9 latin10 utf-8 utf8 windows
$\backslash\text{enabletrackers}$ $[...,*,...]$ * NAME
$\backslash\text{endnote}$ $[\overset{1}{...},\overset{1}{...}]$ $\{\overset{2}{...}\}$ <small>OPT</small> 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{endnote}$ $[...,...\overset{*}{=},...,...]$ * titel = TEXT bookmark = TEXT liste = TEXT referenz = REFERENCE

<code>\enskip</code>
<code>\enspace</code>
<code>\env {...}</code> <code>* KEY</code>
<code>\envvar {...} {...}</code> <code>1 KEY</code> <code>2 BEFEHL</code>
<code>\eoverbarfill {...} {...}</code> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; width: 100%;"> <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> </div> <code>1 TEXT</code> <code>2 TEXT</code>
<code>\eoverbracefill {...} {...}</code> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; width: 100%;"> <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> </div> <code>1 TEXT</code> <code>2 TEXT</code>
<code>\eoverbracketfill {...} {...}</code> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; width: 100%;"> <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> </div> <code>1 TEXT</code> <code>2 TEXT</code>
<code>\eoverparentfill {...} {...}</code> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; width: 100%;"> <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> </div> <code>1 TEXT</code> <code>2 TEXT</code>
<code>\epos {...}</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\equaldigits {...}</code> <code>* TEXT</code>
<code>\erhoehen \...</code> <code>* CSNAME</code>
<code>\erhoehen cd:parent*theses-1</code> <code>* CSNAME NUMMER</code>
<code>\erightarrowfill {...} {...}</code> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; width: 100%;"> <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> </div> <code>1 TEXT</code> <code>2 TEXT</code>
<code>\erightharpoondownfill {...} {...}</code> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; width: 100%;"> <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> </div> <code>1 TEXT</code> <code>2 TEXT</code>

$\backslash\mathrm{erightharpoonupfill}\ \overset{1}{\{...\}}\ \overset{2}{\{...\}}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{ersteunterseite}$
$\backslash\mathrm{eTeX}$
$\backslash\mathrm{ethiopic}$
$\backslash\mathrm{etwoheadrightarrowfill}\ \overset{1}{\{...\}}\ \overset{2}{\{...\}}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{eunderbarfill}\ \overset{1}{\{...\}}\ \overset{2}{\{...\}}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{eunderbracefill}\ \overset{1}{\{...\}}\ \overset{2}{\{...\}}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{eunderbracketfill}\ \overset{1}{\{...\}}\ \overset{2}{\{...\}}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{eunderparentfill}\ \overset{1}{\{...\}}\ \overset{2}{\{...\}}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{executeifdefined}\ \overset{1}{\{...\}}\ \overset{2}{\{...\}}$ 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL
$\backslash\mathrm{exitloop}$
$\backslash\mathrm{exitloopnow}$
$\backslash\mathrm{expandcheckedcsname}\ \overset{1}{\backslash}\dots\ \overset{2}{\{...\}}\ \overset{3}{\{...\}}$ 1 CSNAME 2 KEY 3 TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{expanded}\ \{...\}$ * CONTENT

<code>\expandfontsynonym \¹... {²...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 NAME
<code>\externalfigurecollectionmaxheight {[*]...}</code> * NAME
<code>\externalfigurecollectionmaxwidth {[*]...}</code> * NAME
<code>\externalfigurecollectionminheight {[*]...}</code> * NAME
<code>\externalfigurecollectionminwidth {[*]...}</code> * NAME
<code>\externalfigurecollectionparameter {¹...} {²...}</code> 1 NAME 2 KEY
<code>\externeabbildung [¹...] [²...] [³...,...³...,...]</code> 1 FILE 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupeexternalfigure <small>OPT OPT</small>
<code>\fakebox [*]...</code> * CSNAME NUMMER
<code>\farbbalken [...,[*]...]</code> * COLOR
<code>\farbe [¹...] {²...}</code> 1 COLOR 2 CONTENT
<code>\farbewert {[*]...}</code> * COLOR
<code>\fastdecrement \[*]...</code> * CSNAME
<code>\fastincrement \[*]...</code> * CSNAME
<code>\fastlocalframed [¹...] [...,²...²...,...] {³...}</code> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein 3 CONTENT

<p><code>\fastscale {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 NUMMER</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\fastsetup {...}</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>
<p><code>\fastsetupwithargument {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\fastsetupwithargumentswapped {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 CONTENT</p> <p>2 NAME</p>
<p><code>\fastswitchtobodyfont {...}</code></p> <p>* x xx klein gross script scriptscript</p>
<p><code>\fastxsy {...} {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 NUMMER</p> <p>2 NUMMER</p> <p>3 CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\feature [...] [...]</code></p> <p>1 + - = ! > < more less neu zuruecksetzten default old lokal</p> <p>2 NAME</p>
<p><code>\feature {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 + - = ! > < more less neu zuruecksetzten default old lokal</p> <p>2 NAME</p>
<p><code>\feld [...] [...]</code> <div> <div></div> <div>2</div> <div>OPT</div> </div> </p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>
<p><code>\feldstapel [...] [...,²...] [...,³...,...]</code> <div> <div></div> <div>2</div> <div>OPT</div> </div> <div> <div></div> <div>3</div> <div>OPT</div> </div> </p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NAME</p> <p>3 inherits: \setupfieldcategory</p>
<p><code>\fence</code></p>
<p><code>\fenced [...] {...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\FENCE {...}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p>

<code>\festesspatium</code>
<code>\fetchallmarkings [...] [...]</code> 1 BESCHRIFTUNG 2 <code>seite NAME</code>
<code>\fetchallmarks [...]</code> * BESCHRIFTUNG
<code>\fetchmark [...] [...]</code> <small>OPT</small> 1 BESCHRIFTUNG 2 <code>erste letzte aktuell vorig folgende oben unten default beide alles first:nocheck last:nocheck previous:nocheck next:nocheck top:nocheck bottom:nocheck</code>
<code>\fetchmarking [...] [...] [...]</code> 1 BESCHRIFTUNG 2 <code>seite NAME</code> 3 <code>erste letzte aktuell vorig folgende oben unten default beide alles first:nocheck last:nocheck previous:nocheck next:nocheck top:nocheck bottom:nocheck</code>
<code>\fetchonemark [...] [...]</code> <small>OPT</small> 1 BESCHRIFTUNG 2 <code>erste letzte aktuell vorig folgende oben unten default beide alles first:nocheck last:nocheck previous:nocheck next:nocheck top:nocheck bottom:nocheck</code>
<code>\fetchonemarking [...] [...] [...]</code> 1 BESCHRIFTUNG 2 <code>seite NAME</code> 3 <code>erste letzte aktuell vorig folgende oben unten default beide alles first:nocheck last:nocheck previous:nocheck next:nocheck top:nocheck bottom:nocheck</code>
<code>\fetchruntinecommand \... {...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 FILE
<code>\fetchtwomarkings [...] [...]</code> 1 BESCHRIFTUNG 2 <code>seite NAME</code>
<code>\fetchtwomarks [...]</code> * BESCHRIFTUNG
<code>\fett</code>
<code>\fettgeneigt</code>
<code>\fettitalic</code>

<code>\fieldbody [...]¹ [...,...²...,...]</code> <small>OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupfieldbody
<code>\fifthoffivearguments {...}¹ {...}² {...}³ {...}⁴ {...}⁵</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT
<code>\fifthofsixarguments {...}¹ {...}² {...}³ {...}⁴ {...}⁵ {...}⁶</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT 6 TEXT
<code>\figurefilename</code>
<code>\figurefilepath</code>
<code>\figurefiletype</code>
<code>\figurefullname</code>
<code>\figureheight</code>
<code>\figurenaturalheight</code>
<code>\figurenaturalwidth</code>
<code>\figuresymbol [...]¹ [...,...²...,...]</code> <small>OPT</small> 1 FILE NAME 2 inherits: \externeabbildung
<code>\figurewidth</code>
<code>\filename {...}</code> * FILE
<code>\filledhboxb ...¹ {...}²</code> <small>OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT

<pre> \filledhboxc ¹... {²...} OPT 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \filledhboxg ¹... {²...} OPT 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \filledhboxk ¹... {²...} OPT 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \filledhboxm ¹... {²...} OPT 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \filledhboxr ¹... {²...} OPT 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \filledhboxy ¹... {²...} OPT 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \filler [...] * sym symbol linie breite spatium NAME </pre>
<pre> \filterfromnext {¹...} {²...} 1 NUMMER 2 NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \filterfromvalue {¹...} {²...} {³...} 1 NAME 2 NUMMER 3 NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \filterpages [...] [...,²...] [...,...³...,...] OPT 1 FILE 2 gerade ungerade NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER 3 breite = DIMENSION n = NUMMER category = NAME </pre>
<pre> \filterreference {.*} * default text titel nummer seite realpage </pre>

\findtwopassdata {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 NAME

\finishregisterentry [...]¹ [...,...²...,...] [...,...³...,...]_{OPT}

1 NAME

2 label = NAME
keys = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
entries = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
alternative = TEXT

3 KEY = VALUE

\firstcharacter

\firstcounter [...]¹ [...]²_{OPT}

1 NAME

2 NUMMER

\firstcountervalue [...]^{*}

* NAME

\firstoffivearguments {...}¹ {...}² {...}³ {...}⁴ {...}⁵

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

4 TEXT

5 TEXT

\firstoffourarguments {...}¹ {...}² {...}³ {...}⁴

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

4 TEXT

\firstofoneargument {...}^{*}

* TEXT

\firstofoneunexpanded {...}^{*}

* TEXT

\firstofsixarguments {...}¹ {...}² {...}³ {...}⁴ {...}⁵ {...}⁶

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

4 TEXT

5 TEXT

6 TEXT

<p><code>\firstofthreearguments {...} {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 TEXT</p>
<p><code>\firstofthreeunexpanded {...} {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 TEXT</p>
<p><code>\firstoftwoarguments {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>
<p><code>\firstoftwounexpanded {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>
<p><code>\firstrealpage</code></p>
<p><code>\firstrealpagenumber</code></p>
<p><code>\firstsubcountervalue [...]¹ [...]²</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NUMMER</p>
<p><code>\firstsubpagenumber</code></p>
<p><code>\firstuserpage</code></p>
<p><code>\firstuserpagenumber</code></p>
<p><code>\fitfieldframed [...]¹ [...]²</code> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\fittopbaselinegrid {...}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\flag {...}</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>
<p><code>\floatuserdataparameter {...}</code></p> <p>* KEY</p>
<p><code>\flushboxregister ...</code></p> <p>* CSNAME NUMBER</p>

\flushcollector [...] * NAME
\flushedrightlastline
\flushlayer [...] * NAME
\flushlocalfloats
\flushnextbox
\flushnotes
\flushoutputstream [...] * NAME
\flushshapebox
\flushtextflow {...} * NAME
\flushtokens [...] * NAME
\flushtoks *... * CSNAME
\folgendeunterseite
\fontalternative
\fontbody
\fontchar {...} * NAME
\fontcharbyindex {...} * NUMMER
\fontclass
\fontclassname {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 FONT
\fontface

<p><code>\fontfeaturelist [...]¹ [...]²</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>
<p><code>\fontsize</code></p>
<p><code>\fontstyle</code></p>
<p><code>\footnotetext [...]¹,...² {...}</code> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 REFERENCE</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>
<p><code>\footnotetext [...]*...]</code></p> <p>* titel = TEXT</p> <p>bookmark = TEXT</p> <p>liste = TEXT</p> <p>referenz = REFERENCE</p>
<p><code>\forcecharacterstripping</code></p>
<p><code>\forcelocalfloats</code></p>
<p><code>\forgeteverypar</code></p>
<p><code>\forgetparameters [...]¹ [...]*...]</code> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 KEY = VALUE</p>
<p><code>\forgetragged</code></p>
<p><code>\format [...]¹ [...]*...²,...³ {...}</code> <small>OPT OPT</small></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 inherits: \setupscale</p> <p>3 CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\formel [...]¹,...² {...}</code> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 gepackt tight mittig rahmen inherits: \stellefließstextein</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\formelnummer [...]*...]</code> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>* REFERENCE</p>
<p><code>\foundbox {...}¹ {...}²</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NAME</p>

`\fourthoffivearguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT

`\fourthoffourarguments {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT

`\fourthofsixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
6 TEXT

`\frac {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT

`\frameddimension {...}`

* KEY

`\framedparameter {...}`

* KEY

`\freezedimenmacro \.^... \.^...`

1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME

`\freezemeasure [.^...] [.^...]`

1 NAME
2 DIMENSION

`\frenchspacing`

`\fromlinenote [.^...] {...}`

1 REFERENCE
2 TEXT

`\frozenhbox {...}`

* CONTENT

$\backslash\text{fussnote}$ [\dots , \dots] $\{\dots\}$ <small>OPT</small> 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{fussnote}$ [\dots , \dots , \dots] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> * titel = TEXT bookmark = TEXT liste = TEXT referenz = REFERENCE
$\backslash\text{GetPar}$
$\backslash\text{GotoPar}$
$\backslash\text{Greeknuerals}$ $\{\dots\}$ * NUMMER
$\backslash\text{gdefconvertedargument}$ $\backslash^1\dots \{\dots\}$ 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{gdefconvertedcommand}$ $\backslash^1\dots \backslash^2\dots$ 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME
$\backslash\text{gefuelltesrechteck}$ [\dots , \dots , \dots , \dots] $\{\dots\}$ $\{\dots\}$ <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 1 inherits: $\backslash\text{stellegefuelltesrechteckein}$ 2 TEXT 3 TEXT
$\backslash\text{gefuelltezeile}$ [\dots , \dots , \dots] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> * inherits: $\backslash\text{stellegefuelltezeileein}$
$\backslash\text{geneigt}$
$\backslash\text{geneigt fett}$
$\backslash\text{gestreckt}$ [\dots , \dots , \dots , \dots] $\{\dots\}$ <small>OPT</small> 1 inherits: $\backslash\text{setupstretched}$ 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{getboxllx}$ \dots * CSNAME NUMBER
$\backslash\text{getboxlly}$ \dots * CSNAME NUMBER
$\backslash\text{getbufferdata}$ [\dots] $\{\dots\}$ <small>OPT</small> * BUFFER

<pre>\getcommacommandsize [...,*,...]</pre> <p>* BEFEHL</p>
<pre>\getcommalistsize [...,*,...]</pre> <p>* BEFEHL</p>
<pre>\getdayoftheweek {...} {...} {...}</pre> <p>1 NUMMER</p> <p>2 NUMMER</p> <p>3 NUMMER</p>
<pre>\getdayspermonth {...} {...}</pre> <p>1 NUMMER</p> <p>2 NUMMER</p>
<pre>\getdefinedbuffer [...]</pre> <p>* BUFFER</p>
<pre>\getdocumentargument {...}</pre> <p>* NAME</p>
<pre>\getdocumentargumentdefault {...} {...}</pre> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>
<pre>\getdocumentfilename {...}</pre> <p>* NUMMER</p>
<pre>\getdummyparameters [...,*=...,...]</pre> <p>* KEY = VALUE</p>
<pre>\getemptyparameters [...] [...,*=...,...]</pre> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 KEY = VALUE</p>
<pre>\getparameters [...] [...,*=...,...]</pre> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 KEY = VALUE</p>
<pre>\getexpandedparameters [...] [...,*=...,...]</pre> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 KEY = VALUE</p>
<pre>\getfiguredimensions [...] [...,*=...,...]</pre> <p>1 FILE</p> <p>2 inherits: \setupexternalfigure</p>

\getfirstcharacter {...} * TEXT
\getfirsttwopassdata {...} * NAME
\getfromcommacommand [... ¹ ,...] [... ² .] 1 BEFEHL 2 NUMMER
\getfromcommalist [... ¹ ,...] [... ² .] 1 BEFEHL 2 NUMMER
\getfromtwopassdata {... ¹ } {... ² .} 1 NAME 2 NAME
\getglyphdirect {... ¹ } {... ² .} 1 FONT 2 NUMMER CHARACTER
\getglyphstyled {... ¹ } {... ² .} 1 FONT 2 NUMMER CHARACTER
\getgparameters [... ¹ .] [... ² ... ² ...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE
\getlasttwopassdata {...} * NAME
\getlocalfloat {...} * NUMMER
\getlocalfloats
\getMPdrawing
\getMPlayer [... ¹ .] [... ² ... ² ... ³ .] <small>OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein 3 CONTENT
\getmessage {... ¹ } {... ² .} 1 NAME 2 NAME NUMMER

`\getnamedglyphdirect {...} {...}`

1 FONT

2 NAME

`\getnamedglyphstyled {...} {...}`

1 FONT

2 NAME

`\getnamedtwopassdatalist \1... {...}`

1 CSNAME

2 NAME

`\getnaturaldimensions ...`

* CSNAME NUMMER

`\getnoflines {...}`

* DIMENSION

`\getobject {...} {...}`

1 NAME

2 NAME

`\getobjectdimensions {...} {...}`

1 NAME

2 NAME

`\getpaletsizes [...]`

* NAME

`\getparameters [...] [...,2...,...]`

1 TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

`\getprivatechar {...}`

* NAME

`\getprivateslot {...}`

* NAME

`\getrandomcount \1... {...} {...}`

1 CSNAME

2 NUMMER

3 NUMMER

<pre>\getrandomdimen \¹... {²...} {³...}</pre> <pre>1 CSNAME</pre> <pre>2 DIMENSION</pre> <pre>3 DIMENSION</pre>
<pre>\getrandomfloat \¹... {²...} {³...}</pre> <pre>1 CSNAME</pre> <pre>2 NUMMER</pre> <pre>3 NUMMER</pre>
<pre>\getrandomnumber \¹... {²...} {³...}</pre> <pre>1 CSNAME</pre> <pre>2 NUMMER</pre> <pre>3 NUMMER</pre>
<pre>\getrandomseed *...</pre> <pre>* CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\getraweparameters [¹...] [...,²...,...]</pre> <pre>1 TEXT</pre> <pre>2 KEY = VALUE</pre>
<pre>\getrawgparameters [¹...] [...,²...,...]</pre> <pre>1 TEXT</pre> <pre>2 KEY = VALUE</pre>
<pre>\getrawnoflines {*...}</pre> <pre>* DIMENSION</pre>
<pre>\getrawparameters [¹...] [...,²...,...]</pre> <pre>1 TEXT</pre> <pre>2 KEY = VALUE</pre>
<pre>\getrawxparameters [¹...] [...,²...,...]</pre> <pre>1 TEXT</pre> <pre>2 KEY = VALUE</pre>
<pre>\getreference [¹...] [²...]</pre> <pre>1 default text titel nummer seite realpage</pre> <pre>2 REFERENCE</pre>
<pre>\getreferenceentry {*...}</pre> <pre>* default text titel nummer seite realpage</pre>
<pre>\getroundednoflines {*...}</pre> <pre>* DIMENSION</pre>

<pre>\getsubstring {...} {...} {...}</pre> <pre>1 NUMMER</pre> <pre>2 NUMMER</pre> <pre>3 TEXT</pre>
<pre>\gettwopassdata {...}</pre> <pre>* NAME</pre>
<pre>\gettwopassdatalist {...}</pre> <pre>* NAME</pre>
<pre>\getuvalue {...}</pre> <pre>* NAME</pre>
<pre>\getvalue {...}</pre> <pre>* NAME</pre>
<pre>\getvariable {...} {...}</pre> <pre>1 NAME</pre> <pre>2 KEY</pre>
<pre>\getvariabledefault {...} {...} {...}</pre> <pre>1 NAME</pre> <pre>2 KEY</pre> <pre>3 BEFEHL</pre>
<pre>\getxparameters [...] [..., ...²..., ...]</pre> <pre>1 TEXT</pre> <pre>2 KEY = VALUE</pre>
<pre>\gitter [..., ...[*]..., ...]</pre> <pre>OPT</pre> <pre>* inherits: \basegrid</pre>
<pre>\globaldisablemode [..., ...]</pre> <pre>* NAME</pre>
<pre>\globalenablemode [..., ...]</pre> <pre>* NAME</pre>
<pre>\globalletempty \...</pre> <pre>* CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\globalpopbox ...</pre> <pre>* CSNAME NUMMER</pre>
<pre>\globalpopmacro \...</pre> <pre>* CSNAME</pre>

<code>\globalpreventmode [...]*...]</code> * NAME
<code>\globalprocesscommalist [...]¹] \...²</code> 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME
<code>\globalpushbox ...</code> * CSNAME NUMMER
<code>\globalpushmacro *...</code> * CSNAME
<code>\globalpushreferenceprefix {...} ... \globalpopreferenceprefix</code> * + - TEXT
<code>\globalswapcounts \...¹ \...²</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME
<code>\globalswapdimens \...¹ \...²</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME
<code>\globalswapmacros \...¹ \...²</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME
<code>\globalundefine {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\glyphfontfile {...}</code> * FONT
<code>\gobbledoubleempty [...]_{OPT} [...]_{OPT}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
<code>\gobbleeightarguments {...¹} {...²} {...³} {...⁴} {...⁵} {...⁶} {...⁷} {...⁸}</code> 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT 4 CONTENT 5 CONTENT 6 CONTENT 7 CONTENT 8 CONTENT

`\gobblefivearguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT
- 3 CONTENT
- 4 CONTENT
- 5 CONTENT

`\gobblefiveoptionals [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT
- 5 TEXT

`\gobblefourarguments {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT
- 3 CONTENT
- 4 CONTENT

`\gobblefouroptionals [...] [...] [...] [...]`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT

`\gobbleninearguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT
- 3 CONTENT
- 4 CONTENT
- 5 CONTENT
- 6 CONTENT
- 7 CONTENT
- 8 CONTENT
- 9 CONTENT

`\gobbleoneargument {...}`

- * CONTENT

`\gobbleoneoptional [...]`

- * TEXT

\gobblesevenarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT
- 3 CONTENT
- 4 CONTENT
- 5 CONTENT
- 6 CONTENT
- 7 CONTENT

\gobblesingleempty [...]

OPT

- * TEXT

\gobblesixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT
- 3 CONTENT
- 4 CONTENT
- 5 CONTENT
- 6 CONTENT

\gobblespacetokens

\gobbletenarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT
- 3 CONTENT
- 4 CONTENT
- 5 CONTENT
- 6 CONTENT
- 7 CONTENT
- 8 CONTENT
- 9 CONTENT
- 10 CONTENT

\gobblethreearguments {...} {...} {...}

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT
- 3 CONTENT

\gobblethreeoptionals [...] [...] [...]

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT

\gobbletwoarguments {...} {...}

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT

<p><code>\gobbletwooptionals [...]¹ [...]²</code></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>
<p><code>\gobbleuntil *...</code></p> <p>* CSNAME</p>
<p><code>\gobbleuntilrelax ... \relax</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\grabbufferdata [...]¹ [...]² [...]³ [...]⁴</code> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 CATEGORY</p> <p>2 NAME</p> <p>3 NAME</p> <p>4 NAME</p>
<p><code>\grabbufferdatadirect {...}¹ {...}² {...}³</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NAME</p> <p>3 NAME</p>
<p><code>\grabuntil {...}¹ *...²</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 CSNAME</p>
<p><code>\graufarbe [...]¹ {...}²</code></p> <p>1 COLOR</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\grave {...}</code></p> <p>* CHARACTER</p>
<p><code>\grayvalue {...}</code></p> <p>* COLOR</p>
<p><code>\greedystring *...¹ \at ...² \to *...³ \and *...⁴</code></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 CSNAME</p> <p>4 CSNAME</p>
<p><code>\greeknumerals {...}</code></p> <p>* NUMMER</p>
<p><code>\gross ...</code></p> <p>* CHARACTER</p>
<p><code>\grotesk</code></p>

<code>\groupedcommand {...} {...}</code> 1 BEFEHL 2 BEFEHL
<code>\gsetboxllx ¹... {...}</code> 1 CSNAME NUMBER 2 DIMENSION
<code>\gsetboxlly ¹... {...}</code> 1 CSNAME NUMBER 2 DIMENSION
<code>\gujaratinumerals {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\gurmukhinumerals {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\haarlinie</code>
<code>\hairspace</code>
<code>\halfwaybox {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\handletokens ¹... \with \²...</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME
<code>\handschrift</code>
<code>\hangul</code>
<code>\hanzi</code>
<code>\hash</code>
<code>\hat {...}</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\hauptsprache [...]</code> * SPRACHE
<code>\hboxofvbox ...</code> * CSNAME NUMBER

<code>\hboxreference [...¹,...] {...²}</code> 1 REFERENCE 2 CONTENT
<code>\hboxBOX {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\hdofstring {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\headhbox ...¹ {...²}</code> <small>OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT
<code>\headlanguage</code>
<code>\headnumbercontent</code>
<code>\headnumberdistance</code>
<code>\headnumberwidth</code>
<code>\headreferenceattributes</code>
<code>\headsetupspacing</code>
<code>\headtextcontent</code>
<code>\headtexts {...¹} {...²}</code> 1 KEY 2 TEXT
<code>\headtextwidth</code>
<code>\headvbox ...¹ {...²}</code> <small>OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT
<code>\headwidth</code>
<code>\heightanddepthofstring {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\heightofstring {...}</code> * TEXT

<p><code>\heightspanningtext {...} {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 DIMENSION</p> <p>3 FONT</p>
<p><code>\HELP [¹...] {²...} {³...}</code></p> <p>1 REFERENCE</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 TEXT</p> <p>instances: hilfetext</p>
<p><code>\heutigesdatum [...,[*]...]</code></p> <p>OPT</p> <p>* jahr monat tag wochentag y yy Y m mm M d dd D w W spatium _ month:mnem m:mnem d:ord day:ord dd:ord D:ord TEXT merkmal day:+ day:++ d:+ d:++ dd:+ dd:++ D:+ D:++ month:jalali m:jalali jalali:to jalali:from</p>
<p><code>\heutigeskopfnummer</code></p>
<p><code>\hglue ...</code></p> <p>* DIMENSION</p>
<p><code>\hiddenbar {...}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\hiddencitation [...]</code></p> <p>* REFERENCE</p>
<p><code>\hiddencite [...]</code></p> <p>* REFERENCE</p>
<p><code>\highlight [¹...] {²...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>
<p><code>\HIGHLIGHT {...}</code></p> <p>* TEXT</p>
<p><code>\highordinalstr {...}</code></p> <p>* TEXT</p>
<p><code>\hilfetext [¹...] {²...} {³...}</code></p> <p>OPT</p> <p>1 REFERENCE</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 TEXT</p>

<p><code>\hilo [...]¹ {...}² {...}³</code></p> <p><small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 links rechts</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> <p>3 CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\himilo {...}¹ {...}² {...}³</code></p> <p>1 CONTENT</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> <p>3 CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\hintergrund {...}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\HINTERGRUND {...}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p> <p>instances: hintergrund</p>
<p><code>\hl [...]¹</code></p> <p><small>OPT</small></p> <p>* NUMMER</p>
<p><code>\hoch {...}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\HOCH {...}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p> <p>instances: unitshigh</p>
<p><code>\holebeschriftung [...]¹ [...]² [...]³</code></p> <p><small>OPT OPT</small></p> <p>1 BESCHRIFTUNG</p> <p>2 seite NAME</p> <p>3 erste letzte aktuell vorig folgende oben unten default beide alles first:nocheck last:nocheck previous:nocheck next:nocheck top:nocheck bottom:nocheck</p>
<p><code>\holepuffer [...]¹</code></p> <p><small>OPT</small></p> <p>* BUFFER</p>
<p><code>\getPUFFER</code></p>
<p><code>\horizontalgrowingbar [...,...[*]...,...]</code></p> <p>* inherits: \setuppositionbar</p>
<p><code>\horizontalpositionbar [...,...[*]...,...]</code></p> <p>* inherits: \setuppositionbar</p>
<p><code>\hphantom {...}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p>

<code>\hpos {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT
<code>\hsizefraction {...} {...}</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 NUMMER
<code>\hsmash {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\hsmashbox ...</code> * CSNAME NUMMER
<code>\hsmashed {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\hspace [...] [...]</code> <small>OPT OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 klein mittel gross normal default kein .5 1 2 3 speech zitieren interquotation zitat sentence intersentence NAME
<code>\htdpofstring {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\htofstring {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\hyphen</code>
<code>\hyphenatedcoloredword {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\hyphenatedfile {...}</code> * FILE
<code>\hyphenatedfilename {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\hyphenatedhbox {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\hyphenatedpar {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\hyphenatedurl {...}</code> * TEXT

<code>\hyphenatedword {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\INRSTEX</code>
<code>\ibox {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\ifassignment ...¹ \else ...² \fi</code> 1 TRUE 2 FALSE
<code>\iff</code>
<code>\ifinobject ...¹ \else ...² \fi</code> 1 TRUE 2 FALSE
<code>\ifinoutputstream ...¹ \else ...² \fi</code> 1 TRUE 2 FALSE
<code>\ifparameters ...¹ \else ...² \fi</code> 1 TRUE 2 FALSE
<code>\iftrialsypesetting ...¹ \else ...² \fi</code> 1 TRUE 2 FALSE
<code>\ignoreimplicitspaces</code>
<code>\ignorevalue {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\imlinken [...,¹..._{OPT}...] [...,²..._{OPT}...] {...³}</code> 1 referenz = REFERENCE inherits: \setupmargindata 2 inherits: \setupmarginframed 3 CONTENT
<code>\imlinkenrand [...,¹..._{OPT}...] {...²}</code> 1 referenz = REFERENCE inherits: \setupmargindata 2 CONTENT
<code>\immaumrise [...,¹..._{OPT}...] {...²}</code> 1 inherits: \setupmathframed 2 CONTENT

<p><code>\immediatesavetwopassdata {...} {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NUMMER</p> <p>3 CONTENT</p>
<code>\impliedby</code>
<code>\implies</code>
<p><code>\imrechten [...]{...} [...]{...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 referenz = REFERENCE inherits: \setupmargindata</p> <p>2 inherits: \setupmarginframed</p> <p>3 CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\imrechtenrand [...]{...}</code></p> <p>1 referenz = REFERENCE inherits: \setupmargindata</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\imumriss [...]{...}</code></p> <p>1 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\in {...}{...} [...]</code></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 REFERENCE</p>
<p><code>\includemenu [...]</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>
<p><code>\includeversioninfo {...}</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>
<p><code>\incrementcounter [...]{...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NUMMER</p>
<p><code>\incrementedcounter [...]</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>
<code>\incrementpagenumber</code>
<code>\incrementsubpagenumber</code>
<p><code>\incrementvalue {...}</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>

<code>\indentation</code>
<code>\index [¹...] [²...+...+...]</code> <small>OPT</small> 1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT 2 INDEX
<code>\index [¹...] {²...} [³...+...+...]</code> <small>OPT</small> 1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT 2 TEXT 3 INDEX
<code>\infofont</code>
<code>\infofontbold</code>
<code>\inheritparameter [¹...] [²...] [³...]</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 KEY
<code>\inhibitblank</code>
<code>\inner [¹..._{OPT}...²..._{OPT}...] {³...}</code> 1 referenz = REFERENCE inherits: \setupmargindata 2 inherits: \setupmarginframed 3 CONTENT
<code>\inneredge [¹..._{OPT}...²...] {...}</code> 1 referenz = REFERENCE inherits: \setupmargindata 2 CONTENT
<code>\innermargin [¹..._{OPT}...²...] {...}</code> 1 referenz = REFERENCE inherits: \setupmargindata 2 CONTENT
<code>\initializeboxstack {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\inlinebuffer [[*]..._{OPT}...]</code> * BUFFER
<code>\inlinedbox {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\inlinemath {...}</code> * CONTENT

$\backslash\text{inlinemathematics}\{...\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{inlinemessage}\{...\}$ * TEXT
$\backslash\text{inlineordisplaymath}\{.^1.\}\{.^2.\}$ 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{inlinerange}\{...\}$ * REFERENCE
$\backslash\text{inlinkermarginale}\left[...,\overset{1}{...},...\right]\{.^2.\}$ 1 referenz = REFERENCE inherits: \setupmargindata 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{inmarginalie}\left[...,\overset{1}{...},...\right]\left[...,\overset{2}{...},...\right]\{.^3.\}$ 1 referenz = REFERENCE inherits: \setupmargindata 2 inherits: \setupmarginframed 3 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{innerflushshapebox}$
$\backslash\text{inothet}\left[...,\overset{1}{...},...\right]\left[...,\overset{2}{...},...\right]\{.^3.\}$ 1 referenz = REFERENCE inherits: \setupmargindata 2 inherits: \setupmarginframed 3 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{inouter}\left[...,\overset{1}{...},...\right]\left[...,\overset{2}{...},...\right]\{.^3.\}$ 1 referenz = REFERENCE inherits: \setupmargindata 2 inherits: \setupmarginframed 3 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{inouteredge}\left[...,\overset{1}{...},...\right]\{.^2.\}$ 1 referenz = REFERENCE inherits: \setupmargindata 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{inoutermargin}\left[...,\overset{1}{...},...\right]\{.^2.\}$ 1 referenz = REFERENCE inherits: \setupmargindata 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{input}\{...\}$ * FILE

<code>\inputfilebarename</code>
<code>\inputfilename</code>
<code>\inputfilerealsuffix</code>
<code>\inputfilesuffix</code>
<code>\inputgivenfile {...}</code> * FILE
<code>\input ...</code> * FILE
<code>\inrechtermarginale [...,¹..._{OPT}...] {...²}</code> 1 referenz = REFERENCE inherits: \setupmargindata 2 CONTENT
<code>\insertpages [...¹] [...,²...]_{OPT} [...,³...]_{OPT}...</code> 1 FILE 2 NUMMER 3 breite = DIMENSION n = NUMMER category = NAME
<code>\installactionhandler {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\installactivecharacter ...</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\installanddefineactivecharacter ...¹ {...²}</code> 1 CHARACTER 2 BEFEHL
<code>\installattributestack *...</code> * CSNAME
<code>\installautocommandhandler *¹ {...²} *³...</code> 1 CSNAME 2 NAME 3 CSNAME
<code>\installautosetuphandler *¹ {...²}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 NAME

\installbasicautosetuphandler \...¹ {...}² \...³

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 CSNAME

\installbasicparameterhandler \...¹ {...}

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME

\installbottomframerenderer {...¹} {...²}

- 1 NAME
- 2 BEFEHL

\installcommandhandler \...¹ {...}² \...³

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 CSNAME

\installcorenamespace {...^{*}}

- * NAME

\installdefinehandler \...¹ {...}² \...³

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 CSNAME

\installdefinitionset \...¹ {...}

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME

\installdefinitionsetmember \...¹ {...}² \...³ {...⁴}

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 CSNAME
- 4 NAME

\installdirectcommandhandler \...¹ {...}

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME

\installdirectparameterhandler \...¹ {...}

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME

\installdirectparametersethandler \...¹ {...}

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME

<pre>\installdirectsetuphandler \.^{.}</pre> <p>1 CSNAME</p> <p>2 NAME</p>
<pre>\installdirectstyleandcolorhandler \.^{.}</pre> <p>1 CSNAME</p> <p>2 NAME</p>
<pre>\installframedautocommandhandler \.^{.} \.^{.}</pre> <p>1 CSNAME</p> <p>2 NAME</p> <p>3 CSNAME</p>
<pre>\installframedcommandhandler \.^{.} \.^{.} \.^{.}</pre> <p>1 CSNAME</p> <p>2 NAME</p> <p>3 CSNAME</p>
<pre>\installieresprache [.^] [...,^,...]</pre> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 inherits: \stellespracheein</p>
<pre>\installieresprache [.^] [.^]</pre> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 SPRACHE</p>
<pre>\installleftframerenderer {.^} {.^}</pre> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 BEFEHL</p>
<pre>\installnamespace {.^}</pre> <p>* NAME</p>
<pre>\installoutputroutine \.^{.} \.^{.}</pre> <p>1 CSNAME</p> <p>2 BEFEHL</p>
<pre>\installpagearrangement .^ {.^}</pre> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 BEFEHL</p>
<pre>\installparameterhandler \.^{.} \.^{.}</pre> <p>1 CSNAME</p> <p>2 NAME</p>

\installparameterhashhandler \... {...}

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME

\installparametersethandler \... {...}

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME

\installparentinjector \... {...}

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME

\installrightframerenderer {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 BEFEHL

\installrootparameterhandler \... {...}

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME

\installsetuphandler \... {...}

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME

\installsetuponlycommandhandler \... {...}

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME

\installshipoutmethod {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 BEFEHL

\installsimplecommandhandler \... {...} \...

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 CSNAME

\installsimpleframedcommandhandler \... {...} \...

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 CSNAME

\installstyleandcolorhandler \... {...}

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME

`\installswitchcommandhandler \...1 {...}2 \...3`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 CSNAME

`\installswitchsetuphandler \...1 {...}2`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME

`\installtexdirective {...}1 {...}2 {...}3`

- 1 NAME
- 2 BEFEHL
- 3 BEFEHL

`\installtextracker {...}1 {...}2 {...}3`

- 1 NAME
- 2 BEFEHL
- 3 BEFEHL

`\installtopframerenderer {...}1 {...}2`

- 1 NAME
- 2 BEFEHL

`\installunitsseparator {...}1 {...}2`

- 1 NAME
- 2 BEFEHL

`\installunitsspace {...}1 {...}2`

- 1 NAME
- 2 BEFEHL

`\installversioninfo {...}1 {...}2`

- 1 NAME
- 2 BEFEHL

`\integerrounding {...}*`

- * NUMMER

`\interaktionsbalken [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`

OPT

OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \stelleinteraktionsbalkenein

`\interaktionsknopfe [...,...1...,...]`

OPT

2

`[...,...]`

- 1 inherits: \stelleinteraktionsbalkenein
- 2 seite unterseite REFERENCE

<p><code>\interaktionsmenue [...]</code> $[...,\dots^2,...]$ <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 inherits: \stelleinteraktionsmenueein</p>
<p><code>\intertext {...}</code></p> <p>* TEXT</p>
<p><code>\invokepagehandler {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 normal kein NAME</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\inzeile {...}</code> $[...]$ <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 REFERENCE</p>
<p><code>\irgendwo {...} {...} [...]</code></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 REFERENCE</p>
<p><code>\istltdir ...</code></p> <p>* TLT TRT</p>
<p><code>\istrtdir ...</code></p> <p>* TLT TRT</p>
<p><code>\italic</code></p>
<p><code>\italiccorrection</code></p>
<p><code>\italicfett</code></p>
<p><code>\itemtag [...,*,...]</code> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>* REFERENCE</p>
<p><code>\jobfilename</code></p>
<p><code>\jobfilesuffix</code></p>
<p><code>\Kap {...}</code></p> <p>* TEXT</p>
<p><code>\kalligraphie</code></p>
<p><code>\kap {...}</code></p> <p>* TEXT</p>

<code>\kapitel [...¹,...] {²...}</code> <small>OPT</small> 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT
<code>\keeplinestogether {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\keepunwantedspaces</code>
<code>\keinekopfundfusszeilen</code>
<code>\keinspatium</code>
<code>\keinzeilenobenundunten</code>
<code>\kerncharacters [...¹] {²...}</code> <small>OPT</small> 1 NUMMER 2 TEXT
<code>\klein</code>
<code>\kleinfett</code>
<code>\kleinfettgeneigt</code>
<code>\kleinfettitalic</code>
<code>\kleingeneigt</code>
<code>\kleingeneigt fett</code>
<code>\kleinitalicfett</code>
<code>\kleinnormal</code>
<code>\kleintippen</code>
<code>\klonierefeld [...¹] [...²] [...³] [...⁴,...]</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 NAME 4 NAME
<code>\knopf [...¹,...¹,...] {²...} [...³]</code> <small>OPT</small> 1 inherits: \setupbutton 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE

<p><code>\BUTTON [...,¹..._{OPT}...] {...} [...]</code></p> <p>1 inherits: \setupbutton</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 REFERENCE</p> <p>instances: button</p>
<p><code>\kommentar [...¹...] [...,²..._{OPT}...] {...³}</code></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 inherits: \stellekommentarein</p> <p>3 TEXT</p>
<p><code>\KOMMENTAR [...¹...] [...,²..._{OPT}...] {...³}</code></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 inherits: \stellekommentarein</p> <p>3 TEXT</p> <p>instances: kommentar</p>
<p><code>\komponente [...]</code></p> <p>* FILE</p>
<p><code>\komponente ...</code></p> <p>* FILE</p>
<p><code>\konvertierezahl {...} {...²}</code></p> <p>1 leer default kein monat month:mnem buchstabe Buchstabe buchstaben Buchstaben a A Ziffern wort words Wort Woerter n N roemischezahlen Roemischezahlen i I r R KR RK griechisch Griechisch g G abjadnumerals abjadnodotnumerals abjadnaivenumerals thainumerals devanagarinumerals gurmurkhinumerals gujaratinnumerals tibetannumerals greeknnumerals Greeknumerals arabicnumerals persiannumerals arabicexnumerals arabicdecimals persiandecimals koreannumerals koreanparentnumerals koreancirlenumerals kr kr-p kr-c chinesenumerals chinesecapnumerals chineseallnumerals cn cn-c cn-a sloveniannumerals slovenianNumerals spanishnumerals spanishNumerals mathgreek set_0 set_1 set_2 set_3 continued NAME</p> <p>2 NUMMER</p>
<p><code>\kopfnummer [...¹] [...²]_{OPT}</code></p> <p>1 ABSCHNITT</p> <p>2 vorig aktuell folgende erste letzte</p>
<p><code>\kopierefeld [...¹] [...²]</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NAME</p>
<p><code>\koreancirlenumerals {...}</code></p> <p>* NUMMER</p>
<p><code>\koreannumerals {...}</code></p> <p>* NUMMER</p>
<p><code>\koreannumeralsc {...}</code></p> <p>* NUMMER</p>

<code>\koreannumeralsp {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\koreanparentnumerals {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\korrigierezwischenraum {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\LAMSTEX</code>
<code>\LATEX</code>
<code>\LamSTeX</code>
<code>\LaTeX</code>
<code>\LUAJITTEX</code>
<code>\LUATEX</code>
<code>\Lua</code>
<code>\LuajitTeX</code>
<code>\LuaTeX</code>
<code>\labellanguage</code>
<code>\LABELsprache</code> instances: kopf label mathlabel taglabel einheit operator prefix suffix btxlabel
<code>\labeltext {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\labeltexts {...¹} {...²}</code> 1 KEY 2 TEXT
<code>\LABELtexts {...¹} {...²}</code> 1 KEY 2 TEXT instances: kopf label mathlabel
<code>\LABELtext {...}</code> * KEY instances: kopf label mathlabel taglabel einheit operator prefix suffix btxlabel

$\backslash LABEL [\dots, \dots] \{\dots\}$ $\text{OPT} \qquad \text{OPT}$ 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT
$\backslash languageCharacters \{\dots\}$ * NUMMER
$\backslash languagecharacters \{\dots\}$ * NUMMER
$\backslash languagecharwidth \{\dots\}$ * SPRACHE
$\backslash lastcounter [\dots] [\dots]$ OPT 1 NAME 2 NUMMER
$\backslash lastcountervalue [\dots]$ * NAME
$\backslash lastdigit \{\dots\}$ * NUMMER
$\backslash lastnaturalboxdp$
$\backslash lastnaturalboxht$
$\backslash lastnaturalboxwd$
$\backslash lastpredefinedsymbol$
$\backslash lastrealpage$
$\backslash lastrealpagenumber$
$\backslash lastsubcountervalue [\dots] [\dots]$ 1 NAME 2 NUMMER
$\backslash lastsubpagenumber$
$\backslash lasttwodigits \{\dots\}$ * NUMMER
$\backslash lastuserpage$
$\backslash lastuserpagenumber$

<code>\lateluacode {...}</code> * BEFEHL
<code>\latin</code>
<code>\layeredtext [...¹..._{OPT}...] [...²..._{OPT}...] {...³} {...⁴}</code> 1 inherits: \setupplayer 2 inherits: \setuplayeredtext 3 TEXT 4 CONTENT
<code>\layerheight</code>
<code>\layerwidth</code>
<code>\lazysavetaggedtwopassdata {...¹} {...²} {...³} {...⁴}</code> 1 NAME 2 NUMMER 3 NAME 4 CONTENT
<code>\lazysavetwopassdata {...¹} {...²} {...³}</code> 1 NAME 2 NUMMER 3 CONTENT
<code>\lbox ...¹ {...²}</code> _{OPT} 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT
<code>\leftbottombox {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\leftbox {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\lefthbox {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\leftheadtext {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\leftlabeltext {...}</code> * KEY

$\backslash\text{left}\text{LABEL}\text{text} \{...\}$ * KEY instances: kopf label mathlabel
$\backslash\text{leftline} \{...\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{leftmathlabeltext} \{...\}$ * KEY
$\backslash\text{lefttorrighthbox} \overset{1}{...} \{\overset{2}{...}\}$ <small>OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{lefttorrightvbox} \overset{1}{...} \{\overset{2}{...}\}$ <small>OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{lefttorrightvtop} \overset{1}{...} \{\overset{2}{...}\}$ <small>OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{leftskipadaption}$
$\backslash\text{leftsubguillemot}$
$\backslash\text{lefttopbox} \{...\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{lefttoright}$
$\backslash\text{lefttorrighthbox} \overset{1}{...} \{\overset{2}{...}\}$ <small>OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{lefttorrightvbox} \overset{1}{...} \{\overset{2}{...}\}$ <small>OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{lefttorrightvtop} \overset{1}{...} \{\overset{2}{...}\}$ <small>OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{letbeundefined} \{...\}$ * NAME

<pre>\letcatcodecommand \¹... ²... \³...</pre> <p>1 CSNAME</p> <p>2 CHARACTER NUMBER</p> <p>3 CSNAME</p>
<pre>\letcscsname \¹... \csname ²... \endcsname</pre> <p>1 CSNAME</p> <p>2 NAME</p>
<pre>\letcsnamecs \csname ¹... \endcsname \²...</pre> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 CSNAME</p>
<pre>\letcsnamecsname \csname ¹... \endcsname \csname ²... \endcsname</pre> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NAME</p>
<pre>\letdummyparameter {\¹...} \²...</pre> <p>1 KEY</p> <p>2 CSNAME</p>
<pre>\letempty *...</pre> <p>* CSNAME</p>
<pre>\letgvalue {\¹...} \²...</pre> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 CSNAME</p>
<pre>\letgvalueempty {*...}</pre> <p>* NAME</p>
<pre>\letgvalurelax {*...}</pre> <p>* NAME</p>
<pre>\letterampersand</pre>
<pre>\letterat</pre>
<pre>\letterbackslash</pre>
<pre>\letterbar</pre>
<pre>\letterbgroup</pre>
<pre>\letterclosebrace</pre>
<pre>\lettercolon</pre>
<pre>\letterdollar</pre>

<code>\letterdoublequote</code>
<code>\letteregroup</code>
<code>\letterescape</code>
<code>\letterexclamationmark</code>
<code>\letterhash</code>
<code>\letterhat</code>
<code>\letterleftbrace</code>
<code>\letterless</code>
<code>\lettermore</code>
<code>\letteropenbrace</code>
<code>\letterpercent</code>
<code>\letterquestionmark</code>
<code>\letterrightbrace</code>
<code>\lettersinglequote</code>
<code>\letterslash</code>
<code>\letterspacing [...]¹ {...}²</code> <div> <div>OPT</div> <div> 1 NUMBER 2 TEXT </div> </div>
<code>\lettertilde</code>
<code>\letterunderscore</code>
<code>\letvalue {...} \dots</code> <div> <div>1 NAME 2 CSNAME</div> </div>
<code>\letvalueempty {...}</code> <div> <div>* NAME</div> </div>
<code>\letvaluerelax {...}</code> <div> <div>* NAME</div> </div>
<code>\letzteunterseite</code>

<code>\lfence {...}</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\lhbox {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\limitatelines {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NUMMER 2 BEFEHL 3 TEXT
<code>\limitatetext {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 [-+]DIMENSION 3 BEFEHL
<code>\limitatetext {...} {...,²...} {...³}</code> 1 TEXT 2 [-+]DIMENSION 3 BEFEHL
<code>\limtatefirstline {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 DIMENSION 3 BEFEHL
<code>\linenote {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\LINENOTE {...}</code> * TEXT instances: linenote
<code>\linespanningtext {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 DIMENSION 3 FONT
<code>\liniendicke</code>
<code>\links ...</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\linksbuendig {...}</code> * CONTENT

`\listcitation [...1...2...] [...]`

1 referenz = REFERENCE
 alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
 authoryear
 vor = BEFEHL
 nach = BEFEHL
 links = BEFEHL
 rechts = BEFEHL
 inherits: \setupbtx

2 REFERENCE

`\listcitation [...1...] [...]`

1 default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear

2 REFERENCE

`\listcitation [...1...2...] [...2...]`

1 referenz = REFERENCE
 alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
 authoryear
 vor = BEFEHL
 nach = BEFEHL
 links = BEFEHL
 rechts = BEFEHL
 inherits: \setupbtx

2 KEY = VALUE

`\listcite [...1...2...] [...]`

1 referenz = REFERENCE
 alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
 authoryear
 vor = BEFEHL
 nach = BEFEHL
 links = BEFEHL
 rechts = BEFEHL
 inherits: \setupbtx

2 REFERENCE

`\listcite [...1...] [...]`

1 default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear

2 REFERENCE

`\listcite [...1...2...] [...2...]`

1 referenz = REFERENCE
 alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
 authoryear
 vor = BEFEHL
 nach = BEFEHL
 links = BEFEHL
 rechts = BEFEHL
 inherits: \setupbtx

2 KEY = VALUE

`\listenlaenge`

`\listnamespaces`

`\llap {...}`

* CONTENT

<pre>\loadanyfile [...]</pre> <pre>* FILE</pre>
<pre>\loadanyfileonce [...]</pre> <pre>* FILE</pre>
<pre>\loadbtxdefinitionfile [...]</pre> <pre>* FILE</pre>
<pre>\loadbtxreplacementfile [...]</pre> <pre>* FILE</pre>
<pre>\loadcldfile [...]</pre> <pre>* FILE</pre>
<pre>\loadcldfileonce [...]</pre> <pre>* FILE</pre>
<pre>\loadfontgoodies [...]</pre> <pre>* FILE</pre>
<pre>\loadluafile [...]</pre> <pre>* FILE</pre>
<pre>\loadluafileonce [...]</pre> <pre>* FILE</pre>
<pre>\loadspellchecklist [...]¹ [...]²</pre> <pre>1 NAME</pre> <pre>2 FILE</pre>
<pre>\loadtexfile [...]</pre> <pre>* FILE</pre>
<pre>\loadtexfileonce [...]</pre> <pre>* FILE</pre>
<pre>\loadtypescriptfile [...]</pre> <pre>* FILE</pre>
<pre>\localframed [...]¹ [...]²_{OPT} {...}³</pre> <pre>1 NAME</pre> <pre>2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein</pre> <pre>3 CONTENT</pre>

<code>\localframedwithsettings [...]¹ [...,...²...,...]² {...}³</code> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein 3 CONTENT
<code>\localhsize</code>
<code>\localpopbox ...</code> * CSNAME NUMMER
<code>\localpopmacro \...</code> * CSNAME
<code>\localpushbox ...</code> * CSNAME NUMMER
<code>\localpushmacro \...</code> * CSNAME
<code>\localundefine {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\locatedfilepath</code>
<code>\locatefilepath {...}</code> * FILE
<code>\locfilename {...}</code> * FILE
<code>\logo [...]¹ {...}²</code> <small>OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT
<code>\lomihi {...}¹ {...}² {...}³</code> 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT
<code>\lowerbox {...}¹ \...² {...}³</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT
<code>\lowercased {...}</code> * TEXT

$\backslash lowercasestring \dots \backslash to \dots$ 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME
$\backslash lowerlefthdoubleninequote$
$\backslash lowerleftsingleninequote$
$\backslash lowerrighthdoubleninequote$
$\backslash lowerrightsingleninequote$
$\backslash LOWHIGH [\dots] \{\dots\} \{\dots\}$ <small>OPT</small> 1 links rechts 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT
$\backslash LOWMIDHIGH \{\dots\} \{\dots\} \{\dots\}$ 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT
$\backslash lrtbbox \{\dots\} \{\dots\} \{\dots\} \{\dots\} \{\dots\}$ 1 DIMENSION 2 DIMENSION 3 DIMENSION 4 DIMENSION 5 CONTENT
$\backslash ltop \dots \{\dots\}$ <small>OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash luacode \{\dots\}$ * BEFEHL
$\backslash luaconditional \backslash \dots$ * CSNAME
$\backslash luaenvironment \dots$ * FILE
$\backslash luaexpanded \{\dots\}$ * BEFEHL
$\backslash luafunction \{\dots\}$ * BEFEHL

<code>\luajitTeX</code>
<code>\luamajorversion</code>
<code>\luaminorversion</code>
<code>\luaparameterset {¹..} {²..}</code> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT
<code>\luasetup {[*]..}</code> [*] NAME
<code>\luaTeX</code>
<code>\luaversion</code>
<code>\METAFONT</code>
<code>\METAFUN</code>
<code>\METAPOST</code>
<code>\MetaFont</code>
<code>\MetaFun</code>
<code>\MetaPost</code>
<code>\MKII</code>
<code>\MKIV</code>
<code>\MKIX</code>
<code>\MKVI</code>
<code>\MKXI</code>
<code>\MONAT {[*]..}</code> [*] NUMMER
<code>\MONTHLONG {[*]..}</code> [*] NUMMER
<code>\MONTHSHORT {[*]..}</code> [*] NUMMER
<code>\MPanchor {[*]..}</code> [*] NAME

\backslash MPbetex {...} * NAME
\backslash MPc {...} * NAME
\backslash MPcode {...} {...} <div style="text-align: center; margin-left: 100px;"><small>OPT</small></div> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT
\backslash MPcolor {...} * COLOR
\backslash MPcoloronly {...} * COLOR
\backslash MPcolumn {...} * NAME
\backslash MPd {...} * NAME
\backslash MPdrawing {...} * CONTENT
\backslash MPfontsizehskip {...} * FONT
\backslash MPgetmultipars {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NAME
\backslash MPgetmultishape {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NAME
\backslash MPgetposboxes {..., ¹ ...} {... ² ...} 1 NAME 2 NAME
\backslash MPh {...} * NAME
\backslash MPII
\backslash MPIV

\MPinclusions [¹ ...] { ² ...} { ³ ...} <div> <div>OPT</div> <div>OPT</div> </div> 1 + 2 NAME 3 CONTENT
\MPlleftskip {...} * NAME
\MPl1 {...} * NAME
\MPlr {...} * NAME
\MPls {...} * NAME
\MPmenubuttons {...} * NAME
\MPn {...} * NAME
\MPOptions {...} * COLOR
\MPOverlayanchor {...} * NAME
\MPp {...} * NAME
\MPpage {...} * NAME
\MPpardata {...} * NAME
\MPplus { ¹ ...} { ² ...} { ³ ...} 1 NAME 2 NUMMER 3 CONTENT
\MPpos {...} * NAME

\MPpositiongraphic {...} {..., ² _{OPT} ...} 1 NAME 2 KEY = VALUE
\MPposset {...} * NAME
\MPpr {...} * NAME
\MPrawvar {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 KEY
\MPregion {...} * NAME
\MPrest {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 CONTENT
\MPrightskip {...} * NAME
\MPrs {...} * NAME
\MPstring {...} * NAME
\MPtext {...} * NAME
\MPtransparency {...} * COLOR
\MPul {...} * NAME
\MPur {...} * NAME
\MPVI
\MPv {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NUMMER 3 CONTENT

\MPvar {...} * KEY
\MPvariable {...} * KEY
\MPvv {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 CONTENT
\MPw {...} * NAME
\MPwhd {...} * NAME
\MPx {...} * NAME
\MPxy {...} * NAME
\MPxywhd {...} * NAME
\MPy {...} * NAME
\m [...] ¹ {...} ² <small>OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT
\makecharacteractive ... * CHARACTER
\makerawcommalist [...] ¹ , [...] ² \... 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME
\makestrutofbox ... * CSNAME NUMBER
\mapfontsize [...] ¹ [...] ² 1 DIMENSION 2 DIMENSION

$\backslash\text{marginaltext} [\dots,\dots,\overset{1}{\text{...}}] \{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ OPT <pre> 1 referenz = REFERENCE inherits: \setupmargindata 2 CONTENT </pre>
$\backslash\text{marginaltitel} [\dots,\dots,\overset{1}{\text{...}}] \{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ OPT <pre> 1 referenz = REFERENCE inherits: \setupmargindata 2 CONTENT </pre>
$\backslash\text{marginalwort} [\dots,\dots,\overset{1}{\text{...}}] \{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ OPT <pre> 1 referenz = REFERENCE inherits: \setupmargindata 2 CONTENT </pre>
$\backslash\text{margindata} [\overset{1}{\dots}] [\dots,\dots,\overset{2}{\text{...}}] [\dots,\dots,\overset{3}{\text{...}}] \{\overset{4}{\dots}\}$ $\text{OPT} \quad \text{OPT}$ <pre> 1 NAME 2 referenz = REFERENCE inherits: \setupmargindata 3 inherits: \setupmarginframed 4 CONTENT </pre>
$\backslash\text{MARGINDATA} [\dots,\dots,\overset{1}{\text{...}}] [\dots,\dots,\overset{2}{\text{...}}] \{\overset{3}{\dots}\}$ $\text{OPT} \quad \text{OPT}$ <pre> 1 referenz = REFERENCE inherits: \setupmargindata 2 inherits: \setupmarginframed 3 CONTENT </pre> <p>instances: inlinkermarginale inrechtermarginale inoutermargin ininnermargin imlinkenrand imrechtenrand inouteredge ininneredge atleftmargin atrightmargin imlinken imrechten inouter ininner imrand inother marginaltext</p>
$\backslash\text{markcontent} [\overset{1}{\dots}] \{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ OPT <pre> 1 zuruecksetzen alles NAME 2 CONTENT </pre>
$\backslash\text{markinjector} [\overset{*}{\dots}]$ <pre> * NAME </pre>
$\backslash\text{mat} \{\overset{*}{\dots}\}$ <pre> * CONTENT </pre>
$\backslash\text{math} [\overset{1}{\dots}] \{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ OPT <pre> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT </pre>
$\backslash\text{mathbf}$
$\backslash\text{mathbi}$
$\backslash\text{mathblackboard}$

<code>\mathbs</code>
<code>\mathcommand {...}</code> * NAME
$\backslash\text{MATHCOMMAND} \underset{\text{OPT}}{\{...\}^1} \underset{\text{OPT}}{\{...\}^2}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
<code>\mathdefault</code>
<code>\MATHDOUBLEEXTENSIBLE {...}</code> * TEXT
$\backslash\text{mathematik} [\underset{\text{OPT}}{...}]^1 \{...\}^2$ 1 NAME 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{MATHEXTENSIBLE} [\underset{\text{OPT}}{...}]^1 \underset{\text{OPT}}{\{...\}^2} \underset{\text{OPT}}{\{...\}^3}$ 1 reverse matematik text chemistry 2 TEXT 3 TEXT
<code>\mathfraktur</code>
$\backslash\text{MATHFRAMED} [...,\dots,\overset{1}{...}] \{...\}^2$ 1 inherits: \setupmathframed 2 CONTENT instances: mframed inmframed mcframed
<code>\mathfunction {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\mathit</code>
<code>\mathitalic</code>
<code>\mathlabellanguage</code>
<code>\mathlabeltext {...}</code> * KEY
$\backslash\text{mathlabeltexts} \{...\}^1 \{...\}^2$ 1 KEY 2 TEXT
<code>\mathop {...}</code> * CONTENT

$\backslash\text{MATHORNAMENT}$ {...} * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{MATHOVEREXTENSIBLE}$ {...} * TEXT
$\backslash\text{MATHOVERTEXTEXTENSIBLE}$ {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{MATHRADICAL}$ [...] ¹ {...} ² <small>OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{mathrm}$
$\backslash\text{mathscript}$
$\backslash\text{mathsl}$
$\backslash\text{mathss}$
$\backslash\text{mathtext}$... ¹ {...} ² <small>OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{mathtextbf}$... ¹ {...} ² <small>OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{mathtextbi}$... ¹ {...} ² <small>OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{mathtextbs}$... ¹ {...} ² <small>OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{mathtextit}$... ¹ {...} ² <small>OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{mathtextsl}$... ¹ {...} ² <small>OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT

$\backslash\mathtexttf$ $\overset{1}{...}\{\overset{2}{...}\}$ <small>OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\mathttf$
$\backslash\mathtripler$ $\overset{1}{[...]} \overset{2}{\{...\}} \overset{3}{\{...\}} \overset{4}{\{...\}}$ <small>OPT OPT OPT OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT
$\backslash\mathtripleT$ $\overset{1}{[...]} \overset{2}{\{...\}} \overset{3}{\{...\}} \overset{4}{\{...\}}$ <small>OPT OPT OPT OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT
$\backslash\mathtt$
$\backslash\mathunderextensible$ $\{...\}$ * TEXT
$\backslash\mathunderextextensible$ $\overset{1}{\{...\}} \overset{2}{\{...\}}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\mathunstacked$
$\backslash\mathupright$
$\backslash\mathword$ $\overset{1}{...}\{\overset{2}{...}\}$ <small>OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\mathwordbf$ $\overset{1}{...}\{\overset{2}{...}\}$ <small>OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\mathwordbi$ $\overset{1}{...}\{\overset{2}{...}\}$ <small>OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\mathwordbs$ $\overset{1}{...}\{\overset{2}{...}\}$ <small>OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT

$\backslash\mathrm{mathwordit} \overset{1}{...} \{\overset{2}{...}\}$ OPT 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{mathwordsl} \overset{1}{...} \{\overset{2}{...}\}$ OPT 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{mathwordtf} \overset{1}{...} \{\overset{2}{...}\}$ OPT 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{maumrise} [...,\overset{1}{...},...] \{\overset{2}{...}\}$ OPT 1 inherits: \setupmathframed 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{maxaligned} \{...\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{mbox} \{...\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{mcframed} [...,\overset{1}{...},...] \{\overset{2}{...}\}$ OPT 1 inherits: \setupmathframed 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{measure} \{...\}$ * NAME
$\backslash\mathrm{measured} \{...\}$ * NAME
$\backslash\mathrm{medskip}$
$\backslash\mathrm{medspace}$
$\backslash\mathrm{menueknopf} [...,\overset{1}{...},...] \{\overset{2}{...}\} \{\overset{3}{...}\}$ 1 inherits: \setupbutton 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE
$\backslash\mathrm{menueknopf} [\overset{1}{...}] [...,\overset{2}{...},...] \{\overset{3}{...}\} \{\overset{4}{...}\}$ OPT 1 NAME 2 inherits: \stelleinteraktionsmenueein 3 TEXT 4 REFERENCE

$\backslash\mathrm{mequal} \mathop{\mathrm{\scriptsize OPT}}\limits^1 \{...\} \mathop{\mathrm{\scriptsize OPT}}\limits^2 \{...\}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{message} \{...\}$ * TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{metaTeX}$
$\backslash\mathrm{mfence} \{...\}$ * CHARACTER
$\backslash\mathrm{mfunction} \{...\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{mfunctionlabeltext} \{...\}$ * NAME
$\backslash\mathrm{mhbox} \{...\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{mhookleftarrow} \mathop{\mathrm{\scriptsize OPT}}\limits^1 \{...\} \mathop{\mathrm{\scriptsize OPT}}\limits^2 \{...\}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{mhookrightarrow} \mathop{\mathrm{\scriptsize OPT}}\limits^1 \{...\} \mathop{\mathrm{\scriptsize OPT}}\limits^2 \{...\}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{middlealigned} \{...\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{middlebox} \{...\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{midhbox} \{...\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{minimalhbox} \mathop{\mathrm{\scriptsize OPT}}\limits^1 \{...\} \mathop{\mathrm{\scriptsize OPT}}\limits^2 \{...\}$ 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{mittig} \dots$ * CHARACTER
$\backslash\mathrm{mixedcaps} \{...\}$ * TEXT

\mkvibuffer [...] <div> <div>OPT</div> <div> * BUFFER </div> </div>
\mLeftarrow {...} {...} <div> <div>OPT</div> <div>OPT</div> <div> 1 TEXT </div> <div> 2 TEXT </div> </div>
\mLeftrightarrow {...} {...} <div> <div>OPT</div> <div>OPT</div> <div> 1 TEXT </div> <div> 2 TEXT </div> </div>
\mleftarrow {...} {...} <div> <div>OPT</div> <div>OPT</div> <div> 1 TEXT </div> <div> 2 TEXT </div> </div>
\mleftharpoondown {...} {...} <div> <div>OPT</div> <div>OPT</div> <div> 1 TEXT </div> <div> 2 TEXT </div> </div>
\mleftharpoonup {...} {...} <div> <div>OPT</div> <div>OPT</div> <div> 1 TEXT </div> <div> 2 TEXT </div> </div>
\mleftrightharpoonup {...} {...} <div> <div>OPT</div> <div>OPT</div> <div> 1 TEXT </div> <div> 2 TEXT </div> </div>
\mleftrightharpoons {...} {...} <div> <div>OPT</div> <div>OPT</div> <div> 1 TEXT </div> <div> 2 TEXT </div> </div>
\mmapsto {...} {...} <div> <div>OPT</div> <div>OPT</div> <div> 1 TEXT </div> <div> 2 TEXT </div> </div>
\moduleparameter {...} {...} <div> <div> 1 FILE </div> <div> 2 KEY </div> </div>
\molecule {...} <div> <div> * CONTENT </div> </div>
\monat {...} <div> <div> * NUMMER </div> </div>
\mono
\monofett

<code>\mononormal</code>
<code>\monthlong {...}</code> * NUMBER
<code>\monthshort {...}</code> * NUMBER
<code>\mprandomnumber</code>
$\xrightarrow[1]{2}$ <code>\mRightarrow</code> $\{...\}^1$ $\{...\}^2$ OPT OPT 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\rel[1]{2}$ <code>\mrel</code> $\{...\}^1$ $\{...\}^2$ OPT OPT 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\rightarrow[1]{2}$ <code>\mrightarrow</code> $\{...\}^1$ $\{...\}^2$ OPT OPT 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\rightharpoondown[1]{2}$ <code>\mrightharpoondown</code> $\{...\}^1$ $\{...\}^2$ OPT OPT 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\rightharpoonup[1]{2}$ <code>\mrightharpoonup</code> $\{...\}^1$ $\{...\}^2$ OPT OPT 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\rightleftharpoons[1]{2}$ <code>\mrightrightleftharpoons</code> $\{...\}^1$ $\{...\}^2$ OPT OPT 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\rightoverleftarrow[1]{2}$ <code>\mrightoverleftarrow</code> $\{...\}^1$ $\{...\}^2$ OPT OPT 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
<code>\mtext {...}</code> * CONTENT
$\triple[1]{2}$ <code>\mtriplerel</code> $\{...\}^1$ $\{...\}^2$ OPT OPT 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\twoheadleftarrow[1]{2}$ <code>\mtwoheadleftarrow</code> $\{...\}^1$ $\{...\}^2$ OPT OPT 1 TEXT 2 TEXT

$\backslash\text{mtwoheadrightarrow} \overset{1}{\{...\}} \overset{2}{\{...\}}$ <div> <div>OPT</div> <div>OPT</div> </div> <div> <div>1 TEXT</div> <div>2 TEXT</div> </div>
$\backslash\text{NormalizeFontHeight} \backslash\overset{1}{...} \overset{2}{\{...\}} \overset{3}{\{...\}} \overset{4}{\{...\}}$ <div> <div>1 CSNAME</div> <div>2 TEXT</div> <div>3 DIMENSION</div> <div>4 FONT</div> </div>
$\backslash\text{NormalizeFontWidth} \backslash\overset{1}{...} \overset{2}{\{...\}} \overset{3}{\{...\}} \overset{4}{\{...\}}$ <div> <div>1 CSNAME</div> <div>2 TEXT</div> <div>3 DIMENSION</div> <div>4 FONT</div> </div>
$\backslash\text{NormalizeTextHeight} \{\overset{1}{...}\} \{\overset{2}{...}\} \{\overset{3}{...}\}$ <div> <div>1 FONT</div> <div>2 DIMENSION</div> <div>3 TEXT</div> </div>
$\backslash\text{NormalizeTextWidth} \{\overset{1}{...}\} \{\overset{2}{...}\} \{\overset{3}{...}\}$ <div> <div>1 FONT</div> <div>2 DIMENSION</div> <div>3 TEXT</div> </div>
$\backslash\text{nachunten} [\overset{*}{...}]$ <div> <div>* DIMENSION</div> </div>
$\backslash\text{namedheadnumber} \{\overset{*}{...}\}$ <div> <div>* ABSCHNITT</div> </div>
$\backslash\text{namedstructureheadlocation} \{\overset{*}{...}\}$ <div> <div>* ABSCHNITT</div> </div>
$\backslash\text{namedstructureuservariable} \{\overset{1}{...}\} \{\overset{2}{...}\}$ <div> <div>1 ABSCHNITT</div> <div>2 KEY</div> </div>
$\backslash\text{namedstructurevariable} \{\overset{1}{...}\} \{\overset{2}{...}\}$ <div> <div>1 ABSCHNITT</div> <div>2 KEY</div> </div>

<p><code>\namedtaggedlabeltexts {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NAME</p> <p>3 NAME</p> <p>4 NAME</p> <p>5 CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\naturalhbox ...¹ {...}</code> OPT</p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\naturalhpack ...¹ {...}</code> OPT</p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\naturalvbox ...¹ {...}</code> OPT</p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\naturalvcenter ...¹ {...}</code> OPT</p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\naturalvpack ...¹ {...}</code> OPT</p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\naturalvtop ...¹ {...}</code> OPT</p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\naturalwd ...</code></p> <p>* CSNAME NUMBER</p>
<p><code>\negatecolorbox ...</code></p> <p>* CSNAME NUMBER</p>
<p><code>\negated {...}</code></p> <p>* TEXT</p>
<p><code>\negthinspace</code></p>
<p><code>\newattribute \...</code></p> <p>* CSNAME</p>
<p><code>\newcatcodetable *</code></p> <p>* CSNAME</p>

<code>\newcounter *...</code> <code>* CSNAME</code>
<code>\newevery \¹... \²...</code> <code>1 CSNAME</code> <code>2 CSNAME</code>
<code>\newfrenchspacing</code>
<code>\newmode {...}</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\newsignal *...</code> <code>* CSNAME</code>
<code>\newsystemmode {...}</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\nextbox</code>
<code>\nextboxdp</code>
<code>\nextboxht</code>
<code>\nextboxhtdp</code>
<code>\nextboxwd</code>
<code>\nextcounter [...]¹ [...]²</code> <div style="text-align: right; margin-right: 100px;"><small>OPT</small></div> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 NUMMER</code>
<code>\nextcountervalue [...]</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\nextdepth</code>
<code>\nextparagraphs</code>
<code>\folgendePARAGRAPHS</code>
<code>\nextrealpage</code>
<code>\nextrealpagenumber</code>
<code>\nextsubcountervalue [...]¹ [...]²</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 NUMMER</code>

<code>\nextsubpagenumber</code>
<code>\nextuserpage</code>
<code>\nextuserpagenumber</code>
<code>\nihongo</code>
<code>\nobar {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\nocitation [...]</code> * REFERENCE
<code>\nocitation {...}</code> * REFERENCE
<code>\nocite [...]</code> * REFERENCE
<code>\nocite {...}</code> * REFERENCE
<code>\nodetostring \.^{.2.} {...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CONTENT
<code>\nofigurepages</code>
<code>\noflines</code>
<code>\noflocalfloats</code>
<code>\noindentation</code>
<code>\noitem</code>
<code>\nokap {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\nonfrenchspacing</code>
<code>\nonmathematics {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\normal</code>
<code>\normalboldface</code>

`\normalframedwithsettings [...1...] {...2}`

1 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

2 CONTENT

`\normalizebodyfontsize \... {...1}`

1 CSNAME

2 DIMENSION

`\normalizedfontsize`

`\normalizefontdepth \... {...1} {...2} {...3} {...4}`

1 CSNAME

2 TEXT

3 DIMENSION

4 FONT

`\normalizefontheight \... {...1} {...2} {...3} {...4}`

1 CSNAME

2 TEXT

3 DIMENSION

4 FONT

`\normalizefontline \... {...1} {...2} {...3} {...4}`

1 CSNAME

2 TEXT

3 DIMENSION

4 FONT

`\normalizefontwidth \... {...1} {...2} {...3} {...4}`

1 CSNAME

2 TEXT

3 DIMENSION

4 FONT

`\normalizetextdepth {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 FONT

2 DIMENSION

3 TEXT

`\normalizetextheight {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 FONT

2 DIMENSION

3 TEXT

<p><code>\normalizetextline {...} {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 FONT</p> <p>2 DIMENSION</p> <p>3 TEXT</p>
<p><code>\normalizetextwidth {...} {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 FONT</p> <p>2 DIMENSION</p> <p>3 TEXT</p>
<p><code>\normaltypeface</code></p>
<p><code>\notesymbol [...]¹ [...]²</code> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 REFERENCE</p>
<p><code>\notiz [...]¹ [...]²</code> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 REFERENCE</p>
<p><code>\NOTE [...]¹,...² {...}</code> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 REFERENCE</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>instances: fussnote endnote</p>
<p><code>\NOTE [...][*],...[*],...[*]</code></p> <p>* titel = TEXT</p> <p>bookmark = TEXT</p> <p>liste = TEXT</p> <p>referenz = REFERENCE</p> <p>instances: fussnote endnote</p>
<p><code>\notragged</code></p>
<p><code>\ntimes {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 NUMMER</p>
<p><code>\numberofpoints {...}</code></p> <p>* DIMENSION</p>
<p><code>\NUMMERIERUNG [...]¹,...² {...}³ \par</code> <small>OPT OPT</small></p> <p>1 REFERENCE</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\obeydepth</code></p>

<code>\objectdepth</code>
<code>\objectheight</code>
<code>\objectmargin</code>
<code>\objectwidth</code>
<code>\obox {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\offset [...,\overset{1}{...}] {...}</code> 1 inherits: \setupoffset 2 CONTENT
<code>\offsetbox [...,\overset{1}{...}] \overset{2}{...} {...}</code> 1 inherits: \setupoffsetbox 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT
<code>\onedigitrounding {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\operatorlanguage</code>
<code>\operatorortext {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\ordinaldaynumber {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\ordinalstr {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\ornamenttext [...,\overset{1}{...}] [...,\overset{2}{...}] {...} {...}</code> 1 alternative = a b inherits: \setupcollector 2 stil = STYLE BEFEHL farbe = COLOR inherits: \stelleumrahmtein 3 TEXT 4 CONTENT
<code>\ornamenttext [.^.] {.^.} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 TEXT 3 CONTENT

$\backslash\text{ornamenttext}$ [... ¹ ... ² ...] [... ² ... ³ ...] {... ³ } {... ⁴ } <small>OPT</small> 1 <code>alternative = a b</code> <code>inherits: \setupplayer</code> 2 <code>inherits: \setuplayeredtext</code> 3 <code>TEXT</code> 4 <code>CONTENT</code>
$\backslash\text{ORNAMENT}$ {... ¹ } {... ² } 1 <code>TEXT</code> 2 <code>CONTENT</code>
$\backslash\text{outputfilename}$
$\backslash\text{outputstreambox}$ [...] * <code>NAME</code>
$\backslash\text{outputstreamcopy}$ [...] * <code>NAME</code>
$\backslash\text{outputstreamunvbox}$ [...] * <code>NAME</code>
$\backslash\text{outputstreamunvcopy}$ [...] * <code>NAME</code>
$\backslash\text{over}$ [...] * <code>REFERENCE</code>
$\backslash\text{overbartext}$ {... ¹ } {... ² } 1 <code>TEXT</code> 2 <code>TEXT</code>
$\backslash\text{overbarunderbar}$ {...} * <code>TEXT</code>
$\backslash\text{overbrace}$ {...} * <code>TEXT</code>
$\backslash\text{overbracetext}$ {... ¹ } {... ² } 1 <code>TEXT</code> 2 <code>TEXT</code>
$\backslash\text{overbraceunderbrace}$ {...} * <code>TEXT</code>
$\backslash\text{overbracket}$ {...} * <code>TEXT</code>

<code>\overbrackettext {...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
<code>\overbracketunderbracket {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\overlaybutton [...]</code> * REFERENCE
<code>\overlaybutton {...}</code> * REFERENCE
<code>\overlaycolor</code>
<code>\overlaydepth</code>
<code>\overlayfigure {...}</code> * FILE
<code>\overlayheight</code>
<code>\overlaylinecolor</code>
<code>\overlaylinewidth</code>
<code>\overlayoffset</code>
<code>\overlayrollbutton [...] [...]</code> 1 REFERENCE 2 REFERENCE
<code>\overlaywidth</code>
<code>\overleftarrow {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\overleftharpoontdown {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\overleftharpoonup {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\overleftrightarrow {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\overloaderror</code>

$\overparent{...}$ * TEXT
$\overparenttext{...}^{...}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\overparentunderparent{...}$ * TEXT
$\overrightarrow{...}$ * TEXT
$\overrightarrow{\text{harpoon}}_{\downarrow}{...}$ * TEXT
$\overrightarrow{\text{harpoon}}_{\uparrow}{...}$ * TEXT
$\overset{...}{...}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\overleftrightarrow{...}$ * TEXT
$\overleftrightarrow{...}$ * TEXT
$\textcolor{...}{...}$ * NAME
\PDFETEX
\PDFTEX
\PICTEX
\PiCTeX
$\text{\PointsToBigPoints}^{...}\backslash^{...}$ 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME
$\text{\PointsToReal}^{...}\backslash^{...}$ 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME

<code>\PointsToWholeBigPoints {...} \^2.</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME
<code>\PPCHTEX</code>
<code>\PPCHTeX</code>
<code>\PRAGMA</code>
<code>\PtToCm {...}</code> * DIMENSION
<code>\pagearea [...] [...^2] [...^3]</code> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; width: 100%;"> OPT OPT </div> 1 oben kopfzeile text fusszeile unten 2 text marginalie kante 3 links rechts lefttext middletext righttext
<code>\pagebreak [...,*,...]</code> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; width: 100%;"> OPT </div> * leer kopfzeile fusszeile dummy rahmen NUMMER +NUMMER default zuruecksetzten sperren ja nein umbruch blanko einstellung grosszuegig links rechts gerade ungerade viertel letzte letzteseite start stop NAME
<code>\pagefigure [...] [...^2,...]</code> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; width: 100%;"> OPT </div> 1 FILE 2 inherits: \setupexternalfigure
<code>\pagegridspanwidth {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\pageinjection [...^1] [...^2,...]</code> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; width: 100%;"> OPT OPT </div> 1 NAME 2 KEY = VALUE
<code>\pageinjection [...^1,...] [...^2,...]</code> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; width: 100%;"> OPT OPT </div> 1 inherits: \setuppageinjection 2 KEY = VALUE
<code>\pagestaterealpage {...} {...^2}</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME NUMMER
<code>\paletsize</code>
<code>\PARAGRAPHS</code>
<code>\passelayoutan [...^1,...] [...^2,...]</code> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; width: 100%;"> OPT </div> 1 NUMMER 2 hoehe = max DIMENSION zeilen = NUMMER

<p><code>\passendfeld [...]</code> <small>²</small> _{OPT} <code>[...,...]</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 inherits: \setupfieldbody</p>
<p><code>\pdfactualtext {...}</code> <small>²</small> <code>{...}</code></p> <p>1 CONTENT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>
<p><code>\pdfbackendactualtext {...}</code> <small>²</small> <code>{...}</code></p> <p>1 CONTENT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>
<p><code>\pdfbackendcurrentresources</code></p>
<p><code>\pdfbackendsetcatalog {...}</code> <small>²</small> <code>{...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>
<p><code>\pdfbackendsetcolorspace {...}</code> <small>²</small> <code>{...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>
<p><code>\pdfbackendsettextgstate {...}</code> <small>²</small> <code>{...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>
<p><code>\pdfbackendsetinfo {...}</code> <small>²</small> <code>{...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>
<p><code>\pdfbackendsetname {...}</code> <small>²</small> <code>{...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>
<p><code>\pdfbackendsetpageattribute {...}</code> <small>²</small> <code>{...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>
<p><code>\pdfbackendsetpageresource {...}</code> <small>²</small> <code>{...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>
<p><code>\pdfbackendsetpagesattribute {...}</code> <small>²</small> <code>{...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>

<p><code>\pdfbackendsetpattern {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>
<p><code>\pdfbackendsetshade {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>
<p><code>\pdfcolor {...}</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>
<p><code>\pdfTeX</code></p>
<p><code>\pdfTeX</code></p>
<p><code>\percent</code></p>
<p><code>\percentdimen {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 DIMENSION CSNAME</p> <p>2 DIMENSION NUMBER</p>
<p><code>\permitcaretescape</code></p>
<p><code>\permitcircumflexescape</code></p>
<p><code>\permitspacesbetweengroups</code></p>
<p><code>\persiandecimals {...}</code></p> <p>* NUMMER</p>
<p><code>\persiannumerals {...}</code></p> <p>* NUMMER</p>
<p><code>\phantom {...}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\phantombox [..., ...[*]..., ...]</code></p> <p>* breite = DIMENSION</p> <p>hoehe = DIMENSION</p> <p>tiefe = DIMENSION</p>
<p><code>\pickupgroupedcommand {...} {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 BEFEHL</p> <p>2 BEFEHL</p> <p>3 BEFEHL</p>
<p><code>\placeattachments</code></p>

<p><code>\placebtxrendering</code> [¹...] [²...]</p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 inherits: \setupbtxrendering</p>
<p><code>\placecitation</code> [...]</p> <p>* REFERENCE</p>
<p><code>\placecomments</code></p>
<p><code>\placecontent</code> [...[*]...]</p> <p>* inherits: \stelleleistein</p>
<p><code>\placecurrentformulanumber</code></p>
<p><code>\placedbox</code> {...}</p> <p>* CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\placefloat</code> [¹] [...²,...] [...³,...] {...⁴} {...⁵}</p> <p>1 SINGULAR</p> <p>2 split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrang linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective</p> <p>3 REFERENCE</p> <p>4 TEXT</p> <p>5 CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\placefloatwithsetups</code> [¹] [...²,...] [...³,...] {...⁴} {...⁵}</p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrang linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective</p> <p>3 REFERENCE</p> <p>4 TEXT</p> <p>5 CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\platziereFLOAT</code> [...¹,...] [...²,...] {...³} {...⁴}</p> <p>1 split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrang linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective</p> <p>2 REFERENCE</p> <p>3 TEXT</p> <p>4 CONTENT</p> <p>instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic</p>
<p><code>\placeframed</code> [¹] [...²...]{...³}</p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein</p> <p>3 CONTENT</p>

<p><code>\placeheadnumber [...]</code></p> <p>* ABSCHNITT</p>
<p><code>\placeheadtext [...]</code></p> <p>* ABSCHNITT</p>
<p><code>\placehelp</code></p>
<p><code>\placeindex [...[*]...]</code> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>* inherits: \stelleregisterein</p>
<p><code>\placeinitial [...]</code> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>* NAME</p>
<p><code>\placelayer [...]</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>
<p><code>\placelayeredtext [...¹] [...²...[*]...] [...³...[*]...] {...⁴} {...⁵}</code> <small>OPT OPT</small></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 inherits: \setuplayer</p> <p>3 inherits: \setuplayeredtext</p> <p>4 TEXT</p> <p>5 CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\placelistofabbreviations [...[*]...]</code> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>* inherits: \stellessynonymmein</p>
<p><code>\placelistofFLOATS [...[*]...]</code> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>* inherits: \stellelisteein</p>
<p><code>\placelistoflogos [...[*]...]</code> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>* inherits: \stellessortiererein</p>
<p><code>\placelistofpublications [...¹] [...²...[*]...]</code> <small>OPT OPT</small></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 inherits: \setupbtxrendering</p>
<p><code>\placelistofsorts [...¹] [...²...[*]...]</code> <small>OPT OPT</small></p> <p>1 SINGULAR</p> <p>2 inherits: \stellessortiererein</p>
<p><code>\placelistofSORTS [...[*]...]</code> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>* inherits: \stellessortiererein</p> <p>instances: logos</p>

<p><code>\placelistofsynonyms [...]¹ [...,...²...,...]</code> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 SINGULAR</p> <p>2 inherits: \stellessynonymmein</p>
<p><code>\placelistofSYNONYMS [...,...[*]...,...]</code> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>* inherits: \stellessynonymmein</p> <p>instances: abkuerzungen</p>
<p><code>\placelocalnotes [...]¹ [...,...²...,...]</code> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 inherits: \setupnote</p>
<p><code>\placement [...]¹ [...,...²...,...]{...³}</code> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 inherits: \setupplacement</p> <p>3 CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\PLACEMENT [...,...¹...,...]{...²}</code> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 inherits: \setupplacement</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\placenamedfloat [...]¹ [...]²</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 REFERENCE</p>
<p><code>\placenamedformula [...,...¹...]{...²}</code> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 + - REFERENCE</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>
<p><code>\placenotes [...,...¹...][...,...²...,...]</code> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 inherits: \setupnote</p>
<p><code>\placepagenumber</code></p>
<p><code>\placepairedbox [...]¹ [...,...²...,...]{...³}{...⁴}</code> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 inherits: \setuppairedbox</p> <p>3 CONTENT</p> <p>4 TEXT</p>
<p><code>\platzierePAIREDBOX [...,...¹...,...]{...²}{...³}</code> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 inherits: \setuppairedbox</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> <p>3 TEXT</p> <p>instances: legende</p>

<p><code>\placeparallel [...]¹ [...]² [...] [...]³ [...] [...] <small>OPT</small></code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NAME</p> <p>3 inherits: \setupparallel</p>
<p><code>\placeraawlist [...]¹ [...]² [...] [...] <small>OPT</small></code></p> <p>1 LISTE</p> <p>2 inherits: \stellelisteein</p>
<p><code>\placereadingwindow [...]¹ [...] ² [...] <small>OPT</small></code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NAME</p>
<p><code>\platzierebookmarks [...]¹ [...] [...]² [...] [...]³ [...] [...] <small>OPT OPT OPT</small></code></p> <p>1 ABSCHNITT LISTE</p> <p>2 ABSCHNITT LISTE</p> <p>3 inherits: \setupbookmark</p>
<p><code>\platziereformel [...][*] [...] <small>OPT</small></code></p> <p>* + - REFERENCE</p>
<p><code>\platzierefusnoten [...][*] [...] [...] <small>OPT</small></code></p> <p>* inherits: \setupnote</p>
<p><code>\platzierelegende [...]¹ [...] [...] {...}² {...}³ <small>OPT</small></code></p> <p>1 inherits: \setuppairedbox</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> <p>3 TEXT</p>
<p><code>\platziereliste [...]¹ [...] [...]² [...] [...] <small>OPT</small></code></p> <p>1 LISTE</p> <p>2 inherits: \stellelisteein</p>
<p><code>\platzierelokalefusnoten [...][*] [...] [...] <small>OPT</small></code></p> <p>* inherits: \setupnote</p>
<p><code>\platzierenebeneinander {...}¹ {...}²</code></p> <p>1 CONTENT</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\platziereregister [...]¹ [...] [...]² [...] [...] <small>OPT</small></code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 inherits: \stelleregisterein</p>
<p><code>\platziereREGISTER [...][*] [...] [...] <small>OPT</small></code></p> <p>* inherits: \stelleregisterein</p> <p>instances: index</p>

\platziereuntereinander {...} {...} 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT
\platziereunterformel [...,*,...] <div>OPT</div> * + - REFERENCE
\platzierezusammengestellteliste [...] <div>1</div> <div>2</div> <div>LISTE</div> <div>inherits: \stellelisteein</div>
\platziereCOMBINEDLIST [...,*,...] <div>OPT</div> * inherits: \stellelisteein instances: inhalt
\popattribute \... * CSNAME
\popmacro \... * CSNAME
\popmode [...] * NAME
\popsystemmode {...} * NAME
\pos [...,*,...] <div>OPT</div> * REFERENCE
\position [...,*,...] (...,*,...) {...} <div>OPT</div> 1 inherits: \stellepositioniererein 2 POSITION 3 CONTENT
\positionoverlay {...} * NAME
\positionregionoverlay {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NAME
\posten [...,*,...] {...} <div>OPT</div> 1 inherits: \stellepostenein 2 TEXT
\postponenotes

<pre>\predefinedfont [...]</pre> <p>* FONT</p>
<pre>\predefinefont [...¹] [...²]</pre> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 FONT</p>
<pre>\predefinesymbol [...]</pre> <p>* NAME</p>
<pre>\prefixedpagenumber</pre>
<pre>\prefixlanguage</pre>
<pre>\prefixtext {...}</pre> <p>* KEY</p>
<pre>\prependetoks ... \to \²...</pre> <p>1 BEFEHL</p> <p>2 CSNAME</p>
<pre>\prependgvalue {...¹} {...²}</pre> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 BEFEHL</p>
<pre>\prependtocommalist {...¹} \²...</pre> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 CSNAME</p>
<pre>\prependtoks ... \to \²...</pre> <p>1 BEFEHL</p> <p>2 CSNAME</p>
<pre>\prependtoksonce ... \to \²...</pre> <p>1 BEFEHL</p> <p>2 CSNAME</p>
<pre>\prependvalue {...¹} {...²}</pre> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 BEFEHL</p>
<pre>\presetbtxlabeltext [...¹] [...,²...²,...]</pre> <p>1 SPRACHE</p> <p>2 KEY = VALUE</p>
<pre>\presetdocument [...,[*]...[*],...]</pre> <p>* inherits: \setupdocument</p>

<pre>\presetfieldsymbols [...,*,...]</pre> <p>* NAME</p>
<pre>\presetheadtext [...¹.] [...,...²...,...]</pre> <p><small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 SPRACHE</p> <p>2 KEY = VALUE</p>
<pre>\presetlabeltext [...¹.] [...,...²...,...]</pre> <p><small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 SPRACHE</p> <p>2 KEY = VALUE</p>
<pre>\presetLABELtext [...¹.] [...,...²...,...]</pre> <p><small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 SPRACHE</p> <p>2 KEY = VALUE</p> <p>instances: kopf label mathlabel taglabel einheit operator prefix suffix btxlabel</p>
<pre>\presetmathlabeltext [...¹.] [...,...²...,...]</pre> <p><small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 SPRACHE</p> <p>2 KEY = VALUE</p>
<pre>\presetoperatortext [...¹.] [...,...²...,...]</pre> <p><small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 SPRACHE</p> <p>2 KEY = VALUE</p>
<pre>\presetprefixtext [...¹.] [...,...²...,...]</pre> <p><small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 SPRACHE</p> <p>2 KEY = VALUE</p>
<pre>\presettaglabeltext [...¹.] [...,...²...,...]</pre> <p><small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 SPRACHE</p> <p>2 KEY = VALUE</p>
<pre>\presetunittext [...¹.] [...,...²...,...]</pre> <p><small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 SPRACHE</p> <p>2 KEY = VALUE</p>
<pre>\pretocommalist {...¹.} \...²..</pre> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 CSNAME</p>
<pre>\prevcounter [...¹.] [...²..]</pre> <p><small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NUMMER</p>
<pre>\prevcountervalue [...*.]</pre> <p>* NAME</p>

<pre>\preventmode [...,*,...]</pre> <pre>* NAME</pre>
<pre>\prevrealpage</pre>
<pre>\prevrealpagenumber</pre>
<pre>\prevsubcountervalue [.^.] [.^.]</pre> <pre>1 NAME</pre> <pre>2 NUMMER</pre>
<pre>\prevsubpage</pre>
<pre>\prevsubpagenumber</pre>
<pre>\prevuserpage</pre>
<pre>\prevuserpagenumber</pre>
<pre>\procent</pre>
<pre>\processaction [.^.] [...,..²...,...]</pre> <pre>1 BEFEHL</pre> <pre>2 APPLY</pre>
<pre>\processallactionsinset [.^.] [...,..³...,...]</pre> <pre>1 BEFEHL</pre> <pre>2 APPLY</pre>
<pre>\processassignlist [...,¹...,...] \²...</pre> <pre>1 TEXT</pre> <pre>2 CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\processassignmentcommand [...,..¹...,...] \²...</pre> <pre>1 KEY = VALUE</pre> <pre>2 CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\processassignmentlist [...,..¹...,...] \²...</pre> <pre>1 KEY = VALUE</pre> <pre>2 CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\processbetween {.^.} \²...</pre> <pre>1 NAME</pre> <pre>2 CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\processbodyfontenvironmentlist \[*]...</pre> <pre>* CSNAME</pre>

<pre> \processcolorcomponents {...} * COLOR </pre>
<pre> \processcommacommand [...,¹...] \²... 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \processcommalist [...,¹...] \²... 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \processcommalistwithparameters [...,¹...] \²... 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \processcontent {...¹} \²... 1 NAME 2 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \processfile {...} * FILE </pre>
<pre> \processfilemany {...} * FILE </pre>
<pre> \processfilenone {...} * FILE </pre>
<pre> \processfileonce {...} * FILE </pre>
<pre> \processfirstactioninset [...¹] [...,²=>,...] 1 BEFEHL 2 APPLY </pre>
<pre> \processisolatedchars {...¹} \²... 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \processisolatedwords {...¹} \²... 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \processlinetablebuffer [...¹] OPT * BUFFER </pre>
<pre> \processlinetablefile {...} * FILE </pre>

\processlist {...} {...} {...} \...

- 1 CHARACTER
- 2 CHARACTER
- 3 TEXT
- 4 CSNAME

\processMPbuffer [...]^{*}
OPT

- * NAME

\processMPfigurefile {...}

- * FILE

\processmonth {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 NUMMER
- 3 BEFEHL

\processranges [...]¹, [...] \...²

- 1 NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER
- 2 CSNAME

\processseparatedlist [...]¹ [...]² {...}³

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 CSNAME BEFEHL

\processTEXbuffer [...]
OPT

- * BUFFER

\processtokens {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 BEFEHL
- 3 BEFEHL
- 4 BEFEHL
- 5 TEXT

\processuntil \...

- * CSNAME

\processxtablebuffer [...]
OPT

- * NAME

\processyear {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 BEFEHL
- 3 BEFEHL
- 4 BEFEHL

<p>\produkt [...]</p> <p>* FILE</p>
<p>\produkt ...</p> <p>* FILE</p>
<p>\profiledbox [...]¹ [...,...²...,...]² {...}³</p> <p>1 kein fest streng halffixed quarterfixed eightsfixed NAME</p> <p>2 inherits: \setupprofile</p> <p>3 CONTENT</p>
<p>\profilegivenbox {...}¹ ...²</p> <p>1 kein fest streng halffixed quarterfixed eightsfixed NAME</p> <p>2 CSNAME NUMMER</p>
<p>\programm [...]</p> <p>* NAME</p>
<p>\projekt [...]</p> <p>* FILE</p>
<p>\projekt ...</p> <p>* FILE</p>
<p>\pseudoMixedCapped {...}</p> <p>* TEXT</p>
<p>\pseudoSmallCapped {...}</p> <p>* TEXT</p>
<p>\pseudoSmallcapped {...}</p> <p>* TEXT</p>
<p>\pseudosmallcapped {...}</p> <p>* TEXT</p>
<p>\punkt {...}</p> <p>* CHARACTER</p>
<p>\punkt [...,...[*]...,...]^{OPT}</p> <p>* inherits: \setupperiods</p>
<p>\purenumber {...}</p> <p>* NUMMER</p>
<p>\pusharrangedpages ... \poparrangedpages</p>

<p><code>\pushattribute \...</code></p> <p>* CSNAME</p>
<p><code>\pushbar [...] ... \popbar</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>
<p><code>\pushbutton [¹...] [²...]</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 REFERENCE</p>
<p><code>\pushcatcodetable ... \popcatcodetable</code></p>
<p><code>\pushendofline ... \popendofline</code></p>
<p><code>\pushfarbe [...] ... \popfarbe</code></p> <p>* COLOR</p>
<p><code>\pushhintergrund [...] ... \pophintergrund</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>
<p><code>\pushindentation ... \popindentation</code></p>
<p><code>\pushMPdrawing ... \popMPdrawing</code></p>
<p><code>\pushmacro \...</code></p> <p>* CSNAME</p>
<p><code>\pushmathstyle ... \popmathstyle</code></p>
<p><code>\pushmode [...]</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>
<p><code>\pushoutputstream [...]</code> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>* NAME</p>
<p><code>\pushpath [...] ... \poppath</code></p> <p>* PATH</p>
<p><code>\pushpunctuation ... \poppunctuation</code></p>
<p><code>\pushrandomseed ... \poprandomseed</code></p>
<p><code>\pushreferenceprefix {...} ... \popreferenceprefix</code></p> <p>* + - TEXT</p>
<p><code>\pushsystemmode {...}</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>
<p><code>\qqquad</code></p>

<code>\quad</code>
<code>\quads [...]</code> <small>OPT</small> * NUMMER
<code>\quitcommalist</code>
<code>\quitprevcommalist</code>
<code>\quittypescriptscanning</code>
<code>\ReadFile {...}</code> * FILE
<code>\Roemischezahlen {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\raggedbottom</code>
<code>\raggedcenter</code>
<code>\raggedleft</code>
<code>\raggedright</code>
<code>\raggedwidecenter</code>
<code>\raisebox {...} \²... {...}</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT
<code>\randomizetext {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\randomnumber {...} {...}</code> 1 NUMMER 2 NUMMER
<code>\rawcounter [...]¹ [...]²</code> <small>OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 NUMMER
<code>\rawcountervalue [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\rawdate [...,*,...]</code> * inherits: \heutigesdatum

<pre>\rawdoifelseinset {...} {...} {...}</pre> <pre>1 CONTENT</pre> <pre>2 TRUE</pre> <pre>3 FALSE</pre>
<pre>\rawdoifinset {...} {...}</pre> <pre>1 CONTENT</pre> <pre>2 TRUE</pre>
<pre>\rawdoifinsetelse {...} {...} {...}</pre> <pre>1 CONTENT</pre> <pre>2 TRUE</pre> <pre>3 FALSE</pre>
<pre>\rawgetparameters [...]¹ [...,²...,...]</pre> <pre>1 TEXT</pre> <pre>2 KEY = VALUE</pre>
<pre>\rawprocessaction [...]¹ [...,²...=>...,...]</pre> <pre>1 BEFEHL</pre> <pre>2 APPLY</pre>
<pre>\rawprocesscommacommand [...,¹...] \²...</pre> <pre>1 BEFEHL</pre> <pre>2 CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\rawprocesscommalist [...,¹...] \²...</pre> <pre>1 BEFEHL</pre> <pre>2 CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\rawstructurelistuservariable {...}</pre> <pre>* KEY</pre>
<pre>\rawsubcountervalue [...]¹ [...]²</pre> <pre>1 NAME</pre> <pre>2 NUMMER</pre>
<pre>\rbox ...¹ {...}</pre> <div style="text-align: center; margin-left: 100px;"><small>OPT</small></div> <pre>1 TEXT</pre> <pre>2 CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\readfile {...} {...} {...}</pre> <pre>1 FILE</pre> <pre>2 TRUE</pre> <pre>3 FALSE</pre>

\readfixfile {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 PATH
- 2 FILE
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\readjobfile {...} {...} {...}

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\readlocfile {...} {...} {...}

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\readsetfile {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 PATH
- 2 FILE
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\readsysfile {...} {...} {...}

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\readtexfile {...} {...} {...}

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\readxmlfile {...} {...} {...}

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\realpagenumber

\realSmallCapped {...}

- * TEXT

\realSmallcapped {...}

- * TEXT

\realSmallcapped {...}

- * TEXT

<p>\rechteck [...¹...²...]</p> <p>OPT</p> <p>* inherits: \stellerechteckein</p>
<p>\rechtecke [...¹...²...]</p> <p>OPT</p> <p>* inherits: \stellerechteckein</p>
<p>\rechts ...</p> <p>* CHARACTER</p>
<p>\rechtsbuendig {...}</p> <p>* CONTENT</p>
<p>\recursedepth</p>
<p>\recurselevel</p>
<p>\recursestring</p>
<p>\redoconvertfont</p>
<p>\ref [...¹] [...²]</p> <p>1 default text titel nummer seite realpage</p> <p>2 REFERENCE</p>
<p>\REFERENCEFORMAT {...¹} {...²} [...³]</p> <p>OPT OPT</p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 REFERENCE</p>
<p>\referenceprefix</p>
<p>\referenz [...¹,...] {...²}</p> <p>1 REFERENCE</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>
<p>\referieren (...¹,...) (...²,...) [...³]</p> <p>1 POSITION</p> <p>2 POSITION</p> <p>3 REFERENCE</p>
<p>\registerattachment [...¹] [...²...]</p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 inherits: \setupattachment</p>
<p>\registerctxluafile {...¹} {...²}</p> <p>1 FILE</p> <p>2 NUMMER</p>

\registerexternalfigure [¹...] [²...] [³..._{OPT}..._{OPT}...]

- 1 FILE
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupeexternalfigure

\registerfontclass {...}

- * NAME

\registerhyphenationexception [¹...] [²...] _{OPT}

- 1 SPRACHE
- 2 TEXT

\registerhyphenationpattern [¹...] [²...] _{OPT}

- 1 SPRACHE
- 2 TEXT

\registermenubuttons [¹...] [²...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT

\registersort [¹...] [²...]

- 1 SINGULAR
- 2 NAME

\registersynonym [¹...] [²...]

- 1 SINGULAR
- 2 NAME

\registerunit [¹...] [²..._{OPT}..._{OPT}...]

- 1 prefix einheit operator suffixe symbol packaged
- 2 KEY = VALUE

\REGISTER [¹...] [²..._{OPT}..._{OPT}...]

- 1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
- 2 INDEX

instances: index

\REGISTER [¹...] {...} [²...] [³..._{OPT}..._{OPT}...]

- 1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 INDEX

instances: index

\regular

\relatemarking [...] [...] 1 BESCHRIFTUNG 2 BESCHRIFTUNG
\relateparameterhandlers {...} {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 NAME 4 NAME
\relaxvalueifundefined {...} * NAME
\remainingcharacters
\removebottomthings
\removedepth
\removefromcommalist {...} \^2. 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME
\removelastskip
\removelastspace
\removemarkedcontent [...] * NAME
\removepunctuation
\removesubstring .^1. \from .^2. \to \^3. 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME
\removetoks .^1. \from \^2. 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME
\removeunwantedspaces
\replacefeature [...] * NAME
\replacefeature {...} * NAME

<pre>\replaceincommalist \¹... {²...}</pre> <pre>1 CSNAME</pre> <pre>2 NUMMER</pre>
<pre>\replaceword [¹...] [²...] [³...]</pre> <pre>1 NAME</pre> <pre>2 TEXT</pre> <pre>3 TEXT</pre>
<pre>\rescan {...}</pre> <pre>* CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\rescanwithsetup {¹...} {²...}</pre> <pre>1 NAME</pre> <pre>2 CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\resetallattributes</pre>
<pre>\resetandaddfeature [...]</pre> <pre>* NAME</pre>
<pre>\resetandaddfeature {...}</pre> <pre>* NAME</pre>
<pre>\resetbar</pre>
<pre>\resetbreakpoints</pre>
<pre>\resetbuffer [...]</pre> <pre>* BUFFER</pre>
<pre>\resetcharacteralign</pre>
<pre>\resetcharacterkerning</pre>
<pre>\resetcharacterspacing</pre>
<pre>\resetcharacterstripping</pre>
<pre>\resetcollector [...]</pre> <pre>* NAME</pre>
<pre>\resetcounter [¹...] [²...] OPT</pre> <pre>1 NAME</pre> <pre>2 NUMMER</pre>
<pre>\resetdigitsmanipulation</pre>
<pre>\resetdirection</pre>

<code>\resetfeature</code>
<code>\resetflag {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\resetfontcolorscheme</code>
<code>\resetfontfallback [...] [...²]</code> <small>OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 FONT
<code>\resetfontsolution</code>
<code>\resethyphenationfeatures</code>
<code>\resetinjector [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\resetinteractionmenu [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\resetitaliccorrection</code>
<code>\resetlayer [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\resetlocalfloats</code>
<code>\resetMPdrawing</code>
<code>\resetMPenvironment</code>
<code>\resetMPinstance [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\resetmarker [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\resetmode {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\resetpagenumber</code>
<code>\resetparallel [...] [...²,...]</code> <small>OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 NAME alles
<code>\resetpath</code>

\resetpenalties *.. * CSNAME
\resetprofile
\resetreference [...] * NAME
\resetreplacement
\resetscript
\resetsetups [...] * NAME
\resetshownsynonyms [...] * SINGULAR
\resetsubpagenumber
\resetsymbolset
\resetssystemmode {...} * NAME
\resettimer
\resettrackers
\resettrialtypesetting
\resetusedsortings [...] * SINGULAR
\resetusedsynonyms [...] * SINGULAR
\resetuserpagenumber
\resetvalue {...} * NAME
\resetvisualizers
\reshapebox {...} * BEFEHL

$\backslash\text{restartcounter}$ [¹ ...] [² ...] [³ ...] <small>OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 NUMMER 3 NUMMER
$\backslash\text{restorebox}$ { ¹ ...} { ² ...} 1 NAME 2 NAME
$\backslash\text{restorecatcodes}$
$\backslash\text{restorecounter}$ [...] * NAME
$\backslash\text{restorecurrentattributes}$ {*.} * NAME
$\backslash\text{restoreendofline}$
$\backslash\text{restoreglobalbodyfont}$
$\backslash\text{reusableMPgraphic}$ { ¹ ...} { ² ...,... <small>OPT</small> ,...} 1 NAME 2 KEY = VALUE
$\backslash\text{reuseMPgraphic}$ { ¹ ...} { ² ...,... <small>OPT</small> ,...} 1 NAME 2 KEY = VALUE
$\backslash\text{reuserandomseed}$
$\backslash\text{revivefeature}$
$\backslash\text{rfence}$ {*.} * CHARACTER
$\backslash\text{rhbox}$ {*.} * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{rightbottombox}$ {*.} * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{rightbox}$ {*.} * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{righthbox}$ {*.} * CONTENT

$\backslash\mathrm{rightheadtext}\{...\}$ * KEY
$\backslash\mathrm{rightlabeltext}\{...\}$ * KEY
$\backslash\mathrm{rightLABELtext}\{...\}$ * KEY instances: kopf label mathlabel
$\backslash\mathrm{rightline}\{...\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{rightmathlabeltext}\{...\}$ * KEY
$\backslash\mathrm{rightorleftpageaction}\{...\}^1\{...\}^2$ 1 BEFEHL 2 BEFEHL
$\backslash\mathrm{rightskipadaption}$
$\backslash\mathrm{rightsubguillemot}$
$\backslash\mathrm{righttopleft}$
$\backslash\mathrm{righttopleftthbox}\{...\}^1\{...\}^2$ <small>OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{righttoplefttvbox}\{...\}^1\{...\}^2$ <small>OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{righttopleftvtop}\{...\}^1\{...\}^2$ <small>OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{righttopbox}\{...\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{rlap}\{...\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{robustaddtocommalist}\{...\}^1\backslash...\}^2$ 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME

\robustdoifelseinset {...} {...} 1 TRUE 2 FALSE
\robustdoifinsetelse {...} {...} 1 TRUE 2 FALSE
\robustpretocommalist {...} \^... 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME
\roemischezahlen {...} * NUMMER
\rollbutton [...,\stackrel{1}{=}{...}] ... [\stackrel{2}{...}] 1 inherits: \setupbutton 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE
\rollbutton [\stackrel{1}{...}] [...,\stackrel{2}{=}{...}] ... [\stackrel{3}{...}] <div> <div>OPT</div> <div>OPT</div> </div> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \stelleinteraktionsmenueein 3 TEXT 4 REFERENCE
\rtop \stackrel{1}{...} {...} <div>OPT</div> 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT
\ruecksetzenbeschriftung [\stackrel{*}{...}] * BESCHRIFTUNG
\rulehbox \stackrel{1}{...} {...} <div>OPT</div> 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT
\rulehpack \stackrel{1}{...} {...} <div>OPT</div> 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT
\rulembox {...} * CONTENT
\ruletopv \stackrel{1}{...} {...} <div>OPT</div> 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT

<pre> \ruledtpack ¹... {²...} OPT 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \ruledvbox ¹... {²...} OPT 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \ruledvpack ¹... {²...} OPT 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \ruledvtop ¹... {²...} OPT 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \runMPbuffer [...[*]...] OPT * NAME </pre>
<pre> \runninghbox {...} * CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \ScaledPointsToBigPoints {¹...} \²... 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \ScaledPointsToWholeBigPoints {¹...} \²... 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \Smallcapped {...} * TEXT </pre>
<pre> \safechar {...} * NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \sans </pre>
<pre> \sansfett </pre>
<pre> \sansnormal </pre>
<pre> \savebox {¹...} {²...} {³...} 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 CONTENT </pre>

<pre> \savebtxdataset [...] [...] [...] OPT OPT OPT 1 NAME 2 FILE 3 dataset = NAME typ = bib lua xml datei = FILE kriterium = alles text intro referenz aktuell hier vorig lokal komponente SECTIONBLOCK:alles SECTIONBLOCK:referenz SECTIONBLOCK:aktuell SECTIONBLOCK:vorig </pre>
<pre> \savebuffer [...,...*...] * liste = NAME datei = FILE prefix = ja nein </pre>
<pre> \savebuffer [...,^...] [...] 1 BUFFER 2 FILE </pre>
<pre> \savecounter [...] * NAME </pre>
<pre> \savecurrentattributes {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \savefarbe ... \restorefarbe </pre>
<pre> \savenormalmeaning \... * CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \savetaggedtwopassdata {...} {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NUMMER 3 NAME 4 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \savetwopassdata {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NUMMER 3 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \sbox {...} * CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \schreibeurliste [...] [...] [...] OPT OPT OPT 1 LISTE 2 inherits: \stellelisteein 3 NUMMER 4 TEXT </pre>

\schreibezwischenliste [...]¹ [...,...²...]³ {...}
OPT

1 LISTE

2 inherits: \stellelisteein

3 BEFEHL

\SCRIPT

instances: hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai latin test

\secondoffivearguments {...}¹ {...}² {...}³ {...}⁴ {...}⁵

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

4 TEXT

5 TEXT

\secondoffourarguments {...}¹ {...}² {...}³ {...}⁴

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

4 TEXT

\secondofsixarguments {...}¹ {...}² {...}³ {...}⁴ {...}⁵ {...}⁶

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

4 TEXT

5 TEXT

6 TEXT

\secondofthreearguments {...}¹ {...}² {...}³

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

\secondofthreeunexpanded {...}¹ {...}² {...}³

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

\secondoftwoarguments {...}¹ {...}²

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

\secondoftwounexpanded {...}¹ {...}²

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

<p>\seeindex [¹...] [²...²...²...] {³...}</p> <p>OPT</p> <p>1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT</p> <p>2 INDEX</p> <p>3 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT</p>
<p>\siehREGISTER [¹...] [²...²...²...] {³...}</p> <p>OPT</p> <p>1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT</p> <p>2 INDEX</p> <p>3 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT</p> <p>instances: index</p>
<p>\seite [...,*,...]</p> <p>OPT</p> <p>* inherits: \pagebreak</p>
<p>\seitenreferenz [...,*,...]</p> <p>* REFERENCE</p>
<p>\seitennummer</p>
<p>\select {¹...} {²...} {³...} {⁴...} {⁵...} {⁶...}</p> <p>OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT</p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> <p>3 CONTENT</p> <p>4 CONTENT</p> <p>5 CONTENT</p> <p>6 CONTENT</p>
<p>\serializecommalist [...,*,...]</p> <p>* BEFEHL</p>
<p>\serializedcommalist</p>
<p>\serif</p>
<p>\serifbold</p>
<p>\serifnormal</p>
<p>\setbar [...]</p> <p>* NAME</p>
<p>\setbigbodyfont</p>
<p>\setboxllx .¹... {²...}</p> <p>1 CSNAME NUMMER</p> <p>2 DIMENSION</p>

<pre> \setboxlly ... {...} 1 CSNAME NUMMER 2 DIMENSION </pre>
<pre> \setbreakpoints [...] * zuruecksetzten NAME </pre>
<pre> \setcapstrut </pre>
<pre> \setcatcodetable *... * CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \setcharacteralign {...} {...} 1 NUMMER 2 TEXT number->TEXT text->TEXT </pre>
<pre> \setcharactercasing [...] * zuruecksetzten WORT wort Wort Woerter versalien Versalien kein zufaellig mixed camel kap Kap </pre>
<pre> \setcharactercleaning [...] * zuruecksetzten 1 </pre>
<pre> \setcharacterkerning [...] * zuruecksetzten NAME </pre>
<pre> \setcharacterspacing [...] * zuruecksetzten NAME </pre>
<pre> \setcharacterstripping [...] * zuruecksetzten 1 </pre>
<pre> \setcharstrut {...} * TEXT </pre>
<pre> \setcollector [...]¹ [...,...²...,...]_{OPT} {...}³ 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupcollector 3 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \setcolormodell [...] * black bw grau rgb cmyk alles kein </pre>
<pre> \setcounter [...]¹ [...]_{OPT}² [...]³ 1 NAME 2 NUMMER 3 NUMMER </pre>

```
\setcounterown [...]1 [...]2 [...]3  
OPT
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMMER
- 3 TEXT

```
\setcurrentfontclass {...}
```

- * NAME

```
\setdataset [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...,...  
OPT
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 KEY = VALUE

```
\setdefaultpenalties
```

```
\setdigitsmanipulation [...]
```

- * zuruecksetzten NUMMER

```
\setdirection [...]
```

- * NUMMER

```
\setdocumentargument {...}1 {...}2
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT

```
\setdocumentargumentdefault {...}1 {...}2
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT

```
\setdocumentfilename {...}1 {...}2
```

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 TEXT

```
\setdummyparameter {...}1 {...}2
```

- 1 KEY
- 2 BEFEHL

```
\setelementexporttag [...]1 [...]2 [...]3  
OPT
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 export nature pdf
- 3 inline bildschirm mixed

```
\setemeasure {...}1 {...}2
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 DIMENSION

`\setevalue {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 CONTENT

`\setevariable {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY
- 3 VALUE

`\setevariables [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 `set` = BEFEHL
`reset` = BEFEHL
`KEY` = VALUE

`\setfirstline [...]`
OPT

- * NAME

`\setflag {...}`

- * NAME

`\setfont ...`

- * FONT

`\setfontcolorsheme [...]`

- * NAME

`\setfontfeature {...}`

- * NAME

`\setfontsolution [...]`

- * NAME

`\setfontstrut`

`\setgmeasure {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 DIMENSION

`\setgvalue {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 CONTENT

`\setgvariable {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY
- 3 VALUE

`\setgvariables [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`

1 NAME
2 set = BEFEHL
reset = BEFEHL
KEY = VALUE

`\sethboxregister ...1 {...}2`

1 CSNAME NUMMER
2 CONTENT

`\sethyphenatedurlafter {...}`

* TEXT

`\sethyphenatedurlbefore {...}`

* TEXT

`\sethyphenatedurlnormal {...}`

* TEXT

`\sethyphenationfeatures [...]*...]`
OPT

* NAME zuruecksetzten

`\setinitial [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`
OPT OPT

1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupinitial

`\setinjector [...]1 [...,...2...] [...]3`

1 NAME
2 NUMMER
3 BEFEHL

`\setinteraction [...]`

* versteckt NAME

`\setinterfacecommand {...}1 {...}2`

1 NAME
2 NAME

`\setinterfaceconstant {...}1 {...}2`

1 NAME
2 NAME

`\setinterfaceelements {...}1 {...}2`

1 NAME
2 NAME

\setinterfacemessage {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 titel NAME NUMBER
- 3 TEXT

\setinterfacevariable {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

\setinternalrendering [...] [...] {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 auto embed
- 3 CONTENT

\setitaliccorrection [...]

- * zuruecksetzen 1 2

\setJSpreamble {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 CONTENT

\setlayer [...] [...] [...] [...] {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 links rechts gerade ungerade
- 3 inherits: \setuplayer
- 4 CONTENT

\setlayerframed [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \setuplayer
- 3 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
- 4 CONTENT

\setlayerframed [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \setuplayerinherits: \stelleumrahmtein
- 3 CONTENT

\setlayertext [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \setuplayer
- 3 ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
breite = DIMENSION
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
- 4 TEXT

<pre>\setlinefiller [...]</pre> <p>* filler NAME</p>
<pre>\setlocalhsize [...]</pre> <p style="text-align: right;">OPT</p> <p>* [-+]DIMENSION</p>
<pre>\setMPlayer [...]¹ [...]² [...,...³...,...]³ {...}⁴</pre> <p style="text-align: right;">OPT</p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NAME</p> <p>3 inherits: \setupplayer</p> <p>4 CONTENT</p>
<pre>\setMPpositiongraphic {...}¹ {...}² {...,...³...,...}³</pre> <p style="text-align: right;">OPT</p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NAME</p> <p>3 KEY = VALUE</p>
<pre>\setMPpositiongraphicrange {...}¹ {...}² {...}³ {...,...⁴...,...}⁴</pre> <p style="text-align: right;">OPT</p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NAME</p> <p>3 NAME</p> <p>4 KEY = VALUE</p>
<pre>\setMPtext {...}¹ {...}²</pre> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>
<pre>\setMPvariable [...]¹ [...²...]</pre> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 KEY = VALUE</p>
<pre>\setMPvariables [...]¹ [...,...²...,...]²</pre> <p style="text-align: right;">OPT</p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 KEY = VALUE</p>
<pre>\setmainbodyfont</pre>
<pre>\setmainparbuilder [...]</pre> <p>* default oneline basic NAME</p>
<pre>\setmarker [...]¹ [...]²</pre> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NUMMER</p>
<pre>\setmarking [...]¹ {...}²</pre> <p>1 BESCHRIFTUNG</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>

`\setmathstyle {...,*...}`

* bildschirm text script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal gepackt klein gross NAME

`\setmeasure {...} {...}`

1 NAME

2 DIMENSION

`\setmessagetext {...} {...}`

1 NAME

2 NAME NUMBER

`\setmode {...}`

* NAME

`\setnostrut`

`\setnote [...]1 [...,2...] {...}3`
OPT

1 NAME

2 REFERENCE

3 TEXT

`\setnotetext [...]1 [...,2...] {...}3`
OPT

1 NAME

2 REFERENCE

3 TEXT

`\setnotetext [...]1 [...,2...,...]`

1 NAME

2 titel = TEXT
bookmark = TEXT
liste = TEXT
referenz = REFERENCE

`\setnote [...]1 [...,2...,...]`

1 NAME

2 titel = TEXT
bookmark = TEXT
liste = TEXT
referenz = REFERENCE

`\setobject {...}1 {...}2 \... {...}3 {...}4`

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 CSNAME

4 CONTENT

`\setoldstyle`

\setpagegrid [...¹..._{OPT}...] {...²}

1 c = NUMBER
r = NUMBER
option = kein

2 CONTENT

\setpagereference {...¹} {...²,...}

1 NAME

2 REFERENCE

\setpagestate [...¹] [...²]_{OPT}

1 NAME

2 NAME NUMBER

\setpagestaterealpageno {...¹} {...²}

1 NAME

2 NAME NUMBER

\setpenalties \... {...¹} {...²} {...³}

1 CSNAME

2 NUMBER

3 NUMBER

\setpercentdimen {...¹} {...²}

1 DIMENSION CSNAME

2 DIMENSION NUMBER

\setposition {...^{*}}

* NAME

\setpositionbox {...¹} \... {...²} {...³}

1 NAME

2 CSNAME

3 CONTENT

\setpositiondata {...¹} {...²} {...³} {...⁴}

1 NAME

2 DIMENSION

3 DIMENSION

4 DIMENSION

\setpositiondataplus {...¹} {...²} {...³} {...⁴} {...⁵,...}

1 NAME

2 DIMENSION

3 DIMENSION

4 DIMENSION

5 TEXT

<pre>\setpositiononly {...}</pre> <pre>* NAME</pre>
<pre>\setpositionplus {...} {...²,...} \... {...⁴}</pre> <pre>1 NAME</pre> <pre>2 TEXT</pre> <pre>3 CSNAME</pre> <pre>4 CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\setpositionstrut {...}</pre> <pre>* NAME</pre>
<pre>\setprofile [...]</pre> <pre>* kein fest streng halfixed quarterfixed eightsfixed NAME</pre>
<pre>\setpuffer [...] ... \endpuffer</pre> <pre>* NAME</pre>
<pre>\setrandomseed {...}</pre> <pre>* NUMMER</pre>
<pre>\setreference [...,¹...] [...,²...,...]</pre> <pre>1 REFERENCE</pre> <pre>2 KEY = VALUE</pre>
<pre>\setreferencedobject {...} {...} \... {...}</pre> <pre>1 NAME</pre> <pre>2 NAME</pre> <pre>3 CSNAME</pre> <pre>4 CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\setregisterentry [...¹] [...,²...,...] [...,³...,...] OPT</pre> <pre>1 NAME</pre> <pre>2 label = NAME</pre> <pre> keys = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT</pre> <pre> entries = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT</pre> <pre> keys:1 = TEXT</pre> <pre> keys:2 = TEXT</pre> <pre> keys:3 = TEXT</pre> <pre> entries:1 = TEXT</pre> <pre> entries:2 = TEXT</pre> <pre> entries:3 = TEXT</pre> <pre> alternative = TEXT</pre> <pre>3 KEY = VALUE</pre>
<pre>\setreplacement [...]</pre> <pre>* zuruecksetzten NAME</pre>
<pre>\setrigidcolumnbalance ...</pre> <pre>* CSNAME NUMMER</pre>

`\setrigidcolumnhsize {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 DIMENSION
- 2 DIMENSION
- 3 NUMMER

`\setscript [...]`

* hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test NAME

`\setsectionblock [...]` OPT `[...2...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 bookmark = TEXT

`\setsimplecolumnhsize [...*...]`

* n = NUMMER
breite = DIMENSION
abstand = DIMENSION
zeilen = NUMMER

`\setsmallbodyfont`

`\setsmallcaps`

`\setstackbox {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 CONTENT

`\setstructurepageregister [...]` OPT `[...2...]` `[...3...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 label = NAME
keys = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
entries = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
keys:1 = TEXT
keys:2 = TEXT
keys:3 = TEXT
entries:1 = TEXT
entries:2 = TEXT
entries:3 = TEXT
alternative = TEXT
- 3 KEY = VALUE

`\setstrut`

`\setsuperiors`

`\setsystemmode {...}`

* NAME

`\settabular`

`\settaggedmetadata [...*...]`

* KEY = VALUE

`\settext` [¹...] [²] [³] [⁴] [⁵]
OPTOPT

```
1  oben kopfzeile text fusszeile unten
```

2 text marginalie kante

3 links mittig rechts

```
4 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
```

```
5 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
```

$$\backslash\text{settightobject} \{.^1.\} \{.^2.\} \backslash.^3. \{.^4.\}$$

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 CSNAME

4 CONTENT

$$\backslash\mathrm{settightreferencedobject} \{.^1.\} \{.^2.\} \backslash.^3. \{.^4.\}$$

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 CSNAME

4 CONTENT

`\settightunreferencedobject {1.} {2.} \3. {4.}`

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 CSNAME

4 CONTENT

\settrialtypesetting

$$\backslash\mathrm{setuevalue}\ \{...\}^1\ \{...\}^2$$

1 NAME

2 CONTENT

$$\backslash\mathrm{setugvalue}\ \{...\}^1\ \{...\}^2$$

1 NAME

2 CONTENT

```
\setunreferencedobject {.1.} {..2.} \.3. {..4.}
```

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 CSNAME

4 CONTENT

\setupattachment [...¹...] [...²...]
OPT

```

1  NAME
2  titel      = TEXT
   undertitel = TEXT
   autor      = TEXT
   datei      = FILE
   name       = NAME
   buffer     = BUFFER
   status     = start stop
   methode    = normal versteckt
   symbol     = Graph Paperclip Pushpin Default
   breite     = passend DIMENSION
   hoehe     = passend DIMENSION
   tiefe     = passend DIMENSION
   farbe      = COLOR
   textlayer  = NAME
   platz     = linkekante rechterkante imrand linkerrand rechterrاند text hoch kein
   abstand    = DIMENSION

```

\setupbackend [...^{*}...]

```

*  export      = ja FILE
   xhtml       = FILE
   datei       = FILE
   intent      = NAME
   spatium     = ja nein
   xmpfile     = FILE
   formatieren = version default NAME
   niveau      = NUMMER
   option      = immer nie
   profile     = FILE

```

\setupbar [...¹...] [...²...]
OPT

```

1  NAME
2  farbe       = COLOR
   fortsetzen  = ja nein alles
   leer        = ja nein
   einheit     = ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc
   order       = vordergrund hintergrund
   liniendicke = DIMENSION
   methode     = NUMMER
   offset      = NUMMER
   dy          = NUMMER
   max         = NUMMER
   foregroundstyle = STYLE BEFEHL
   foregroundcolor = COLOR
   mp          = NAME
   links       = TEXT
   rechts      = TEXT

```

\setupbleeding [...^{*}...]

```

*  breite      = DIMENSION
   hoehe       = DIMENSION
   offset      = DIMENSION
   hoffset     = DIMENSION
   voffset     = DIMENSION
   platz       = t b l r bl lb br rb tl lt tr rt
   strecken    = ja nein
   seite       = ja nein

```

\setupbookmark [...^{*}...]

```

*  zwingen      = ja nein
   nummer       = ja nein
   numberseparatorset = NAME
   numberconversionset = NAME
   numberstarter = BEFEHL
   numberstopper = BEFEHL
   numbersegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                  ABSCHNITT:alles
   sectionblock = ja nein

```

\setupbtx [¹...] [²...,...]

OPT

```
1 NAME

2 specification = default apa aps NAME
  dataset      = default NAME
  befehl       = \...##1
  links        = BEFEHL
  rechts       = BEFEHL
  authorconversion = normal normalshort normalinverted invertedshort kurz
  etallimit    = NUMMER
  etaldisplay  = NUMMER
  etaloption   = letzte
  abschnitttrenner = initials
  interaktion  = start stop alles
  alternative  = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears
                authornum authoryear
  sorttype    = normal reverse
  compress    = ja nein
  default     = default NAME
  stil        = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe       = COLOR
```

\setupbtxdataset [¹...,...] [²...,...]

OPT

```
1 NAME

2 language = SPRACHE
```

\setupbtxlabeltext [¹...] [²...,...]

OPT

```
1 SPRACHE

2 KEY = VALUE
```

\setupbtxlist [¹...] [²...,...]

OPT

```
1 NAME

2 inherits: \stellelisteein
```

\setupbtxregister [¹...,...] [²...,...]

OPT

```
1 NAME

2 status      = start stop
  dataset     = NAME
  field       = keyword range seitennummer autor
  register    = NAME
  methode     = once
  alternative  = normalshort invertedshort
  stil        = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe       = COLOR
```

\setupbtxrendering [¹...,...] [²...,...]

OPT

```
1 NAME

2 textstatus  = start stop
  pagestate   = start stop
  seperator   = BEFEHL
  kriterium   = vorig cite hier alles kein
  specification = NAME
  titel       = TEXT
  vor         = BEFEHL
  nach        = BEFEHL
  dataset     = NAME
  methode     = dataset zwingt lokal global kein
  sorttype    = kurz dataset liste referenz verwende default cite index
  wiederholen = ja nein
  group       = NAME
  nummerierung = ja nein num index tag kurz seite
```

\setupbtx [...]

```
* NAME
```

`\setupbutton [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

```
1 NAME

2 status      = start stop
  selbeseite  = ja nein leer kein normal default
  stil        = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe       = COLOR
  kontrastfarbe = COLOR
  alternative  = versteckt
  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

`\setupcharacterkerning [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

```
1 NAME

2 faktor      = max NUMMER
  breite      = DIMENSION
  features    = NAME
  stil        = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe       = COLOR
```

`\setupcharacterspacing [...1.] [...2.] [...3,...]`
OPT

```
1 NAME

2 NUMMER

3 links       = NUMMER
  rechts      = NUMMER
  alternative  = 0 1
```

`\setupchemical [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

```
1 NAME

2 strut       = inherits: \value-strut
  breite      = passend kein NUMMER
  hoehe       = passend kein NUMMER
  links       = passend kein NUMMER
  rechts      = passend kein NUMMER
  oben        = passend kein NUMMER
  unten       = passend kein NUMMER
  format      = klein mittel gross normal NUMMER
  rotation    = NUMMER
  symausrichtung = auto
  achsen      = an aus
  rahmenfarbe = COLOR
  liniendicke = DIMENSION
  offset      = DIMENSION
  einheit     = DIMENSION
  faktor      = NUMMER
  rahmen      = an aus
  linienfarbe = COLOR
  fliesstext  = inherits: \stellefliesstextein
  groesse     = klein mittel gross
  stil        = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe       = COLOR
```

`\setupchemicalframed [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

```
1 NAME

2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

`\setupcollector [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

```
1 NAME

2 rotation    = links rechts innen aussen NUMMER
  winkel      = links mittig rechts oben unten
  x           = DIMENSION
  y           = DIMENSION
  hoffset     = DIMENSION
  voffset     = DIMENSION
  platz       = links mittig rechts oben unten zeile l c r m t b g
  status      = start stop
```

\setupcolumnspan [...,..^{*}...]

* n = NUMMER
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

\setupcombination [...,..¹...] [...,..²...]
OPT

1 NAME
2 nx = NUMMER
ny = NUMMER
breite = passend DIMENSION
hoehe = passend DIMENSION
platz = links mittig rechts oben unten
abstand = DIMENSION
alternative = label text
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
fortsetzen = ja nein
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
zwischen = BEFEHL
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR

\setupcontent [...,..^{*}...]

* inherits: \stelleleistein

\setupcounter [...,..¹...] [...,..²...]
OPT

1 NAME
2 start = NUMMER
counter = NAME
methode = seite
status = start stop
art = byseite byblock bytext bykopf byABSCHNITT
prefix = ja nein
prefixseparatorset = NAME
prefixconversion = NAME
prefixconversionset = NAME
prefixstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
prefixstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
prefixset = NAME
prefixsegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
ABSCHNITT:alles
numberorder = reverse
numberseparatorset = NAME
numberconversion = NAME
numberconversionset = NAME
numberstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
numberstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
numbersegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles
typ = erste vorig folgende letzte nummer
kriterium = streng positiv alles
prefixconnector = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL

\setupdataset [...,..^{*}...]

* wartezeit = ja nein

`\setupdelimitedtext [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

```
1  NAME

2  vor          = BEFEHL
   nach         = BEFEHL
   language     = lokal global SPRACHE
   methode      = font
   wiederholen  = ja nein
   platz        = text absatz marginalie
   links        = BEFEHL
   mittig       = BEFEHL
   rechts       = BEFEHL
   nextleft     = BEFEHL
   nextright    = BEFEHL
   vorspatium   = inherits: \blanko
   nachspatium  = inherits: \blanko
   linkerrand   = ja nein standard DIMENSION
   rechterrand  = ja nein standard DIMENSION
   einziehen    = inherits: \stelleeeinziehenein
   ziehefolgendeein = ja nein auto
   stil         = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe        = COLOR
   symstil      = STYLE BEFEHL
   symfarbe     = COLOR
```

`\setupdescription [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

```
1  NAME

2  titel        = ja nein
   niveau       = NUMMER
   text         = TEXT
   headcommand  = \...##1
   vor          = BEFEHL
   nach         = BEFEHL
   zwischen     = BEFEHL
   alternative   = links rechts imrand imlinken imrechten marginalie linkerrand rechterrand innermargin outermargin
                  kleinerabstand haengend oben befehl NAME
   ausrichtung  = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
   headalign    = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
   einziehen    = inherits: \stelleeeinziehenein
   bildschirm   = ja nein
   ziehefolgendeein = ja nein auto
   breite       = passend breit zeile DIMENSION
   abstand      = kein DIMENSION
   haengend     = passend breit kein marginalie NUMMER
   closesymbol  = BEFEHL
   closecommand = \...##1
   expansion    = ja nein xml
   muster       = TEXT
   marginalie   = ja nein standard DIMENSION
   stil         = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe        = COLOR
   kopfstil     = STYLE BEFEHL
   kopffarbe    = COLOR
```

`\setupdirections [...*,...]`

```
*  bidi        = an aus lokal global
   methode     = eins zwei default
   fences      = ja nein
```

`\setupdocument [...*,...]`

```
*  vor          = BEFEHL
   nach         = BEFEHL
   metadata:author = TEXT
   metadata:title  = TEXT
   metadata:subject = TEXT
   metadata:keywords = TEXT
   KEY           = VALUE
```

`\setupeffect [...,1...] [...,2...]`
OPT

1 NAME

2 methode = kein befehl
strecken = NUMMER
liniendicke = NUMMER
alternative = normal innen aussen beide versteckt strecken

`\setupenumeration [...,1...] [...,2...]`
OPT

1 NAME

2 titel = ja nein
nummer = ja nein
nummerbefehl = \...##1
titelabstand = DIMENSION
titelstil = STYLE BEFEHL
titelfarbe = COLOR
titlecommand = \...##1
titleleft = BEFEHL
titleright = BEFEHL
links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
symbol = BEFEHL
starter = BEFEHL
abschnitttrenner = BEFEHL
verknuepfung = NAME
counter = NAME
niveau = NUMMER
text = TEXT
headcommand = \...##1
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
zwischen = BEFEHL
alternative = links rechts imrand imlinken imrechten marginalie linkerrand rechterrand innermargin outermargin
kleinerabstand haengend oben befehl NAME

ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
headalign = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
einziehen = inherits: \stelleeeinziehenein
bildschirm = ja nein
ziehefolgendeein = ja nein auto
breite = passend breit zeile DIMENSION
abstand = kein DIMENSION
haengend = passend breit kein marginalie NUMMER
closesymbol = BEFEHL
closecommand = \...##1
expansion = ja nein xml
muster = TEXT
marginalie = ja nein standard DIMENSION
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
kopfstil = STYLE BEFEHL
kopffarbe = COLOR
inherits: \setupcounter

`\setupenv [...,*...]`

* set = BEFEHL
reset = BEFEHL
KEY = VALUE

`\setupexport [...,*...]`

* ausrichtung = flushleft mittig flushright normal
fliesstext = DIMENSION
breite = DIMENSION
titel = TEXT
untertitel = TEXT
autor = TEXT
alternative = html div
properties = ja nein
hyphen = ja nein
cssfile = FILE
ersteseite = FILE
letzteseite = FILE

`\setupexternalfigure [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  breite           = DIMENSION
   hoehe           = DIMENSION
   label           = NAME
   seite           = NUMMER
   objekt          = ja nein
   prefix          = TEXT
   methode         = pdf mps jpg png jp2 jbig svg eps gif tif mov puffer tex cld auto
   controls        = ja nein
   vorschau        = ja nein
   mask            = kein
   aufloesung      = NUMMER
   farbe           = COLOR
   arguments       = TEXT
   wiederholen     = ja nein
   faktor          = passend breit max auto default
   hfaktor         = passend breit max auto default
   bfaktor         = passend breit max auto default
   maxbreite       = DIMENSION
   maxhoehe        = DIMENSION
   equalwidth      = DIMENSION
   equalheight     = DIMENSION
   format          = NUMMER
   xformat         = NUMMER
   yformat         = NUMMER
   s              = NUMMER
   sx              = NUMMER
   sy              = NUMMER
   zeilen          = NUMMER
   platz           = lokal global default
   verzeichnis     = PATH
   option          = test rahmen leer
   foregroundcolor = COLOR
   reset           = ja nein
   hintergrund     = farbe vordergrund NAME
   rahmen          = an aus
   hintergrundfarbe = COLOR
   ausrichtung     = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
   xmax            = NUMMER
   ymax            = NUMMER
   umrahmen        = an aus
   interaktion     = ja alles kein referenz layer bookmark
   fliesstext      = DIMENSION
   comment         = BEFEHL TEXT
   groesse         = kein media crop trim art
   cache           = PATH
   resources       = PATH
   bildschirm      = FILE
   konversion      = TEXT
   order           = LISTE
   crossreference  = ja nein NUMMER

```

`\setupexternalsoundtracks [...*,...]`

* option = wiederholen

`\setupfieldbody [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  category = NAME
   inherits: \setupfieldcategory

```

`\setupfieldcategory [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  start          =  NUMBER
   stil           =  STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe          =  COLOR
   typ            =  radio unter text zeile push check signature
   values         =  TEXT
   default        =  TEXT
   feldrahmenfarbe =  COLOR
   feldhintergrundfarbe =  COLOR
   breite         =  DIMENSION
   hoehe          =  DIMENSION
   tiefe          =  DIMENSION
   ausrichtung    =  links mittig rechts flushleft center flushright
   n              =  NUMBER
   symbol          =  NAME
   fieldlayer     =  NAME
   option         =  nurlesbar obligatorisch geschuetzt sortiert nichtverfuegbar nocheck fest datei versteckt
                   druckbar auto
   klickin        =  REFERENCE
   klickaus       =  REFERENCE
   regionin       =  REFERENCE
   regionaus      =  REFERENCE
   nachtaste      =  REFERENCE
   formatieren    =  REFERENCE
   validieren     =  REFERENCE
   berechnen      =  REFERENCE
   focusin        =  REFERENCE
   focusout       =  REFERENCE
   openpage       =  REFERENCE
   closepage      =  REFERENCE

```

`\setupfieldcontentframed [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  inherits: \stelleumrahmteinherit: \setupfieldcategory

```

`\setupfieldlabelframed [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  inherits: \stelleumrahmteinherit

```

`\setupfieldtotalframed [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  vor            =  BEFEHL
   nach           =  BEFEHL
   zwischen       =  BEFEHL
   abstand        =  DIMENSION
   alternative    =  zuruecksetzten label rahmen horizontal vertikal
   inherits: \stelleumrahmteinherit

```

`\setupfiller [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  linkerrand     =  DIMENSION
   rechterrand    =  DIMENSION
   links          =  BEFEHL
   rechts         =  BEFEHL
   alternative     =  symbol strecken linie spatium
   methode        =  lokal global mittig breit
   breite         =  DIMENSION
   hoehe          =  DIMENSION
   tiefe          =  DIMENSION
   offset         =  DIMENSION
   abstand        =  DIMENSION
   ausrichtung    =  links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen
   symbol         =  BEFEHL
   stil           =  STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe          =  COLOR

```

`\setupfirstline [...1,...] [...2,...]`

OPT

```
1 NAME
2 n = NUMBER
  alternative = default zeile wort
  stil = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR
```

`\setupfittingpage [...1,...] [...2,...]`

OPT

```
1 NAME
2 pagestate = start stop
  befehl = \...##1
  marginalie = seite
  format = NUMMER
  papier = auto default NAME
  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

`\setupfloatcaption [...1,...] [...2,...]`

OPT

```
1 NAME
2 suffix = BEFEHL
  suffixseparator = BEFEHL
  suffixstopper = BEFEHL
  platz = links rechts mittig tief hoch gritter overlay innen aussen innermargin outermargin linkerrand
    rechterrang lefthanging righthanging haengend oben unten strecken kein default
  befehl = \...##1
  nummerbefehl = \...##1
  textbefehl = \...##1
  vorspatium = inherits: \blanko
  spaceinbetween = inherits: \blanko
  nachspatium = inherits: \blanko
  abstand = DIMENSION
  zwischen = BEFEHL
  stil = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR
  obenoffset = DIMENSION
  untenoffset = DIMENSION
  nummer = ja nein kein
  group = TEXT
  linkerrand = DIMENSION
  rechterrang = DIMENSION
  innermargin = DIMENSION
  outermargin = DIMENSION
  ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
  breite = passend max DIMENSION
  minbreite = passend DIMENSION
  maxbreite = DIMENSION
  inherits: \setupcounter
```

`\setupfontexpansion [...1] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME
2 vector = NAME
  faktor = NUMMER
  strecken = NUMMER
  shrink = NUMMER
  schritt = NUMMER
```

`\setupfontprotrusion [...1] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME
2 vector = NAME
  faktor = NUMMER
  links = NUMMER
  rechts = NUMMER
```

`\setupfonts [...*,...]`

```
* language = nein auto
```

\setupfontsolution [...,¹...] [...,²...] OPT

```
1 NAME
2 goodies = FILE
  solution = NAME
  less = NAME
  more = NAME
  methode = preroll split normal reverse zufaellig
  kriterium = NUMMER
```

\setupforms [...,*...] OPT

```
* methode = XML HTML PDF
  export = ja nein
```

\setupformula [...,¹...] [...,²...] OPT

```
1 NAME
2 platz = links rechts
  ausrichtung = links mittig rechts flushleft center flushright normal
  strut = ja nein
  abstand = DIMENSION
  links = BEFEHL
  rechts = BEFEHL
  vorspatium = inherits: \blanko
  nachspatium = inherits: \blanko
  nummerbefehl = \...##1
  farbe = COLOR
  nummernstil = STYLE BEFEHL
  nummernfarbe = COLOR
  option = gepackt tight mittig rahmen inherits: \stellefliesstextein
  marginalie = ja nein standard DIMENSION
  linkerrand = DIMENSION
  rechterrand = DIMENSION
  alternative = NAME
  ziehefolgendeein = ja nein auto
  gritter = inherits: \snaptogrid
  rahmen = nummer
  inherits: \setupcounter
```

\setupformulaframed [...,¹...] [...,²...] OPT

```
1 NAME
2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

\setupframedcontent [...,¹...] [...,²...] OPT

```
1 NAME
2 links = BEFEHL
  rechts = BEFEHL
  leftoffser = DIMENSION
  rechterabstand = DIMENSION
  obenoffset = DIMENSION
  untenoffset = DIMENSION
  zeilekorrektur = ja nein
  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

\setupframedtext [...,¹...] [...,²...] OPT

```
1 NAME
2 links = BEFEHL
  rechts = BEFEHL
  innen = BEFEHL
  platz = links rechts mittig kein
  tiefekorrektur = an aus
  fliesstext = inherits: \stellefliesstextein
  einziehen = inherits: \stelleeinziehenein
  stil = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR
  inherits: \stelleumrahmteininherits: \setupplacement
```

`\setupglobalreferenceprefix [...]`

* + - TEXT

`\setupheadalternative [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

1 NAME

2 alternative = horizontal vertikal
renderingsetup = NAME

`\setuphelp [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

1 NAME

2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

`\setuphigh [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

1 NAME

2 abstand = DIMENSION
up = DIMENSION
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR

`\setuphighlight [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

1 NAME

2 befehl = ja nein
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR

`\setuphyphenation [...*,...]`

* methode = original tex default hyphenate expanded traditional kein

`\setupindentedtext [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

1 NAME

2 vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
abstand = DIMENSION
muster = TEXT
text = TEXT
breite = passend breit DIMENSION
seperator = BEFEHL
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
kopfstil = STYLE BEFEHL
kopffarbe = COLOR

`\setupindex [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

1 NUMMER

2 inherits: \stelleregisterein

`\setupinitial [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`
OPT

1 NAME

2 n = NUMBER
m = NUMBER
vor = BEFEHL
abstand = DIMENSION
hoffset = DIMENSION
voffset = zeile DIMENSION
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
font = FONT
text = TEXT
platz = marginalie text
methode = erste letzte auto kein

`\setupinsertion [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`
OPT

1 NAME

2 platz = seite text spalten firstcolumn lastcolumn

`\setupitaliccorrection [...,*...]`

* text immer global kein

`\setupitemgroup [...,1] [...,2...] [...,3...] [...,4...,...]`
OPT OPT OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 jede NUMMER

3 intro zufaellig fortsetzten gepackt autointro breit text vor nach keinweiss marginalie imrand amrand imtext lose
passend nofit absatz keinabstand kleinerabstand trenner ungepackt wiederholen norepeat reverse spalten eins zwei
drei vier fuefn sechs sieben acht neun standard NUMMER*breit NUMMER*kleinerabstand horizontal NAME

4 vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
zwischen = BEFEHL
vorkopf = BEFEHL
nachkopf = BEFEHL
linkertext = BEFEHL
rechtext = BEFEHL
links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
faktor = NUMMER
schritt = DIMENSION
breite = DIMENSION
abstand = DIMENSION
marginalie = ja nein standard DIMENSION
linkerrand = ja nein standard DIMENSION
rechterrand = ja nein standard DIMENSION
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
einziehen = inherits: \stelleeinziehenein
start = NUMMER
symausrichtung = links mittig rechts flushleft center flushright
symbol = NAME
n = NUMMER
ziehefolgendeein = ja nein auto
innen = BEFEHL
befehl = CSNAME
posten = NUMMER
maxbreite = DIMENSION
itemalign = links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen
alignsymbol = ja nein
textdistance = klein mittel gross kein spatium DIMENSION
setzetrenner = ja nein
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
kopfstil = STYLE BEFEHL
kopffarbe = COLOR
beschrstil = STYLE BEFEHL
beschrfarbe = COLOR
symstil = STYLE BEFEHL
symfarbe = COLOR
inherits: \setupcounter

`\setupitemgroup [...1,...] [...2,...]`

OPT

1 NAME NAME:NUMBER

2 vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
zwischen = BEFEHL
vorkopf = BEFEHL
nachkopf = BEFEHL
linkertext = BEFEHL
rechtext = BEFEHL
links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
faktor = NUMMER
schritt = DIMENSION
breite = DIMENSION
abstand = DIMENSION
option = intro zufaellig fortsetzten gepackt autointro breit text vor nach keinweiss marginalie
imrand amrand imtext lose passend nofit absatz keinabstand kleinerabstand trenner ungepackt
wiederholen norepeat reverse spalten eins zwei drei vier fuenf sechs sieben acht neun standard
NUMMER*breit NUMMER*kleinerabstand horizontal NAME

marginalie = ja nein standard DIMENSION
linkerrand = ja nein standard DIMENSION
rechterrand = ja nein standard DIMENSION
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
einziehen = inherits: \stelleeinziehenein
start = NUMMER
symausrichtung = links mittig rechts flushleft center flushright
symbol = NAME
n = NUMMER
ziehefolgendeein = ja nein auto
innen = BEFEHL
befehl = CSNAME
posten = NUMMER
maxbreite = DIMENSION
itemalign = links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen
alignsymbol = ja nein
textdistance = klein mittel gross kein spatium DIMENSION
setzetrenner = ja nein
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
kopfstil = STYLE BEFEHL
kopffarbe = COLOR
beschrstil = STYLE BEFEHL
beschrfarbe = COLOR
symstil = STYLE BEFEHL
symfarbe = COLOR
inherits: \setupcounter

`\stelleITEMGROUP [...1,...] [...2,...] [...3,...]`

OPT

OPT

OPT

1 jede NUMMER

2 inherits: \setupitemgroup

3 inherits: \setupitemgroup

instances: aufzaehlung

`\setupitemize [...1,...] [...2,...] [...3,...]`

OPT

OPT

OPT

1 jede NUMMER

2 inherits: \setupitemgroup

3 inherits: \setupitemgroup

`\setuplabel [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  titel          = ja nein
   nummer        = ja nein
   nummerbefehl  = \...##1
   titelabstand  = DIMENSION
   titelstil     = STYLE BEFEHL
   titelfarbe    = COLOR
   titlecommand  = \...##1
   titleleft     = BEFEHL
   titleright    = BEFEHL
   links         = BEFEHL
   rechts        = BEFEHL
   symbol        = BEFEHL
   starter       = BEFEHL
   abschnitttrenner = BEFEHL
   verknuepfung  = NAME
   counter       = NAME
   niveau       = NUMMER
   text          = TEXT
   headcommand   = \...##1
   vor           = BEFEHL
   nach          = BEFEHL
   zwischen      = BEFEHL
   alternative    = links rechts imrand imlinken imrechten marginalie linkerrand rechterrand innermargin outermargin
                   kleinerabstand haengend oben befehl intext NAME

   ausrichtung   = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
   headalign     = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
   einziehen     = inherits: \stelleeeinziehenein
   bildschirm    = ja nein
   ziehefolgendeein = ja nein auto
   breite        = passend breit zeile DIMENSION
   abstand       = kein DIMENSION
   haengend      = passend breit kein marginalie NUMMER
   closesymbol   = BEFEHL
   closecommand  = \...##1
   expansion     = ja nein xml
   muster        = TEXT
   marginalie     = ja nein standard DIMENSION
   stil          = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe         = COLOR
   kopfstil      = STYLE BEFEHL
   kopffarbe     = COLOR
   inherits: \setupcounter

```

`\setuplayer [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  status         = start stop fortsetzten folgende wiederholen
   option         = test
   seite          = NUMMER
   breite         = DIMENSION
   hoehe          = DIMENSION
   region         = NAME
   rotation       = links rechts innen aussen NUMMER
   position       = ja nein overlay
   hoffset        = max DIMENSION
   voffset        = max DIMENSION
   offset         = DIMENSION
   dx             = DIMENSION
   dy             = DIMENSION
   sx             = NUMMER
   sy             = NUMMER
   x              = DIMENSION
   y              = DIMENSION
   winkel         = links mittig rechts oben unten
   platz          = gritter links mittig rechts oben unten zeile l c r m t b g
   zeile          = NUMMER
   spalte         = NUMMER
   richtung       = normal reverse
   doppelseitig   = ja nein
   methode        = passend overlay
   wiederholen    = ja
   voreinstellung = lefttop righttop leftbottom rightbottom mittig middletop middlebottom middleleft middleright
                   lefttoleft lefttopright NAME

```

`\setuplayeredtext [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

1 NAME
 2 stil = STYLE BEFEHL
 farbe = COLOR
 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

`\setuplayouttext [...1] [...2] [...3,...]`
OPT

1 oben kopfzeile text fusszeile unten
 2 text marginalie kante
 3 status = start stop leer hoch kein normal keinebeschriftung NAME
 stil = STYLE BEFEHL
 farbe = COLOR
 strut = ja nein
 n = NUMMER
 vor = BEFEHL
 nach = BEFEHL
 linkerstil = STYLE BEFEHL
 rechterstil = STYLE BEFEHL
 linkerfarbe = COLOR
 rechterfarbe = COLOR
 breite = DIMENSION
 linkerbreite = DIMENSION
 rechterbreite = DIMENSION

`\setuplinefiller [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

1 NAME
 2 platz = links rechts beide
 bereich = links rechts lokal
 mp = NAME
 hoehe = DIMENSION
 tiefe = DIMENSION
 abstand = DIMENSION
 threshold = DIMENSION
 liniendicke = DIMENSION
 vor = BEFEHL
 nach = BEFEHL
 farbe = COLOR
 textstil = STYLE BEFEHL
 textfarbe = COLOR
 ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein

`\setuplinefillers [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

1 NAME
 2 inherits: \setuplinefiller

`\setuplinenote [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

1 NAME
 2 compress = ja nein
 compressmethod = separator trenner spatium
 compressseparator = BEFEHL
 compressdistance = DIMENSION
 inherits: \setupnote

`\setuplinetable [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`

OPT OPT

```
1 r c
2 ungerade gerade kopfzeile NUMMER
3 zeilen      = passend NUMMER
  vor         = BEFEHL
  nach        = BEFEHL
  zwischen    = BEFEHL
  strecken    = ja nein DIMENSION
  maxbreite   = passend DIMENSION
  nlinks      = NUMMER
  n           = NUMMER
  wiederholen = ja nein
  nx          = NUMMER
  breite      = DIMENSION
  hoehe       = passend zeile DIMENSION
  abstand     = DIMENSION
  linkeroffset = DIMENSION
  rechterabstand = DIMENSION
  ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
  hintergrund = farbe
  hintergrundfarbe = COLOR
  xheight     = max DIMENSION
  xdepth      = max DIMENSION
  stil        = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe       = COLOR
```

`\setuplistalternative [...]1,... [-,...,2...,...]`

OPT

```
1 NAME
2 vor      = BEFEHL
  nach     = BEFEHL
  befehl    = \...##1##2##3
  renderingsetup = NAME
  breite    = DIMENSION
  abstand   = DIMENSION
  strecken  = DIMENSION
  filler    = BEFEHL
```

`\setuplistextra [...]1,... [-,...,2...,...]`

OPT

```
1 NAME
2 vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
```

`\setuplocalfloats [...,...*...,...]`

```
* vor      = BEFEHL
  nach     = BEFEHL
  zwischen  = BEFEHL
```

`\setuplocalinterlinespace [...]1,... [-,...,2...,...]`

OPT

```
1 NAME
2 inherits: \stellezeilenabstandein
```

`\setuplocalinterlinespace [...]*,...`

OPT

```
* an aus zuruecksetzten auto klein mittel gross NUMMER DIMENSION
```

`\setuplocalinterlinespace [...]*`

```
* NAME
```

`\setuplow [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`
OPT

1 NAME
2 Abstand = DIMENSION
down = DIMENSION
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR

`\setuplowhigh [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`
OPT

1 NAME
2 Abstand = DIMENSION
up = DIMENSION
down = DIMENSION
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR

`\setuplowmidhigh [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`
OPT

1 NAME
2 up = DIMENSION
down = DIMENSION
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR

`\setupMPgraphics [...,*...,...]`

* farbe = lokal global
mpy = FILE

`\setupMPinstance [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`
OPT

1 NAME
2 formatieren = metafun mpost
initializations = ja nein
setups = NAME
textstil = STYLE BEFEHL
textfarbe = COLOR
extensions = ja nein
methode = binary decimal double scaled default

`\setupMPpage [...,*...,...]`

* inherits: \setupfittingpage

`\setupMPvariables [1...] [...,2...,...]`
OPT

1 NAME
2 KEY = VALUE

`\setupmarginblock [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`
OPT

1 NAME
2 status = start stop
breite = DIMENSION
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
zwischen = BEFEHL
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
oben = BEFEHL
unten = BEFEHL
platz = links rechts mittig imrand
links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL

`\setupmargindata [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  strut      = ja nein auto kap passend zeile default CHARACTER
   befehl     = \...##1
   breite     = DIMENSION
   ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
   anchor     = region text
   platz      = links rechts innen aussen
   methode    = oben zeile erste tiefe hoehe
   category   = default kante
   bereich    = lokal global
   option     = text absatz
   marginalie = lokal normal marginalie kante
   abstand    = DIMENSION
   hoffset    = DIMENSION
   voffset    = DIMENSION
   dy         = DIMENSION
   bottomspace = DIMENSION
   threshold  = DIMENSION
   zeile      = NUMMER
   stack      = ja fortsetzten
   stil       = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe      = COLOR

```

`\setupmarginframed [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```

`\setupmarginrule [...1] [...2,...]`
OPT

```

1  NUMMER

2  inherits: \setupsidebar

```

`\setupmathalignment [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  n          = NUMMER
   m          = NUMMER
   abstand    = DIMENSION
   ausrichtung = links mittig rechts normal

```

`\setupmathcases [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  links      = BEFEHL
   rechts     = BEFEHL
   strut      = ja nein
   stil       = STYLE BEFEHL
   abstand    = DIMENSION
   numberdistance = DIMENSION

```

`\setupmathematics [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

```
1 NAME

2 openup           = ja nein
  symbolset        = NAME
  functionstyle     = STYLE BEFEHL
  compact          = ja nein
  ausrichtung      = l2r r2l
  bidi             = ja nein
  sygreek          = normal italic kein
  lcgreek          = normal italic kein
  ucgreek          = normal italic kein
  italics          = 1 2 3 4 kein zuruecksetzen
  autopunctuation  = ja nein alles
  setups           = NAME
  domain           = NAME zuruecksetzen
  textstil         = STYLE BEFEHL
  textfarbe        = COLOR
  functioncolor     = COLOR
  integral          = limits nolimits autolimits displaylimits kein
  stylealternative = NAME
  default          = normal italic
  fraction          = ams ctx
```

`\setupmathfence [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

```
1 NAME

2 befehl           = ja nein
  links            = NUMMER
  mittig           = NUMMER
  rechts           = NUMMER
  mathstyle        = bildschirm text script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal gepackt klein gross
  farbe            = COLOR
  status           = auto
```

`\setupmathfraction [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

```
1 NAME

2 obenabstand      = DIMENSION
  abstandunten     = DIMENSION
  marginalie       = DIMENSION
  farbe            = COLOR
  strut            = ja nein math tight
  alternative       = innen aussen beide
  linie            = ja nein auto
  links            = NUMMER
  rechts           = NUMMER
  liniendicke      = DIMENSION
  mathstyle        = STYLE BEFEHL
  abstand          = nein kein overlay
```

`\setupmathframed [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

```
1 NAME

2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

`\setupmathlabeltext [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

```
1 SPRACHE

2 KEY = VALUE
```

`\setupmathmatrix [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

```
1 NAME

2 links            = BEFEHL
  rechts           = BEFEHL
  strut            = ja nein NUMMER
  ausrichtung      = links mittig rechts normal
  stil             = STYLE BEFEHL
  abstand          = DIMENSION
  platz            = oben unten hoch tief hoti normal
```

`\setupmathornament [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`
OPT

1 NAME
 2 alternative = mp
 farbe = COLOR
 mpoffset = DIMENSION
 mp = NAME

`\setupmathradical [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`
OPT

1 NAME
 2 alternative = default normal mp
 farbe = COLOR
 mpoffset = DIMENSION
 mp = NAME

`\setupmathstackers [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`
OPT

1 NAME
 2 links = BEFEHL
 rechts = BEFEHL
 topcommand = \...##1
 bottomcommand = \...##1
 middlecommand = \...##1
 mp = NAME
 mpheight = DIMENSION
 mpdepth = DIMENSION
 mpoffset = DIMENSION
 farbe = COLOR
 hoffset = DIMENSION
 voffset = DIMENSION
 minhoehe = DIMENSION
 mindepth = DIMENSION
 mathclass = rel ord
 offset = min max normal
 platz = oben unten hoch tief mittig NUMMER
 strut = ja nein
 alternative = normal default mp
 minbreite = DIMENSION
 abstand = DIMENSION
 moffset = DIMENSION
 order = normal reverse
 mathlimits = ja nein

`\setupmathstyle [...,*,...]`

* bildschirm text script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal gepackt klein gross NAME

`\setupmixedcolumns [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`
OPT

1 NAME
 2 gritter = inherits: \definegridsnapping
 liniendicke = DIMENSION
 methode = otr box
 vor = BEFEHL
 nach = BEFEHL
 abstand = DIMENSION
 n = NUMMER
 maxhoehe = DIMENSION
 maxbreite = DIMENSION
 schritt = DIMENSION
 profile = NAME
 ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
 setups = NAME
 ausgleichen = ja nein
 splitmethod = kein fest
 alternative = lokal global
 internalgrid = zeile halbezeile
 seperator = linie
 strut = ja nein
 farbe = COLOR
 linienfarbe = COLOR
 richtung = normal reverse
 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein


```
\setupmodule [...]1 [...]2...]
```

OPT

```
1 FILE
2 test = ja nein
KEY = VALUE
```

```
\setupnotation [...]1 [...]2...]
```

OPT

```
1 NAME
2 titel = ja nein
nummer = ja nein
typ = note
nummerbefehl = \...##1
titelabstand = DIMENSION
titelstil = STYLE BEFEHL
titelfarbe = COLOR
titlecommand = \...##1
titleleft = BEFEHL
titleright = BEFEHL
links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
symbol = BEFEHL
starter = BEFEHL
abschnitttrenner = BEFEHL
verknuepfung = NAME
counter = NAME
niveau = NUMMER
text = TEXT
headcommand = \...##1
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
zwischen = BEFEHL
alternative = links rechts imrand imlinken imrechten marginalie linkerrand rechterrund innermargin outermargin
kleinerabstand haengend oben befehl note NAME
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
headalign = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
einziehen = inherits: \stelleeinziehenein
bildschirm = ja nein
ziehefolgendeein = ja nein auto
breite = passend breit zeile DIMENSION
abstand = kein DIMENSION
haengend = passend breit kein marginalie NUMMER
closesymbol = BEFEHL
closecommand = \...##1
expansion = ja nein xml
muster = TEXT
marginalie = ja nein standard DIMENSION
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
kopfstil = STYLE BEFEHL
kopffarbe = COLOR
inherits: \setupcounter
```

\setupnote [...¹...] [...²...] OPT

```
1 NAME

2 interaktion      = ja nein nummer text alles
  symbolcommand    = \...##1
  textbefehl       = \...##1
  indikator        = ja nein
  textseparator    = BEFEHL
  breite           = DIMENSION
  hoehe            = DIMENSION
  abstand          = DIMENSION
  rulecommand      = BEFEHL
  linie            = an aus normal links rechts befehl absatz
  split            = tolerant streng sehrstreng NUMMER
  faktor           = NUMMER
  platz            = text seite hoch unten kein spalten firstcolumn lastcolumn
  folgende         = BEFEHL
  n                = NUMMER
  linienfarbe      = COLOR
  liniendicke      = DIMENSION
  setups           = NAME
  zeilenabstande   = NAME
  absatz           = ja nein
  vor              = BEFEHL
  nach             = BEFEHL
  zwischen         = BEFEHL
  bereich          = seite
  spaltenabstand   = DIMENSION
  fortsetzen       = ja nein
  alternative       = gritter fest spalten note kein
  kriterium        = seite
  fliesstext       = inherits: \stellefliesstextein
  ausrichtung      = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
  textstil         = STYLE BEFEHL
  textfarbe        = COLOR
  anchor           = folgende
  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

\setupoffset [...^{*}...]

* inherits: \setupoffsetbox

\setupoffsetbox [...^{*}...]

```
* x                = DIMENSION
  y                = DIMENSION
  linkeroffset     = DIMENSION
  rechterabstand   = DIMENSION
  obenoffset       = DIMENSION
  untenoffset      = DIMENSION
  methode          = fest
  breite           = DIMENSION
  hoehe            = DIMENSION
  tiefe            = DIMENSION
  platz            = links mittig rechts oben unten zeile l c r m t b g
```

\setupoperatortext [...¹...] [...²...] OPT

```
1 SPRACHE
2 KEY = VALUE
```

\setupoutputroutine [...¹...] [...²...] OPT

```
1 NAME
2 KEY = CSNAME
```

\setupoutputroutine [...^{*}...]

* NAME

\setuppagechecker [...,¹...] [...,²...,...]

OPT

1 NAME
2 zeilen = NUMMER
offset = DIMENSION
methode = 0 1 2 3
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
zwischen = BEFEHL

\setuppagegrid [...,¹...] [...,²...,...]

OPT

1 NAME
2 n = NUMMER
nlinks = NUMMER
nrechts = NUMMER
breite = DIMENSION auto
abstand = DIMENSION
zeilen = NUMMER
maxbreite = DIMENSION
maxhoehe = DIMENSION
richtung = normal reverse
seite = inherits: \seite
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

\setuppagegridarea [...,¹...] [...,²...,...]

OPT

1 NAME
2 status = start stop wiederholen
x = NUMMER
y = NUMMER
nx = NUMMER
ny = NUMMER
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
clipoffset = DIMENSION
rechterabstand = DIMENSION
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

\setuppagegridareatext [...¹] [...²]

1 NAME
2 TEXT

\setuppagegridlines [...¹] [...²] [...³] [...⁴]

1 NAME
2 NUMMER
3 NUMMER
4 NUMMER

\setuppagegridspan [...,¹...] [...,²...,...]

OPT

1 NAME
2 n = NUMMER
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

\setuppagegridstart [...¹] [...²] [...³] [...⁴]

1 NAME
2 NUMMER
3 NUMMER
4 NUMMER

\setuppageinjection [...,¹...] [...,²...,...]
OPT

1 NAME
2 status = vorig folgende NUMMER
wartezeit = ja nein
alternative = abbildung puffer setups kein NAME
seite = inherits: \seite
pagestate = start stop
n = NUMMER
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

\setuppageinjectionalternative [...,¹...] [...,²...,...]
OPT

1 NAME
2 renderingsetup = NAME

\setuppageshift [...]¹ [...]² [...]³
OPT OPT

1 seite papier
2 NAME
3 NAME

\setuppagestate [...,^{*}...,...]

* wartezeit = ja nein

\setuppairedbox [...,¹...] [...,²...,...]
OPT

1 NAME
2 vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
zwischen = BEFEHL
platz = links mittig rechts oben unten hoch tief
n = NUMMER
abstand = DIMENSION
fliesstext = inherits: \stellefliesstextein
breite = DIMENSION
hoehe = DIMENSION
maxbreite = DIMENSION
maxhoehe = DIMENSION
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR

\stellePAIREDBOX [...,^{*}...,...]

* inherits: \setuppairedbox

instances: legende

\setuppaper [...,^{*}...,...]

* inherits: \stellepapierformatein

\setupparagraph [...,¹...] [...,²...,...]
OPT

1 NAME
2 stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
setups = NAME

\setupparagraphintro [...,¹...] [...]²

1 zuruecksetzen jede erste folgende
2 BEFEHL

\setupparallel [...]¹ [...]²,... [...]³,...]

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 setups = NAME
start = NUMMER
n = NUMMER
kriterium = alles

\setupperiods [...]^{*},...]

* n = NUMMER
breite = DIMENSION passend
abstand = DIMENSION
symbol = BEFEHL

\setupplacement [...]¹,... [...]²,...]
OPT

1 NAME
2 vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
gritter = inherits: \suptogrid
zeilekorrektur = an aus
tiefekorrektur = an aus
marginalie = ja nein standard

\setuppositionbar [...]^{*},...]

* stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
n = NUMMER
min = NUMMER
max = NUMMER
text = TEXT
breite = DIMENSION
hoehe = DIMENSION
tiefe = DIMENSION

\setupprefixtext [...]¹,... [...]²,...]
OPT

1 SPRACHE
2 KEY = VALUE

\setupprocessor [...]¹,... [...]²,...]
OPT

1 NAME
2 status = start stop
links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
befehl = \...##1
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR

\setupprofile [...]¹,... [...]²,...]
OPT

1 NAME
2 hoehe = DIMENSION
tiefe = DIMENSION
abstand = DIMENSION
faktor = NUMMER
zeilen = NUMMER
methode = streng fest kein

\setupquotation [...]^{*},...]

* inherits: \setupdelimitedtext

\setuprealpagenumber [...,¹*,...]

* inherits: \setupcounter

\setupreferenceformat [...,¹...] [...,²*,...]
OPT

1 NAME

2 label = * NAME
links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
typ = default text titel nummer seite realpage
setups = NAME
autocase = ja nein
text = TEXT
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR

\setupreferenceprefix [...]

* + - TEXT

\setupreferencestructureprefix [...]¹ [...]² [...,³*,...]
OPT OPT

1 NAME ABSCHNITT

2 default

3 prefix = ja nein
prefixseparatorset = NAME
prefixconversion = NAME
prefixconversionset = NAME
prefixstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
prefixstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
prefixset = NAME
prefixsegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
ABSCHNITT:alles
numberconversion = NAME
numberconversionset = NAME
numberstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
numberstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
numbersegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles
numberseparatorset = NAME
prefixconnector = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL

\setuprenderingwindow [...,¹...] [...,²*,...]
OPT

1 NAME

2 openpageaction = REFERENCE
closepageaction = REFERENCE
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

\setups [...,*...]

* NAME

```

\setupscale [...,1...] [...,2...]
                OPT
1  NAME

2  format      =  NUMBER
   xformat     =  NUMBER
   yformat     =  NUMBER
   breite      =  DIMENSION
   hoehe       =  DIMENSION
   tiefe       =  ja nein
   zeilen      =  NUMBER
   faktor      =  passend breit max auto default
   hfaktor     =  passend breit max auto default
   bfaktor     =  passend breit max auto default
   maxbreite   =  DIMENSION
   maxhoehe    =  DIMENSION
   s           =  NUMBER
   sx          =  NUMBER
   sy          =  NUMBER
   equalwidth  =  DIMENSION
   equalheight =  DIMENSION
   gritter     =  ja passend hoehe tiefe halbezeile

```

```

\setupscript [...,1...] [...,2...]
                OPT
1  NAME

2  methode      =  hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test
   voreinstellung =  NAME
   features     =  auto

```

```

\setupselector [...,1...] [...,2...]
1  NAME

2  n =  NUMBER
   m =  NUMBER

```

```

\setupshift [...,1...] [...,2...]
                OPT
1  NAME

2  fortsetzen   =  ja nein
   einheit     =  ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc
   methode     =  NUMBER
   dy          =  NUMBER
   ausrichtung =  inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
   stil        =  STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe       =  COLOR

```

```

\setupsidebar [...,1...] [...,2...]
                OPT
1  NAME

2  liniendicke  =  DIMENSION
   linienfarbe  =  COLOR
   alternative  =  NUMBER
   obenoffset   =  DIMENSION
   untenoffset  =  DIMENSION
   abstand      =  DIMENSION
   linkerrandabstand =  DIMENSION
   niveau       =  NUMBER

```

```

\setupspellchecking [...,*...]
*  status      =  start stop
   methode     =  1 2 3
   liste       =  NAME

```

`\setupstartstop [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`
OPT

1 NAME
 2 vor = BEFEHL
 nach = BEFEHL
 zwischen = BEFEHL
 setups = NAME
 links = BEFEHL
 rechts = BEFEHL
 stil = STYLE BEFEHL
 farbe = COLOR

`\setupstretched [...,*=...,...]`

* inherits: \setupcharacterkerning

`\setupstruts [...]`
OPT

* ja nein auto kap passend zeile default CHARACTER

`\setupstyle [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`
OPT

1 NAME
 2 methode = befehl
 stil = STYLE BEFEHL
 farbe = COLOR

`\setupsubformula [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`
OPT

1 NAME
 2 ziehefolgendeein = ja nein auto

`\setups {...,*,...}`

* NAME

`\setupTABLE [...,1...] [...,2...] [...,3...,...]`
OPT OPT

1 r c x y row column erste letzte start kopfzeile jede ungerade gerade eins NUMMER -NUMMER
 2 erste least jede zwei ungerade gerade NUMMER -NUMMER
 3 extras = BEFEHL
 links = BEFEHL
 rechts = BEFEHL
 kopffarbe = COLOR
 kopfstil = STYLE BEFEHL
 linkerrandabstand = DIMENSION
 rechterrandabstand = DIMENSION
 spaltenabstand = DIMENSION
 maxbreite = DIMENSION
 setups = NAME
 textbreite = DIMENSION lokal
 split = ja nein wiederholen auto
 kopfzeile = wiederholen
 option = strecken tight
 vor = BEFEHL
 nach = BEFEHL
 selbeseite = vor nach beide
 spaceinbetween = inherits: \blanko
 splitoffset = DIMENSION
 aligncharacter = ja nein
 alignmentcharacter = TEXT number->TEXT text->TEXT
 abstand = DIMENSION
 farbe = COLOR
 stil = math STYLE BEFEHL
 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

`\setupTEXpage [...,*=...,...]`

* inherits: \setupfittingpage

`\setuptabulation [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

```
1 NAME

2 formatieren = TEMPLATE kein
  vor         = BEFEHL
  nach        = BEFEHL
  abstand     = klein mittel gross kein blanko tiefe gritter DIMENSION
  ausrichtung = links mittig rechts dimension
  linie       = zeile normal
  linienfarbe = COLOR
  liniendicke = DIMENSION
  fliesstext  = inherits: \stellefliesstextein
  einziehen  = ja nein
  split       = ja nein wiederholen auto
  einheit     = DIMENSION
  marginalie  = DIMENSION
  innen       = BEFEHL
  EQ          = BEFEHL
  kopfzeile   = ja wiederholen text
  rahmen      = an aus
  titel       = TEXT
  keptogether = ja nein
```

`\setuptagging [...*,...]`

```
* status = start stop
  methode = auto
```

`\setuptaglabeltext [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

```
1 SPRACHE

2 KEY = VALUE
```

`\setuptextbackground [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

```
1 NAME

2 status          = start stop
  platz           = text absatz kein
  alternative      = NUMMER
  mp              = NAME
  methode         = NAME
  hintergrund     = farbe
  hintergrundfarbe = COLOR
  winkel          = rechteckig rund
  niveau          = NUMMER
  hintergrundoffset = DIMENSION
  vor             = BEFEHL
  nach            = BEFEHL
  ausrichtung     = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
  strich          = NUMMER
  radius          = DIMENSION
  rahmen          = an aus
  rahmenfarbe     = COLOR
  liniendicke     = DIMENSION
  voffset         = DIMENSION
  rahmenoffset    = DIMENSION
  linkeroffset    = ja nein standard DIMENSION
  rechterabstand  = ja nein standard DIMENSION
  obenoffset      = klein mittel gross zeile DIMENSION
  untenoffset     = klein mittel gross zeile DIMENSION
  stil            = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe           = COLOR
```

`\setuptextflow [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

```
1 NAME

2 breite = DIMENSION
  stil   = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe  = COLOR
```

\setuptooltip [...,¹...] [...,²...,...]
OPT

1 NAME
2 platz = links mittig rechts
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

\setupunit [...,¹...] [...,²...,...]
OPT

1 NAME
2 methode = 1 2 3 4 5 6
language = SPRACHE
alternative = text mathematik
order = reverse normal
seperator = klein mittel gross normal kein NAME
spatium = klein mittel gross normal kein NAME
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR

\setupunittext [¹...] [...,²...,...]
OPT

1 SPRACHE
2 KEY = VALUE

\setupuserpagenumber [...,^{*}...,...]

* viewerprefix = TEXT
status = start stop kein behalte leer
inherits: \setupcounter

\setupversion [...]

* konzept datei temporaer endfassung NAME

\setupviewerlayer [...,^{*}...,...]

* titel = TEXT
status = start stop
export = ja nein
druckbar = ja nein
bereich = lokal global
methode = kein befehl

\setupvspacing [...,^{*}...]
OPT

* inherits: \vspacing

\setupwithargument {...} {...²...}

1 NAME
2 CONTENT

\setupwithargumentswapped {...¹...} {...²...}

1 CONTENT
2 NAME

\setupxml [...,^{*}...,...]

* default = versteckt kein text
compress = ja nein

`\setupxtable [...1,...2] [...2,...1,...]`
OPT

1 NAME

2 textbreite = DIMENSION lokal
fließtext = inherits: \stellefließstextein
spaceinbetween = inherits: \blanko
option = tight max strecken breite hoehe fest
texthoehe = DIMENSION
maxbreite = DIMENSION
spaltenabstand = DIMENSION
linkerrandabstand = DIMENSION
rechterrandabstand = DIMENSION
kopfzeile = wiederholen
fusszeile = wiederholen
liniendicke = DIMENSION
split = ja nein wiederholen auto
splitoffset = DIMENSION
selbeseite = vor nach beide
abstand = DIMENSION
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

`\setuvalue {...1} {...2}`

1 NAME

2 CONTENT

`\setuxvalue {...1} {...2}`

1 NAME

2 CONTENT

`\setvalue {...1} {...2}`

1 NAME

2 CONTENT

`\setvariable {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 NAME

2 KEY

3 VALUE

`\setvariables [...1] [...2,...1,...]`

1 NAME

2 set = BEFEHL
reset = BEFEHL
KEY = VALUE

`\setvboxregister ... {...2}`

1 CSNAME NUMMER

2 CONTENT

`\setvisualizerfont [...1]`
OPT

* FONT

`\setvtopregister ... {...2}`

1 CSNAME NUMMER

2 CONTENT

<pre>\setwidthof ¹... \to ²...</pre> <pre>1 TEXT</pre> <pre>2 CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\setxmeasure {...} {...}</pre> <pre>1 NAME</pre> <pre>2 DIMENSION</pre>
<pre>\setxvalue ¹ {...} ² {...}</pre> <pre>1 NAME</pre> <pre>2 CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\setxvariable ¹ {...} ² {...} ³ {...}</pre> <pre>1 NAME</pre> <pre>2 KEY</pre> <pre>3 VALUE</pre>
<pre>\setxvariables [¹...] [²...,...]</pre> <pre>1 NAME</pre> <pre>2 set = BEFEHL</pre> <pre>reset = BEFEHL</pre> <pre>KEY = VALUE</pre>
<pre>\sfrac {...} {...}</pre> <pre>1 CONTENT</pre> <pre>2 CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\shapedhbox {...}</pre> <pre>* CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\shiftdown {...}</pre> <pre>* CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\shiftup {...}</pre> <pre>* CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\SHIFT {...}</pre> <pre>* CONTENT</pre> <pre>instances: shiftup shiftdown</pre>
<pre>\showallmakeup</pre>
<pre>\showattributes</pre>
<pre>\showboxes</pre>

<pre> \showbtxdatasetauthors [..., ...[*]..., ...] OPT * specification = NAME dataset = NAME field = address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume jahr yearfiled NAME </pre>
<pre> \showbtxdatasetauthors [...[*]] OPT * NAME </pre>
<pre> \showbtxdatasetcompleteness [..., ...[*]..., ...] OPT * specification = NAME dataset = NAME field = address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume jahr yearfiled NAME </pre>
<pre> \showbtxdatasetcompleteness [...[*]] OPT * NAME </pre>
<pre> \showbtxdatasetfields [..., ...[*]..., ...] OPT * specification = NAME dataset = NAME field = address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume jahr yearfiled NAME </pre>
<pre> \showbtxdatasetfields [...[*]] OPT * NAME </pre>
<pre> \showbtxfields [..., ...[*]..., ...] OPT * rotation = NUMBER specification = NAME </pre>
<pre> \showbtxfields [...[*]] OPT * NAME </pre>
<pre> \showbtxhashedauthors [...[*]] OPT * TEXT </pre>
<pre> \showbtxtables [...[*]] OPT * TEXT </pre>
<pre> \showchardata {...} * TEXT </pre>
<pre> \showcharratio {...} * TEXT </pre>
<pre> \showcolorbar [...[*]] * COLOR </pre>

\showcolorcomponents [...] * COLOR
\showcolorset [...] * COLOR
\showcolorstruts
\showcounter [...] * NAME
\showdirectives
\showdirlsinmargin
\showedebuginfo
\showexperiments
\showfont [...] ¹ [...] ² OPT 1 FONT 2 NUMMER
\showfontdata
\showfontkerns
\showfontparameters
\showfontstrip [...]*[...] * inherits: \stellefließstextein
\showfontstyle [...] ¹ , [...] [...] ² , [...] [...] ³ , [...] [...] ⁴ , [...] OPT OPT OPT OPT 1 inherits: \stellefließstextein 2 rm ss tt mm hw cg 3 tf bf it sl bi bs 4 alles NUMMER
\showglyphs
\showgridsnapping
\showhelp {...} ¹ {...} ² 1 TEXT 2 REFERENCE
\showhyphenationtrace [...] ¹ [...] ² OPT 1 SPRACHE 2 TEXT

\showhyphens {...} * TEXT
\showinjector [...,*,...] <div> <div></div> <div>OPT</div> </div> * NAME
\showjustification
\showkerning {...} * TEXT
\showlayoutcomponents
\showligature {...} * TEXT
\showligatures [...] * FONT
\showlogcategories
\showmargins
\showmessage { ¹ .} { ² .} { ³ ...,...} 1 NAME 2 NAME NUMBER 3 TEXT
\showminimalbaseline
\shownextbox \ ¹ ... { ² .} 1 CSNAME 2 CONTENT
\showotfcomposition { ¹ .} { ² .} { ³ .} 1 FONT 2 -1 1 +1 l2r r2l 3 TEXT
\showparentchain \ ¹ ... { ² .} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME
\showsetupsdefinition [...] * NAME
\showsymbolset [...] * NAME

\showtimer {...} * TEXT
\showtokens [...] * NAME
\showtrackers
\showvalue {...} * NAME
\showvariable {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 KEY
\showwarning {...} {...} {..., 1 NAME 2 NAME NUMBER 3 TEXT
\simplealignedbox {...} {...} {...} 1 DIMENSION 2 links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen 3 CONTENT
\simplealignedboxplus {...} {...} {...} {...} 1 DIMENSION 2 links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen 3 TEXT 4 CONTENT
\simplealignedspreadbox {...} {...} {...} 1 DIMENSION 2 links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen 3 CONTENT
\simplegroupedcommand {...} {...} 1 BEFEHL 2 BEFEHL
\simplereversealignedbox {...} {...} {...} 1 DIMENSION 2 links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen 3 CONTENT

`\simplereversealignedboxplus {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 DIMENSION
2 links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen
3 TEXT
4 CONTENT

`\singalcharacteralign {...} {...}`

1 NUMMER
2 NUMMER

`\singlebond`

`\sixthofsixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
6 TEXT

`\slicepages [...]1 [...,...2...,...]OPT [...,...3...,...]OPT`

1 FILE
2 offset = DIMENSION
hoffset = DIMENSION
voffset = DIMENSION
breite = DIMENSION
hoehe = DIMENSION
n = NUMMER
3 offset = DIMENSION
hoffset = DIMENSION
voffset = DIMENSION
breite = DIMENSION
hoehe = DIMENSION
n = NUMMER

`\slovenianNumerals {...}`

* NUMMER

`\sloveniannumerals {...}`

* NUMMER

`\smallbodyfont`

`\smallcappedcharacters {...}`

* NUMMER

`\smallcappedromannumerals {...}`

* NUMMER

`\smaller`

`\smallskip`

$\backslash\text{smash} [\overset{1}{...}] \{\overset{2}{...}\}$ <small>OPT</small> 1 w h d t b 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{smashbox} ...$ * CSNAME NUMMER
$\backslash\text{smashboxed} ...$ * CSNAME NUMMER
$\backslash\text{smashedhbox} \overset{1}{...} \{\overset{2}{...}\}$ <small>OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{smashedvbox} \overset{1}{...} \{\overset{2}{...}\}$ <small>OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{snaptogrid} [\overset{1}{...}] \backslash\overset{2}{...} \{\overset{3}{...}\}$ <small>OPT</small> 1 normal standard ja streng tolerant oben unten beide breit passend erste letzte hoch eins tief kein zeile strut box min max mittig NAME 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{snaptogrid} [...,\overset{1}{...}] \backslash\overset{2}{...} \{\overset{3}{...}\}$ <small>OPT</small> 1 inherits: \definegridsnapping 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{someheadnumber} [\overset{1}{...}] [\overset{2}{...}]$ 1 ABSCHNITT 2 vorig aktuell folgende erste letzte
$\backslash\text{somekindoftab} [...,\overset{*}{...},...]$ <small>OPT</small> * alternative = horizontal vertikal breite = DIMENSION hoehe = DIMENSION n = NUMMER m = NUMMER
$\backslash\text{somelocalfloat}$
$\backslash\text{somenamedheadnumber} \{\overset{1}{...}\} \{\overset{2}{...}\}$ 1 ABSCHNITT 2 vorig aktuell folgende erste letzte

$\backslash\text{someplace}$ $\{.^1.\}$ $\{.^2.\}$ $\{.^3.\}$ $\{.^4.\}$ $\{.^5.\}$ $[.^6.]$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT 6 REFERENCE
$\backslash\text{SORTING}$ $[.^1.]$ $\{.^2.\}$ <small>OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT instances: logo
$\backslash\text{spalte}$ $[.^*.;.^*.]$ <small>OPT</small> * inherits: $\backslash\text{columnbreak}$
$\backslash\text{spanishNumerals}$ $\{.^*.\}$ * NUMMER
$\backslash\text{spanishnumerals}$ $\{.^*.\}$ * NUMMER
$\backslash\text{spatium}$
$\backslash\text{speech}$ $[.^1.]$ $\{.^2.\}$ <small>OPT</small> 1 SPRACHE 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{spiegeln}$ $\{.^*.\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{splitdfrac}$ $\{.^1.\}$ $\{.^2.\}$ 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{splitfilename}$ $\{.^*.\}$ * FILE
$\backslash\text{splitfrac}$ $\{.^1.\}$ $\{.^2.\}$ 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{splitoffbase}$
$\backslash\text{splitofffull}$
$\backslash\text{splitoffkind}$

<code>\splitoffname</code>
<code>\splitoffpath</code>
<code>\splitoffroot</code>
<code>\splitofftokens</code> ¹ ... \from ² ... \to \ ³ ... 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME
<code>\splitofftype</code>
<code>\splitstring</code> ¹ ... \at ² ... \to \ ³ ... \and \ ⁴ ... 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME 4 CSNAME
<code>\sprache</code> [¹ ...] * SPRACHE
<code>\LANGUAGE</code>
<code>\spreadhbox</code> ... * CSNAME NUMBER
<code>\sqrt</code> [¹ ...] { ² ...} <small>OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT
<code>\stackrel</code> { ¹ ...} { ² ...} 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT
<code>\startabbildung</code> [¹ ...] [² ...] [³ ... ² ... ³ ...] ... \stopabbildung <small>OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 FILE 3 inherits: \externeabbildung
<code>\startabsatz</code> [¹ ...] [² ... ² ... ² ...] ... \stopabsatz <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupparagraph

<pre> \startABSATZ [...,\substack{1}{...},...] [...,\substack{2}{...},...] ... \stopABSATZ OPT OPT 1 titel = TEXT bookmark = TEXT beschriftung = TEXT liste = TEXT referenz = REFERENCE eigenenummer = TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE instances: teil kapitel absatz unterabsatz unterunterabsatz unterunterunterabsatz unterunterunterunterabsatz titel thema unterthema unterunterthema unterunterunterthema unterunterunterunterthema </pre>
<pre> \startalign [...,\substack{*}{...},...] ... \stopalign OPT * inherits: \setupmathalignment </pre>
<pre> \startalignment [...,*...] ... \stopalignment * inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein </pre>
<pre> \startallmodes [...,*...] ... \stopallmodes * NAME </pre>
<pre> \startanhaenge [...,\substack{*}{...},...] ... \stopanhaenge OPT * bookmark = TEXT inherits: \stelleabschnittsblockein </pre>
<pre> \startaside [\substack{1}{...}] [\substack{2}{...},...] ... \stopaside OPT OPT 1 SPRACHE 2 inherits: \startenger </pre>
<pre> \startattachment [\substack{1}{...}] [...,\substack{2}{...},...] ... \stopattachment OPT OPT 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupattachment </pre>
<pre> \startATTACHMENT [\substack{1}{...}] [...,\substack{2}{...},...] ... \stopATTACHMENT OPT OPT 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupattachment instances: attachment </pre>
<pre> \startaufzaehlung [...,\substack{1}{...},...] [...,\substack{2}{...},...] ... \stopaufzaehlung OPT OPT 1 inherits: \setupitemgroup 2 inherits: \setupitemgroup </pre>
<pre> \startbar [...,*] ... \stopbar * NAME </pre>
<pre> \startBESCHREIBUNG [...,\substack{*}{...},...] ... \stopBESCHREIBUNG OPT * titel = TEXT bookmark = TEXT liste = TEXT referenz = REFERENCE </pre>

$\backslash startBESCHREIBUNG [\dots,\overset{1}{\dots}] \{\overset{2}{\dots}\} \dots \backslash stopBESCHREIBUNG$ <p>1 REFERENCE</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>
$\backslash startbitmapimage [\dots,\overset{*}{\dots},\dots] \dots \backslash stopbitmapimage$ <p>* farbe = rgb cmyk grau breite = DIMENSION hoehe = DIMENSION x = NUMMER y = NUMMER</p>
$\backslash startblockquote [\overset{1}{\dots}] [\dots,\overset{2}{\dots}] \dots \backslash stopblockquote$ <p>1 SPRACHE</p> <p>2 inherits: \startenger</p>
$\backslash startboxedcolumns [\dots,\overset{*}{\dots},\dots] \dots \backslash stopboxedcolumns$ <p>* inherits: \setupmixedcolumns</p>
$\backslash startbtxlabeltext [\overset{1}{\dots}] [\overset{2}{\dots}] \dots \backslash stopbtxlabeltext$ <p>1 SPRACHE</p> <p>2 KEY</p>
$\backslash startbtxrenderingdefinitions [\overset{*}{\dots}] \dots \backslash stopbtxrenderingdefinitions$ <p>* NAME</p>
$\backslash startcases [\dots,\overset{*}{\dots},\dots] \dots \backslash stopcases$ <p>* inherits: \setupmathcases</p>
$\backslash startcatcodetable \backslash \overset{*}{\dots} \dots \backslash stopcatcodetable$ <p>* CSNAME</p>
$\backslash startcenteraligned \dots \backslash stopcenteraligned$
$\backslash startcharacteralign [\overset{*}{\dots}] \dots \backslash stopcharacteralign$ <p>* TEXT number->TEXT text->TEXT</p>
$\backslash startcheckedfences \dots \backslash stopcheckedfences$
$\backslash startchemical [\overset{1}{\dots}] [\dots,\overset{2}{\dots},\dots] \dots \backslash stopchemical$ <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 inherits: \setupchemical</p>
$\backslash startcollect \dots \backslash stopcollect$
$\backslash startcollecting \dots \backslash stopcollecting$
$\backslash startcolorintent [\overset{*}{\dots}] \dots \backslash stopcolorintent$ <p>* knockout overprint kein</p>

$\backslash\text{startcoloronly} [\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopcoloronly}$ \ast COLOR
$\backslash\text{startcolorset} [\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopcolorset}$ \ast NAME
$\backslash\text{startcolumnspan} [\dots, \dots \overset{\ast}{=} \dots, \dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopcolumnspan}$ \ast inherits: $\backslash\text{setupcolumnspan}$
$\backslash\text{startcombination} [\overset{1}{\dots}] [\dots, \dots \overset{2}{=} \dots, \dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopcombination}$ $\overset{\text{OPT}}{\text{1}}$ NAME $\overset{\text{OPT}}{\text{2}}$ inherits: $\backslash\text{setupcombination}$
$\backslash\text{startcombination} [\overset{1}{\dots}] [\overset{2}{\dots}] \dots \backslash\text{stopcombination}$ $\overset{\text{OPT}}{\text{1}}$ NAME $\overset{\text{OPT}}{\text{2}}$ N*M
$\backslash\text{startcontextcode} \dots \backslash\text{stopcontextcode}$
$\backslash\text{startcontextdefinitioncode} \dots \backslash\text{stopcontextdefinitioncode}$
$\backslash\text{startctxfunction} \dots \dots \backslash\text{stopctxfunction}$ \ast NAME
$\backslash\text{startctxfunctiondefinition} \dots \dots \backslash\text{stopctxfunctiondefinition}$ \ast NAME
$\backslash\text{startcurrentcolor} \dots \backslash\text{stopcurrentcolor}$
$\backslash\text{startcurrentlistentrywrapper} \dots \backslash\text{stopcurrentlistentrywrapper}$
$\backslash\text{startdelimited} [\overset{1}{\dots}] [\overset{2}{\dots}] [\dots, \dots \overset{3}{\dots}] \dots \backslash\text{stopdelimited}$ $\overset{\text{OPT}}{\text{1}}$ NAME $\overset{\text{OPT}}{\text{2}}$ SPRACHE $\overset{\text{OPT}}{\text{3}}$ inherits: $\backslash\text{startenger}$
$\backslash\text{startdelimitedtext} [\overset{1}{\dots}] [\overset{2}{\dots}] [\dots, \dots \overset{3}{\dots}] \dots \backslash\text{stopdelimitedtext}$ $\overset{\text{OPT}}{\text{1}}$ NAME $\overset{\text{OPT}}{\text{2}}$ SPRACHE $\overset{\text{OPT}}{\text{3}}$ inherits: $\backslash\text{startenger}$
$\backslash\text{startDELIMITEDTEXT} [\overset{1}{\dots}] [\dots, \dots \overset{2}{\dots}] \dots \backslash\text{stopDELIMITEDTEXT}$ $\overset{\text{OPT}}{\text{1}}$ SPRACHE $\overset{\text{OPT}}{\text{2}}$ inherits: $\backslash\text{startenger}$ instances: zitatzitierenblockquote speech aside
$\backslash\text{startdisplaymath} \dots \backslash\text{stopdisplaymath}$

<code>\startdmath ... \stopdmath</code>
<code>\startdocument [..., ...[*]..., ...] ... \stopdocument</code> <small>OPT</small> <code>* inherits: \setupdocument</code>
<code>\starteffect [...][*] ... \stopeffect</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\startEFFECT ... \stopEFFECT</code>
<code>\starteinleitungen [..., ...[*]..., ...] ... \stopeinleitungen</code> <small>OPT</small> <code>* bookmark = TEXT</code> <code>inherits: \stelleabschnittsblockein</code>
<code>\startembeddedxtable [..., ...[*]..., ...] ... \stopembeddedxtable</code> <small>OPT</small> <code>* inherits: \setupxtable</code>
<code>\startembeddedxtable [...][*] ... \stopembeddedxtable</code> <small>OPT</small> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\startendnote [..., ...[*]..., ...] ... \stopendnote</code> <small>OPT</small> <code>* REFERENCE</code>
<code>\startendnote [..., ...[*]..., ...] ... \stopendnote</code> <small>OPT</small> <code>* titel = TEXT</code> <code>bookmark = TEXT</code> <code>liste = TEXT</code> <code>referenz = REFERENCE</code>
<code>\startepiloge [..., ...[*]..., ...] ... \stopepiloge</code> <small>OPT</small> <code>* bookmark = TEXT</code> <code>inherits: \stelleabschnittsblockein</code>
<code>\startexceptions [...][*] ... \stopexceptions</code> <code>* SPRACHE</code>
<code>\startexpanded ... \stopexpanded</code>
<code>\startexpandedcollect ... \stopexpandedcollect</code>
<code>\startextendedcatcodetable \.* ... \stopextendedcatcodetable</code> <code>* CSNAME</code>
<code>\startexternalfigurecollection [...][*] ... \stopexternalfigurecollection</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\startfarbe [...][*] ... \stopfarbe</code> <code>* COLOR</code>

<p><code>\startfittingpage [...]¹ [...,...²...,...]_{OPT} ... \stopfittingpage</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 inherits: \setupfittingpage</p>
<p><code>\startFITTINGPAGE [...,...[*]...,...]_{OPT} ... \stopFITTINGPAGE</code></p> <p>* inherits: \setupfittingpage</p> <p>instances: TEXpage MPpage</p>
<p><code>\startfloatcombination [...,...[*]...,...]_{OPT} ... \stopfloatcombination</code></p> <p>* inherits: \setupcombination</p>
<p><code>\startfloatcombination [...][*] ... \stopfloatcombination</code>_{OPT}</p> <p>* N*M NAME</p>
<p><code>\startGLEITOBJEKTtext [...]¹,..._{OPT} [...]²,..._{OPT} {...³} ... \stopGLEITOBJEKTtext</code></p> <p>1 split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrand linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwingt marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective</p> <p>2 REFERENCE</p> <p>3 TEXT</p>
<p><code>\startfont [...][*] ... \stopfont</code>_{OPT}</p> <p>* FONT</p>
<p><code>\startfontclass [...][*] ... \stopfontclass</code></p> <p>* jede NAME</p>
<p><code>\startfontsolution [...][*] ... \stopfontsolution</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>
<p><code>\startformel [...][*],..._{OPT} ... \stopformel</code></p> <p>* gepackt tight mittig rahmen inherits: \stellefliesstextein</p>
<p><code>\startformeln [...][*],..._{OPT} ... \stopformeln</code></p> <p>* + - REFERENCE</p>
<p><code>\startFORMELformula [...][*],..._{OPT} ... \stopFORMELformula</code></p> <p>* gepackt tight mittig rahmen inherits: \stellefliesstextein</p> <p>instances: sp sd mp md</p>
<p><code>\startframedcontent [...][*] ... \stopframedcontent</code>_{OPT}</p> <p>* NAME aus</p>
<p><code>\startfussnote [...][*],..._{OPT} ... \stopfussnote</code></p> <p>* REFERENCE</p>

$\backslash\text{startfussnote}$ [...] $\overset{*}{=}$ [...] ... $\backslash\text{stopfussnote}$ <small>OPT</small> * <code>titel</code> = TEXT * <code>bookmark</code> = TEXT * <code>liste</code> = TEXT * <code>referenz</code> = REFERENCE
$\backslash\text{startgeg}$ [...] $\overset{1}{\text{OPT}}$ [...] $\overset{2}{\text{OPT}}$ [...] ... $\backslash\text{stopgeg}$ 1 NAME 2 inherits: \stelletabulatorein
$\backslash\text{startgegenueber}$... $\backslash\text{stopgegenueber}$
$\backslash\text{startgridsnapping}$ [...] $\overset{*}{\text{OPT}}$... $\backslash\text{stopgridsnapping}$ * normal standard ja streng tolerant oben unten beide breit passend erste letzte hoch eins tief kein zeile strut box * min max mittig NAME
$\backslash\text{startgridsnapping}$ [...] $\overset{*}{\text{OPT}}$ [...] ... $\backslash\text{stopgridsnapping}$ * inherits: \definegridsnapping
$\backslash\text{starthaupttexte}$ [...] $\overset{*}{\text{OPT}}$ [...] ... $\backslash\text{stophaupttexte}$ * <code>bookmark</code> = TEXT * inherits: \stelleabschnittsblockein
$\backslash\text{starthboxestohbox}$... $\backslash\text{stophboxestohbox}$
$\backslash\text{starthboxregister}$... $\overset{*}{\text{OPT}}$... $\backslash\text{stophboxregister}$ * CSNAME NUMMER
$\backslash\text{starthHELP}$ [...] $\overset{*}{\text{OPT}}$ [...] ... $\backslash\text{stopHELP}$ * REFERENCE instances: hilfetext
$\backslash\text{starthhighlight}$ [...] $\overset{*}{\text{OPT}}$ [...] ... $\backslash\text{stophhighlight}$ * NAME
$\backslash\text{starthilfetext}$ [...] $\overset{*}{\text{OPT}}$ [...] ... $\backslash\text{stophilfetext}$ * REFERENCE
$\backslash\text{starthintergrund}$ [...] $\overset{*}{\text{OPT}}$ [...] ... $\backslash\text{stophintergrund}$ * inherits: \stellehintergrundein
$\backslash\text{starthINTERGRUND}$ [...] $\overset{*}{\text{OPT}}$ [...] ... $\backslash\text{stopHINTERGRUND}$ * inherits: \stellehintergrundein instances: hintergrund
$\backslash\text{starthyphenation}$ [...] $\overset{*}{\text{OPT}}$ [...] ... $\backslash\text{stophyphenation}$ * original tex default hyphenate expanded traditional kein
$\backslash\text{startimath}$... $\backslash\text{stopimath}$

<p><code>\startindentedtext [...] ... \stopindentedtext</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>
<p><code>\startINDENTEDTEXT ... \stopINDENTEDTEXT</code></p>
<p><code>\startinteraktion [...] ... \stopinteraktion</code></p> <p>* versteckt NAME</p>
<p><code>\startinteraktionsmenue [...] ... \stopinteraktionsmenue</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>
<p><code>\startinterface ... \stopinterface</code></p> <p>* alles SPRACHE</p>
<p><code>\startintertext ... \stopintertext</code></p>
<p><code>\startitemgroup [...] ... \stopitemgroup</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 inherits: \setupitemgroup</p> <p>3 inherits: \setupitemgroup</p>
<p><code>\startITEMGROUP [...] ... \stopITEMGROUP</code></p> <p>1 inherits: \setupitemgroup</p> <p>2 inherits: \setupitemgroup</p> <p>instances: aufzaehlung</p>
<p><code>\startJScode ... \stopJScode</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 uses</p> <p>3 NAME</p>
<p><code>\startJSreamble ... \stopJSreamble</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 verwende</p> <p>3 now later</p>
<p><code>\startkapitel [...] ... \stopkapitel</code></p> <p>1 titel = TEXT</p> <p>bookmark = TEXT</p> <p>beschriftung = TEXT</p> <p>liste = TEXT</p> <p>referenz = REFERENCE</p> <p>eigenenummer = TEXT</p> <p>2 KEY = VALUE</p>
<p><code>\startkleinerdurchschuss [...] ... \stopkleinerdurchschuss</code></p> <p>* blanko</p>
<p><code>\startknockout ... \stopknockout</code></p>

$\backslash\text{startkommentar}$ [$\overset{1}{\dots}$] [$\dots,\dots,\overset{2}{\dots},\dots$] ... $\backslash\text{stopkommentar}$ <small>OPT OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{stellekommentarein}$
$\backslash\text{startKOMMENTAR}$ [$\overset{1}{\dots}$] [$\dots,\dots,\overset{2}{\dots},\dots$] ... $\backslash\text{stopKOMMENTAR}$ <small>OPT OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{stellekommentarein}$ instances: kommentar
$\backslash\text{startkomponente}$ [\dots] ... $\backslash\text{stopkomponente}$ * FILE *
$\backslash\text{startkomponente}$ \dots ... $\backslash\text{stopkomponente}$ * FILE *
$\backslash\text{startkopf}$ [$\dots,\overset{1}{\dots}$] { $\dots,\overset{2}{\dots}$ } ... $\backslash\text{stopkopf}$ <small>OPT</small> 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{startLUA}$ [$\dots,\dots,\overset{*}{\dots},\dots$] ... $\backslash\text{stopLUA}$ <small>OPT</small> * inherits: $\backslash\text{stelletippenein}$
$\backslash\text{startLUA}$ [$\dots,\overset{*}{\dots},\dots$] ... $\backslash\text{stopLUA}$ <small>OPT</small> * fortsetzten
$\backslash\text{startlabeltext}$ [$\overset{1}{\dots}$] [$\overset{2}{\dots}$] ... $\backslash\text{stoplabeltext}$ <small>OPT</small> 1 SPRACHE 2 KEY
$\backslash\text{startLABELtext}$ [$\overset{1}{\dots}$] [$\overset{2}{\dots}$] ... $\backslash\text{stopLABELtext}$ <small>OPT</small> 1 SPRACHE 2 KEY instances: kopf label mathlabel taglabel einheit operator prefix suffix btxlabel
$\backslash\text{startlayout}$ [$\overset{*}{\dots}$] ... $\backslash\text{stoplayout}$ * NAME
$\backslash\text{startlegende}$ [$\overset{1}{\dots}$] [$\dots,\dots,\overset{2}{\dots},\dots$] ... $\backslash\text{stoplegende}$ <small>OPT OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{stelletabulatorein}$
$\backslash\text{startlinealignment}$ [$\overset{*}{\dots}$] ... $\backslash\text{stoplinealignment}$ * links mittig rechts max
$\backslash\text{startlinecorrection}$ [$\dots,\overset{*}{\dots},\dots$] ... $\backslash\text{stoplinecorrection}$ <small>OPT</small> * blanko inherits: $\backslash\text{blanko}$

$\backslash\text{startlinefiller}$ [¹ ...] [_{OPT} ...,... ² ...,...] ... $\backslash\text{stoplinefiller}$ 1 filler NAME 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{setuplinefiller}$
$\backslash\text{startlinenote}$ [¹ ...] { ² ...} 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{startLINENOTE}$ [¹ ...] { ² ...} 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT instances: linenote
$\backslash\text{startlinenumbering}$ [_{OPT} ... ¹] [_{OPT} ...,... ² ...,...] ... $\backslash\text{stoplinenumbering}$ 1 NAME 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{stellezeilennumerierungsein}$
$\backslash\text{startlinenumbering}$ [_{OPT} ... ¹] [_{OPT} ... ²] ... $\backslash\text{stoplinenumbering}$ 1 NAME 2 fortsetzten NUMMER
$\backslash\text{startlinetable}$... $\backslash\text{stoplinetable}$
$\backslash\text{startlinetablebody}$... $\backslash\text{stoplinetablebody}$
$\backslash\text{startlinetablecell}$ [_{OPT} ...,... [*] ...,...] ... $\backslash\text{stoplinetablecell}$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{setuplinetable}$
$\backslash\text{startlinetablehead}$... $\backslash\text{stoplinetablehead}$
$\backslash\text{startlinksbuendig}$... $\backslash\text{stoplinksbuendig}$
$\backslash\text{startlocalfootnotes}$... $\backslash\text{stoplocalfootnotes}$
$\backslash\text{startlocalheadsetup}$... $\backslash\text{stoplocalheadsetup}$
$\backslash\text{startlocallinecorrection}$ [_{OPT} ...,... [*] ...,...] ... $\backslash\text{stoplocallinecorrection}$ * blanko inherits: $\backslash\text{blanko}$
$\backslash\text{startlocalnotes}$ [_{OPT} ...,... [*] ...,...] ... $\backslash\text{stoplocalnotes}$ * NAME
$\backslash\text{startlocalsetups}$ [_{OPT} ... ¹] [_{OPT} ... ²] ... $\backslash\text{stoplocalsetups}$ 1 gritter 2 NAME
$\backslash\text{startlocalsetups}$... [*] ... $\backslash\text{stoplocalsetups}$ * NAME

<code>\startlua ... \stoplua</code>
<code>\startluacode ... \stopluacode</code>
<code>\startluaparameterset [...] ... \stopluaparameterset</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\startluasetups [¹...] [²] ... \stopluasetups</code> <code> OPT</code> <code>1 gritter</code> <code>2 NAME</code>
<code>\startluasetups *... ... \stopluasetups</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\startMP [...,...[*]...,...] ... \stopMP</code> <code> OPT</code> <code>* inherits: \stelletippenein</code>
<code>\startMPclip {...} ... \stopMPclip</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\startMPcode {...} ... \stopMPcode</code> <code> OPT</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\startMPdefinitions {...} ... \stopMPdefinitions</code> <code> OPT</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\startMPdrawing [...] ... \stopMPdrawing</code> <code> OPT</code> <code>* -</code>
<code>\startMPenvironment [...] ... \stopMPenvironment</code> <code> OPT</code> <code>* zuruecksetzten global +</code>
<code>\startMPextensions {...,[*]...} ... \stopMPextensions</code> <code> OPT</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\startMPinclusions [¹] {...} [²] ... \stopMPinclusions</code> <code> OPT OPT</code> <code>1 +</code> <code>2 NAME</code>
<code>\startMPinitializations ... \stopMPinitializations</code>
<code>\startMPpage [...,...[*]...,...] ... \stopMPpage</code> <code> OPT</code> <code>* inherits: \setupfittingpage</code>
<code>\startMPpositiongraphic {...} {...,²...} ... \stopMPpositiongraphic</code> <code> OPT</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 KEY</code>

$\backslash\text{startMPpositionmethod}$ {...} ... $\backslash\text{stopMPpositionmethod}$ * NAME
$\backslash\text{startMPrun}$ {...} ... $\backslash\text{stopMPrun}$ <small>OPT</small> * NAME
$\backslash\text{startMP}$ [..., <small>*</small> ...] ... $\backslash\text{stopMP}$ <small>OPT</small> * fortsetzen
$\backslash\text{startmarginallinie}$ [... <small>*</small>] ... $\backslash\text{stopmarginallinie}$ <small>OPT</small> * NUMMER
$\backslash\text{startmarginallinie}$ [..., <small>*</small> ...] ... $\backslash\text{stopmarginallinie}$ <small>OPT</small> * inherits: \setupmarginrule
$\backslash\text{startmarginblock}$ [... <small>*</small>] ... $\backslash\text{stopmarginblock}$ <small>OPT</small> * NAME
$\backslash\text{startmarkedcontent}$ [... <small>*</small>] ... $\backslash\text{stopmarkedcontent}$ <small>OPT</small> * zuruecksetzen alles NAME
$\backslash\text{startmathalignment}$ [..., <small>*</small> ...] ... $\backslash\text{stopmathalignment}$ <small>OPT</small> * inherits: \setupmathalignment
$\backslash\text{startMATHALIGNMENT}$ [..., <small>*</small> ...] ... $\backslash\text{stopMATHALIGNMENT}$ <small>OPT</small> * inherits: \setupmathalignment instances: align mathalignment
$\backslash\text{startmathcases}$ [..., <small>*</small> ...] ... $\backslash\text{stopmathcases}$ <small>OPT</small> * inherits: \setupmathcases
$\backslash\text{startMATHCASES}$ [..., <small>*</small> ...] ... $\backslash\text{stopMATHCASES}$ <small>OPT</small> * inherits: \setupmathcases instances: cases mathcases
$\backslash\text{startmathlabeltext}$ [... ¹ ...] [... ²] ... $\backslash\text{stopmathlabeltext}$ <small>OPT</small> 1 SPRACHE 2 KEY
$\backslash\text{startmathmatrix}$ [..., <small>*</small> ...] ... $\backslash\text{stopmathmatrix}$ <small>OPT</small> * inherits: \setupmathmatrix
$\backslash\text{startMATHMATRIX}$ [..., <small>*</small> ...] ... $\backslash\text{stopMATHMATRIX}$ <small>OPT</small> * inherits: \setupmathmatrix instances: matrix mathmatrix

<code>\startmathmode ... \stopmathmode</code>
<code>\startmathstyle [...,*...] ... \stopmathstyle</code> * bildschirm text script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal gepackt klein gross NAME
<code>\startmatrices [...,*...] ... \stopmatrices</code> <small>OPT</small> * inherits: \setupmathmatrix
<code>\startmatrix [...,*...] ... \stopmatrix</code> <small>OPT</small> * inherits: \setupmathmatrix
<code>\startmaxaligned ... \stopmaxaligned</code>
<code>\startmdformula [...,*...] ... \stopmdformula</code> <small>OPT</small> * gepackt tight mittig rahmen inherits: \stellefliesstextein
<code>\startmiddlealigned ... \stopmiddlealigned</code>
<code>\startmiddlemakeup [...,*...] ... \stopmiddlemakeup</code> <small>OPT</small> * inherits: \stelleumbruehein
<code>\startmixedcolumns [¹...] [...,*²...] ... \stopmixedcolumns</code> <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupmixedcolumns
<code>\startMIXEDCOLUMNS [...,*...] ... \stopMIXEDCOLUMNS</code> <small>OPT</small> * inherits: \setupmixedcolumns instances: itemgroupcolumns boxedcolumns
<code>\startmode [...,*...] ... \stopmode</code> * NAME
<code>\startmodeset [...,¹...] {...²} ... \stopmodeset</code> 1 NAME default 2 CONTENT
<code>\startmodule [...*] ... \stopmodule</code> * FILE
<code>\startmoduletestsection ... \stopmoduletestsection</code>
<code>\startmodule ...* ... \stopmodule</code> * FILE
<code>\startmpformula [...,*...] ... \stopmpformula</code> <small>OPT</small> * gepackt tight mittig rahmen inherits: \stellefliesstextein


```
\startnamedsection [...]1 [...,...2...,...]OPT [...,...3...,...]OPT ... \stopnamedsection

1  ABSCHNITT

2  titel      = TEXT
   bookmark  = TEXT
   beschriftung = TEXT
   liste     = TEXT
   referenz   = REFERENCE
   eigenenummer = TEXT

3  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\startnamedsubformulas [...]1 {...}OPT ... \stopnamedsubformulas

1  + - REFERENCE

2  TEXT
```

```
\startnarrower [...]*...OPT \stopnarrower

*  [-+]links [-+]mittig [-+]rechts NUMMER*links NUMMER*mittig NUMMER*rechts zuruecksetzen
```

```
\startNARROWER [...]*...OPT \stopNARROWER

*  [-+]links [-+]mittig [-+]rechts NUMMER*links NUMMER*mittig NUMMER*rechts zuruecksetzen
```

```
\startnegativ ... \stopnegativ
```

```
\startnicelyfilledbox [...]*...OPT \stopnicelyfilledbox

*  breite = DIMENSION
   hoehe  = DIMENSION
   offset = DIMENSION
   strut  = ja nein
```

```
\startnointerference ... \stopnointerference
```

```
\startnotallmodes [...]*... \stopnotallmodes

*  NAME
```

```
\startnotext ... \stopnotext
```

```
\startNOTE [...]*...OPT \stopNOTE

*  REFERENCE

instances: fussnote endnote
```

```
\startNOTE [...]*...OPT \stopNOTE

*  titel    = TEXT
   bookmark = TEXT
   liste    = TEXT
   referenz = REFERENCE

instances: fussnote endnote
```

```
\startnotmode [...]*... \stopnotmode

*  NAME
```

<pre> \startNUMMERIERUNG [...,..[*]...,...] ... \stopNUMMERIERUNG OPT * titel = TEXT bookmark = TEXT liste = TEXT referenz = REFERENCE </pre>
<pre> \startNUMMERIERUNG [...,..¹...,...] {...}..²... \stopNUMMERIERUNG OPT OPT 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \startoperatortext [...,..¹...] [...,..²...] ... \stopoperatortext OPT 1 SPRACHE 2 KEY </pre>
<pre> \startoutputstream [...] ... \stopoutputstream * NAME </pre>
<pre> \startoverlay ... \stopoverlay </pre>
<pre> \startoverprint ... \stopoverprint </pre>
<pre> \startPARSEDXML [...,..[*]...,...] ... \stopPARSEDXML OPT * inherits: \stelletippenein </pre>
<pre> \startPARSEDXML [...,..[*]...,...] ... \stopPARSEDXML OPT * fortsetzen </pre>
<pre> \startpagecomment ... \stoppagecomment </pre>
<pre> \startpagefigure [...,..¹...] [...,..²...,...] ... \stoppagefigure OPT 1 FILE 2 inherits: \setupexternalfigure </pre>
<pre> \startpagegrid [...,..¹...] [...,..²...,...] ... \stoppagegrid OPT OPT 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setuppagegrid </pre>
<pre> \startpagegridspan [...,..¹...] [...,..²...,...] ... \stoppagegridspan OPT 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setuppagegridspan </pre>
<pre> \startPAGEGRID [...,..[*]...,...] ... \stopPAGEGRID OPT * inherits: \setuppagegrid </pre>
<pre> \startpagelayout [...] ... \stoppagelayout * seite linkerseite rechterseite </pre>
<pre> \startpagemakeup [...,..[*]...,...] ... \stoppagemakeup OPT * inherits: \stelleumbruchein </pre>

`\startpar [...]1 [...]2... \stoppar`
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupparagraph

`\startparagraphs [...]* ... \stopparagraphs`

* NAME

`\startparagraphscell ... \stopparagraphscell`

`\startPARAGRAPHS ... \stopPARAGRAPHS`

`\startPARALLEL ... \stopPARALLEL`

`\startparbuilder [...]* ... \stopparbuilder`

* default oneline basic NAME

`\startplatziereFLOAT [...]1 [...]2... \stopplatziereFLOAT`
OPT OPT

1 titel = TEXT
 bookmark = TEXT
 beschriftung = TEXT
 liste = TEXT
 platz = split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand
 rechterrund linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber
 zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber
 kein lokal hier zwingen marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto
 seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective
 referenz = REFERENCE

2 KEY = VALUE

instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic

`\startplatzierechemical [...]1 [...]2... \stopplatzierechemical`
OPT OPT

1 titel = TEXT
 bookmark = TEXT
 beschriftung = TEXT
 liste = TEXT
 platz = split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand
 rechterrund linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber
 zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber
 kein lokal hier zwingen marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto
 seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective
 referenz = REFERENCE

2 KEY = VALUE

`\startplatzierefigure [...]1 [...]2... \stopplatzierefigure`
OPT OPT

1 titel = TEXT
 bookmark = TEXT
 beschriftung = TEXT
 liste = TEXT
 platz = split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand
 rechterrund linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber
 zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber
 kein lokal hier zwingen marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto
 seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective
 referenz = REFERENCE

2 KEY = VALUE

```

\startplatzieregraphic [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] ... \stopplatzieregraphic
                                OPT          OPT

1  titel      = TEXT
   bookmark  = TEXT
   beschriftung = TEXT
   liste     = TEXT
   platz     = split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand
               rechterrund linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber
               zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber
               kein lokal hier zwingt marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto
               seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective

   referenz  = REFERENCE

2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\startplatziereintermezzo [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] ... \stopplatziereintermezzo
                                OPT          OPT

1  titel      = TEXT
   bookmark  = TEXT
   beschriftung = TEXT
   liste     = TEXT
   platz     = split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand
               rechterrund linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber
               zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber
               kein lokal hier zwingt marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto
               seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective

   referenz  = REFERENCE

2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\startplatzieretable [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] ... \stopplatzieretable
                                OPT          OPT

1  titel      = TEXT
   bookmark  = TEXT
   beschriftung = TEXT
   liste     = TEXT
   platz     = split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand
               rechterrund linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber
               zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber
               kein lokal hier zwingt marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto
               seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective

   referenz  = REFERENCE

2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\startplacepairedbox [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] ... \stopplacepairedbox
                                OPT          OPT

1  NAME

2  inherits: \setuppairedbox

```

```

\startplatzierePAIREDBOX [...,\stackrel{*}{=},...] ... \stopplatzierePAIREDBOX
                                OPT

*  inherits: \setuppairedbox

instances: legende

```

```

\startplatziereformel [...,\stackrel{*}{=},...] ... \stopplatziereformel
                                OPT

*  titel      = TEXT
   suffix     = TEXT
   referenz   = + - REFERENCE

```

```

\startplatziereformel [...,\stackrel{*}{=},...] ... \stopplatziereformel
                                OPT

*  + - REFERENCE

```

```

\startplatzierelegende [...,\stackrel{*}{=},...] ... \stopplatzierelegende
                                OPT

*  inherits: \setuppairedbox

```

<p><code>\startpos [...[*]...] ... \stoppos</code> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>* REFERENCE</p>
<p><code>\startpositioning [...¹] [...²...] ... \stoppositioning</code> <small>OPT OPT</small></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 inherits: \stellepositioniererein</p>
<p><code>\startpositionoverlay {...} ... \stoppositionoverlay</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>
<p><code>\startpositiv ... \stoppositiv</code></p>
<p><code>\startprefixtext [...¹] [...²] ... \stopprefixtext</code> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 SPRACHE</p> <p>2 KEY</p>
<p><code>\startprocessassignmentcommand [...[*]...] ... \stopprocessassignmentcommand</code></p> <p>* KEY = VALUE</p>
<p><code>\startprocessassignmentlist [...[*]...] ... \stopprocessassignmentlist</code></p> <p>* KEY = VALUE</p>
<p><code>\startprocesscommacommand [...[*]...] ... \stopprocesscommacommand</code></p> <p>* BEFEHL</p>
<p><code>\startprocesscommalist [...[*]...] ... \stopprocesscommalist</code></p> <p>* BEFEHL</p>
<p><code>\startprodukt [...] ... \stopprodukt</code></p> <p>* FILE *</p>
<p><code>\startprodukt \stopprodukt</code></p> <p>* FILE *</p>
<p><code>\startprojekt [...] ... \stopprojekt</code></p> <p>* FILE *</p>
<p><code>\startprojekt \stopprojekt</code></p> <p>* FILE *</p>
<p><code>\startprotectedcolors ... \stopprotectedcolors</code></p>
<p><code>\startpublikation [...¹] [...²...] ... \stoppublikation</code> <small>OPT OPT</small></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 tag = REFERENCE</p> <p> category = TEXT</p> <p> k = REFERENCE</p> <p> t = TEXT</p>

<code>\startpuffer [...] ... \stoppuffer</code> <small>OPT</small> * NAME
<code>\startPUFFER ... \stopPUFFER</code> instances: verbergen
<code>\startrandomized ... \stoprandomized</code>
<code>\startrawsetups [...] [...] ... \stoprawsetups</code> <small>OPT</small> 1 gritter 2 NAME
<code>\startrawsetups .* ... \stoprawsetups</code> * NAME
<code>\startreadingfile ... \stopreadingfile</code>
<code>\startrechtsbuendig ... \stoprechtsbuendig</code>
<code>\startregime [...] ... \stopregime</code> * inherits: \enableregime
<code>\startregister [...] [...] [...] [...] [...+...+...]</code> <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 TEXT 4 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT 5 INDEX
<code>\startreusableMPgraphic {...} {...,²...} ... \stopreusableMPgraphic</code> <small>OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 KEY
<code>\startschmall [...] [...,²...,...] ... \stopschmall</code> <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \stelleengerein
<code>\startschmall [...,¹...,...] [...,²,...] ... \stopschmall</code> <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 1 inherits: \stelleengerein 2 [-+]links [-+]mittig [-+]rechts NUMMER*links NUMMER*mittig NUMMER*rechts zuruecksetzen
<code>\startschmall [...] [...,²,...] ... \stopschmall</code> <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 [-+]links [-+]mittig [-+]rechts NUMMER*links NUMMER*mittig NUMMER*rechts zuruecksetzen
<code>\startscript [...] ... \stopscript</code> * hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test NAME

<pre> \startsdformula [...] ^{OPT}... \stopsdformula * gepackt tight mittig rahmen inherits: \stellefliesstextein </pre>
<pre> \startsectionblock [¹...] [²...^{OPT}...] ... \stopsectionblock 1 NAME 2 bookmark = TEXT inherits: \stelleabschnittsblockein </pre>
<pre> \startsectionblockenvironment [...] ... \stopsectionblockenvironment * NAME </pre>
<pre> \startSECTIONBLOCK [^{OPT}...[*]...] ... \stopSECTIONBLOCK * bookmark = TEXT inherits: \stelleabschnittsblockein instances: einleitungen haupttexte anhaenge epilog </pre>
<pre> \startsectionlevel [¹...] [²...^{OPT}...] [³...^{OPT}...] ... \stopsectionlevel 1 NAME 2 titel = TEXT bookmark = TEXT beschriftung = TEXT liste = TEXT referenz = REFERENCE eigenenummer = TEXT 3 KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \startsetups [¹...] [²...] ... \stopsetups 1 gritter 2 NAME </pre>
<pre> \startsetups [*]... ... \stopsetups * NAME </pre>
<pre> \startshift [[*]...] ... \stopshift * NAME </pre>
<pre> \startsidebar [¹...] [²...^{OPT}...] ... \stopsidebar 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupsidebar </pre>
<pre> \startsimplecolumns [^{OPT}...[*]...] ... \stopsimplecolumns * inherits: \setsimplecolumnhsize </pre>
<pre> \startspalten [^{OPT}...[*]...] ... \stopspalten * inherits: \stellespaltenein </pre>
<pre> \startspecialitem [¹...] [²...^{OPT}...] ... \stopspecialitem 1 pos 2 REFERENCE </pre>

<code>\startspecialitem [...] ... \stopspecialitem</code> * unter its
<code>\startspecialitem [...] {¹...} {²...} ... \stopspecialitem</code> 1 sym ran mar 2 TEXT
<code>\startspeech [...,[*]...] ... \stopspeech</code> <small>OPT</small> * inherits: \startenger
<code>\startspformula [...,[*]...] ... \stopspformula</code> <small>OPT</small> * gepackt tight mittig rahmen inherits: \stellefliesstextein
<code>\startspread ... \stopspread</code>
<code>\startstandardmakeup [...,[*]...,...] ... \stopstandardmakeup</code> <small>OPT</small> * inherits: \stelleumbruehein
<code>\start [...] ... \stop</code> <small>OPT</small> * NAME
<code>\startSTARTSTOP ... \stopSTARTSTOP</code>
<code>\startstaticMPfigure {[*]...} ... \stopstaticMPfigure</code> * NAME
<code>\startstaticMPgraphic {¹...} {²...,...} ... \stopstaticMPgraphic</code> <small>OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 KEY
<code>\STARTSTOP {[*]...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\startstrictinspectnextcharacter ... \stopstrictinspectnextcharacter</code>
<code>\startstructurepageregister [¹...] [²...] [...,³...,...] [...,⁴...,...]</code> <small>OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 label = NAME keys = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT entries = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT keys:1 = TEXT keys:2 = TEXT keys:3 = TEXT entries:1 = TEXT entries:2 = TEXT entries:3 = TEXT alternative = TEXT 4 KEY = VALUE
<code>\startstyle [...,[*]...,...] ... \stopstyle</code> * inherits: \setupstyle

$\backslash\text{startstyle} [\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopstyle}$ \ast NAME FONT
$\backslash\text{startSTYLE} \dots \backslash\text{stopSTYLE}$
$\backslash\text{startsubformulas} [\dots, \overset{\ast}{\dots}] \dots \backslash\text{stopsubformulas}$ <small>OPT</small> \ast + - REFERENCE
$\backslash\text{startsubjectlevel} [\overset{1}{\dots}] [\dots, \overset{2}{\dots}] [\dots, \overset{3}{\dots}] \dots \backslash\text{stopsubjectlevel}$ <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 titel = TEXT bookmark = TEXT beschriftung = TEXT liste = TEXT referenz = REFERENCE eigenenummer = TEXT 3 KEY = VALUE
$\backslash\text{startsubsentence} \dots \backslash\text{stopsubsentence}$
$\backslash\text{startsubstack} \dots \backslash\text{stopsubstack}$
$\backslash\text{startsymbolset} [\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopsymbolset}$ \ast NAME
$\backslash\text{startTABLE} [\dots, \overset{\ast}{\dots}] \dots \backslash\text{stopTABLE}$ <small>OPT</small> \ast inherits: $\backslash\text{setupTABLE}$
$\backslash\text{startTABLEbody} [\dots, \overset{\ast}{\dots}] \dots \backslash\text{stopTABLEbody}$ <small>OPT</small> \ast inherits: $\backslash\text{setupTABLE}$
$\backslash\text{startTABLEfoot} [\dots, \overset{\ast}{\dots}] \dots \backslash\text{stopTABLEfoot}$ <small>OPT</small> \ast inherits: $\backslash\text{setupTABLE}$
$\backslash\text{startTABLEhead} [\dots, \overset{\ast}{\dots}] \dots \backslash\text{stopTABLEhead}$ <small>OPT</small> \ast inherits: $\backslash\text{setupTABLE}$
$\backslash\text{startTABLEnext} [\dots, \overset{\ast}{\dots}] \dots \backslash\text{stopTABLEnext}$ <small>OPT</small> \ast inherits: $\backslash\text{setupTABLE}$
$\backslash\text{startTEX} [\dots, \overset{\ast}{\dots}] \dots \backslash\text{stopTEX}$ <small>OPT</small> \ast inherits: $\backslash\text{stelle Tippenein}$
$\backslash\text{startTEXpage} [\dots, \overset{\ast}{\dots}] \dots \backslash\text{stopTEXpage}$ <small>OPT</small> \ast inherits: $\backslash\text{setupfittingpage}$
$\backslash\text{startTEX} [\dots, \overset{\ast}{\dots}] \dots \backslash\text{stopTEX}$ <small>OPT</small> \ast fortsetzen

$\backslash\text{starttabelle}$ [¹ ...] [² ... _{OPT} ...] ... $\backslash\text{stoptabelle}$ 1 TEMPLATE 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{stelletabellenein}$
$\backslash\text{starttabellen}$ [...] ... $\backslash\text{stoptabellen}$ * TEMPLATE
$\backslash\text{starttabellenende}$ [...] ... $\backslash\text{stoptabellenende}$ * NAME
$\backslash\text{starttabellenueberschrift}$ [...] ... $\backslash\text{stoptabellenueberschrift}$ * NAME
$\backslash\text{starttabellen}$ [...] ... $\backslash\text{stoptabellen}$ * NAME
$\backslash\text{starttabelle}$ [¹ ...] [² ... _{OPT} ...] ... $\backslash\text{stoptabelle}$ 1 NAME 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{stelletabellenein}$
$\backslash\text{starttabulatehead}$ [[*] ...] ... $\backslash\text{stoptabulatehead}$ * NAME
$\backslash\text{starttabulatetail}$ [[*] ...] ... $\backslash\text{stoptabulatetail}$ * NAME
$\backslash\text{startTABULATION}$ [¹ ...] [² ... _{OPT} ...] ... $\backslash\text{stopTABULATION}$ 1 NAME 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{setuptabulation}$
$\backslash\text{starttabulator}$ [¹ ...] [² ... _{OPT} ...] ... $\backslash\text{stoptabulator}$ 1 TEMPLATE 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{stelletabulatorein}$
$\backslash\text{startTABULATOR}$ [¹ ...] [² ... _{OPT} ...] ... $\backslash\text{stopTABULATOR}$ 1 NAME 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{stelletabulatorein}$ instances: legende gegeben
$\backslash\text{starttaglabeltext}$ [¹ ...] [² ... _{OPT}] ... $\backslash\text{stoptaglabeltext}$ 1 SPRACHE 2 KEY

`\startteil [...1...2...] ... \stopteil`
OPT OPT

1 `titel` = TEXT
 `bookmark` = TEXT
 `beschriftung` = TEXT
 `liste` = TEXT
 `referenz` = REFERENCE
 `eigenenummer` = TEXT

2 `KEY` = VALUE

`\starttexcode ... \stoptexcode`

`\starttexdefinition` 1 2 3 4 5 6 `... \stoptexdefinition`
OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT

1 `spaces` `nospaces`

2 `global`

3 `unexpanded`

4 `expanded`

5 `NAME`

6 `TEMPLATE`

`\starttext ... \stoptext`

`\starttextbackground [...1] [...2...] ... \stoptextbackground`
OPT

1 `NAME`

2 `inherits: \setuptextbackground`

`\starttextbackgroundmanual ... \stoptextbackgroundmanual`

`\startTEXTBACKGROUND [...*...] ... \stopTEXTBACKGROUND`
OPT

* `inherits: \setuptextbackground`

`\starttextcolor [...] ... \stoptextcolor`

* `COLOR`

`\starttextcolorintent ... \stoptextcolorintent`

`\starttextflow [...] ... \stoptextflow`

* `NAME`

`\starttextlinie {...} ... \stoptextlinie`

* `TEXT`

`\starttextmakeup [...*...] ... \stoptextmakeup`
OPT

* `inherits: \stelleumbruechein`

`\startthema [...1...] [...2...] ... \stopthema`
OPT OPT

1 `titel` = TEXT
 `bookmark` = TEXT
 `beschriftung` = TEXT
 `liste` = TEXT
 `referenz` = REFERENCE
 `eigenenummer` = TEXT

2 `KEY` = VALUE

<p><code>\starttippen [...[*]...] ... \stoptippen</code> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>* inherits: \stelletippenein</p>
<p><code>\starttippen [...[*]...] ... \stoptippen</code> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>* fortsetzten</p>
<p><code>\startTIPPEN [...[*]...] ... \stopTIPPEN</code> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>* inherits: \stelletippenein</p> <p>instances: tippen LUA MP PARSEDXML TEX XML</p>
<p><code>\startTIPPEN [...[*]...] ... \stopTIPPEN</code> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>* fortsetzten</p> <p>instances: tippen LUA MP PARSEDXML TEX XML</p>
<p><code>\starttitel [...¹...] [...²...] ... \stoptitel</code> <small>OPT OPT</small></p> <p>1 titel = TEXT bookmark = TEXT beschriftung = TEXT liste = TEXT referenz = REFERENCE eigenenummer = TEXT</p> <p>2 KEY = VALUE</p>
<p><code>\starttokens [...[*]] ... \stoptokens</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>
<p><code>\starttransparent [...[*]] ... \stoptransparent</code></p> <p>* COLOR</p>
<p><code>\starttypescript [...¹...] [...²...] [...³...] ... \stotypescript</code> <small>OPT OPT OPT</small></p> <p>1 serif sans mono math handwriting calligraphy</p> <p>2 NAME</p> <p>3 size name</p>
<p><code>\starttypescriptcollection [...[*]] ... \stotypescriptcollection</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>
<p><code>\startueberschrifttext [...¹] [...²] ... \stopueberschrifttext</code> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 SPRACHE</p> <p>2 KEY</p>
<p><code>\startumbruch [...¹] [...²...] ... \stopumbruch</code> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 inherits: \stelleumbruchein</p>
<p><code>\startUMBRUCHumbruch [...[*]...] ... \stopUMBRUCHumbruch</code> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>* inherits: \stelleumbruchein</p> <p>instances: standard seite text mittig</p>

\startumgebung [...] ... \stopumgebung * FILE *
\startumgebung \stopumgebung * FILE *
\startumrahmt [¹ ...] [... ² ...] ... \stopumrahmt <small>OPT OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
\startumrahmtertext [¹ ...] [... ² ...] ... \stopumrahmtertext <small>OPT OPT</small> 1 links rechts mittig kein 2 inherits: \setupframedtext
\startUMRAHMTERTEXT [¹ ...] [... ² ...] ... \stopUMRAHMTERTEXT <small>OPT OPT</small> 1 links rechts mittig kein 2 inherits: \setupframedtext instances: umrahmtertext
\startungepackt ... \stopungepackt
\startuniqueMPgraphic {...} {... ² ;} ... \stopuniqueMPgraphic <small>OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 KEY
\startuniqueMPpagegraphic {...} {... ² ;} ... \stopuniqueMPpagegraphic <small>OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 KEY
\startunittext [¹ ...] [² ...] ... \stopunittext <small>OPT</small> 1 SPRACHE 2 KEY
\startunterabsatz [... ¹ ...] [... ² ...] ... \stopunterabsatz <small>OPT OPT</small> 1 titel = TEXT bookmark = TEXT beschriftung = TEXT liste = TEXT referenz = REFERENCE eigenenummer = TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE
\startunterthema [... ¹ ...] [... ² ...] ... \stopunterthema <small>OPT OPT</small> 1 titel = TEXT bookmark = TEXT beschriftung = TEXT liste = TEXT referenz = REFERENCE eigenenummer = TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE

<pre> \startunterunterabsatz [...,\sub{1}...,...] [...,\sub{2}...,...] ... \stopunterunterabsatz OPT OPT 1 titel = TEXT bookmark = TEXT beschriftung = TEXT liste = TEXT referenz = REFERENCE eigenenummer = TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \startunterunterthema [...,\sub{1}...,...] [...,\sub{2}...,...] ... \stopunterunterthema OPT OPT 1 titel = TEXT bookmark = TEXT beschriftung = TEXT liste = TEXT referenz = REFERENCE eigenenummer = TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \startunterunterunterabsatz [...,\sub{1}...,...] [...,\sub{2}...,...] ... \stopunterunterunterabsatz OPT OPT 1 titel = TEXT bookmark = TEXT beschriftung = TEXT liste = TEXT referenz = REFERENCE eigenenummer = TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \startunterunterunterthema [...,\sub{1}...,...] [...,\sub{2}...,...] ... \stopunterunterunterthema OPT OPT 1 titel = TEXT bookmark = TEXT beschriftung = TEXT liste = TEXT referenz = REFERENCE eigenenummer = TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \startunterunterunterunterabsatz [...,\sub{1}...,...] [...,\sub{2}...,...] ... \stopunterunterunterunterabsatz OPT OPT 1 titel = TEXT bookmark = TEXT beschriftung = TEXT liste = TEXT referenz = REFERENCE eigenenummer = TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \startunterunterunterunterthema [...,\sub{1}...,...] [...,\sub{2}...,...] ... \stopunterunterunterunterthema OPT OPT 1 titel = TEXT bookmark = TEXT beschriftung = TEXT liste = TEXT referenz = REFERENCE eigenenummer = TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \startusableMPgraphic {...}\sub{2}...} ... \stopusableMPgraphic OPT 1 NAME 2 KEY </pre>

$\backslash\text{startuseMPgraphic } \{ \overset{1}{\dots} \} \{ \overset{2}{\dots}, \dots \} \dots \backslash\text{stopuseMPgraphic}$ <small>OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 KEY
$\backslash\text{startusemathstyleparameter } \backslash.\dots \dots \backslash\text{stopusemathstyleparameter}$ * CSNAME
$\backslash\text{startusingbtxs specification } [\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopusingbtxs specification}$ * NAME
$\backslash\text{startvboxregister } \backslash.\dots \dots \backslash\text{stopvboxregister}$ * CSNAME NUMBER
$\backslash\text{startvboxtohbox } \dots \backslash\text{stopvboxtohbox}$
$\backslash\text{startvboxtohboxseparator } \dots \backslash\text{stopvboxtohboxseparator}$
$\backslash\text{startverbergen } \dots \backslash\text{stopverbergen}$
$\backslash\text{startverschieben } [\overset{*}{\dots}] \dots \backslash\text{stopverschieben}$ <small>OPT</small> * [-+]NUMBER
$\backslash\text{startviewerlayer } [\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopviewerlayer}$ * NAME
$\backslash\text{startVIEWERLAYER } \dots \backslash\text{stopVIEWERLAYER}$
$\backslash\text{startvtopregister } \backslash.\dots \dots \backslash\text{stopvtopregister}$ * CSNAME NUMBER
$\backslash\text{startXML } [\dots, \dots, \overset{*}{\dots}, \dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopXML}$ <small>OPT</small> * inherits: \stelletippenein
$\backslash\text{startXML } [\dots, \overset{*}{\dots}, \dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopXML}$ <small>OPT</small> * fortsetzen
$\backslash\text{startxcell } [\overset{1}{\dots}] [\dots, \dots, \overset{2}{\dots}, \dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopxcell}$ <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 nx = NUMBER ny = NUMBER nc = NUMBER nr = NUMBER inherits: \setupxtable
$\backslash\text{startxcellgroup } [\overset{1}{\dots}] [\dots, \dots, \overset{2}{\dots}, \dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopxcellgroup}$ <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupxtable

$\backslash\mathrm{startxgroup} \left[\overset{1}{\dots} \right] \left[\dots, \overset{2}{\dots}, \dots \right] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopxgroup}$ 1 NAME $\text{2 inherits: \setupxtable}$
$\backslash\mathrm{startxmldisplayverbatim} [\dots] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopxmldisplayverbatim}$ $\ast \text{ NAME}$
$\backslash\mathrm{startxmllineverbatim} [\dots] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopxmllineverbatim}$ $\ast \text{ NAME}$
$\backslash\mathrm{startxmlraw} \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopxmlraw}$
$\backslash\mathrm{startxmlsetups} \left[\overset{1}{\dots} \right] \left[\overset{2}{\dots} \right] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopxmlsetups}$ 1 gritter 2 NAME
$\backslash\mathrm{startxmlsetups} \dots \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopxmlsetups}$ $\ast \text{ NAME}$
$\backslash\mathrm{startxrow} \left[\overset{1}{\dots} \right] \left[\dots, \overset{2}{\dots}, \dots \right] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopxrow}$ 1 NAME $\text{2 inherits: \setupxtable}$
$\backslash\mathrm{startxrowgroup} \left[\overset{1}{\dots} \right] \left[\dots, \overset{2}{\dots}, \dots \right] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopxrowgroup}$ 1 NAME $\text{2 inherits: \setupxtable}$
$\backslash\mathrm{startxtable} \left[\dots, \overset{\ast}{\dots}, \dots \right] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopxtable}$ $\ast \text{ inherits: \setupxtable}$
$\backslash\mathrm{startxtablebody} \left[\dots, \overset{\ast}{\dots}, \dots \right] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopxtablebody}$ $\ast \text{ inherits: \setupxtable}$
$\backslash\mathrm{startxtablebody} [\dots] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopxtablebody}$ $\ast \text{ NAME}$
$\backslash\mathrm{startxtablefoot} \left[\dots, \overset{\ast}{\dots}, \dots \right] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopxtablefoot}$ $\ast \text{ inherits: \setupxtable}$
$\backslash\mathrm{startxtablefoot} [\dots] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopxtablefoot}$ $\ast \text{ NAME}$
$\backslash\mathrm{startxtablehead} \left[\dots, \overset{\ast}{\dots}, \dots \right] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopxtablehead}$ $\ast \text{ inherits: \setupxtable}$
$\backslash\mathrm{startxtablehead} [\dots] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopxtablehead}$ $\ast \text{ NAME}$

$\backslash\text{startx}\text{tablenext} [\dots, \dots, \dots, \dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopx}\text{tablenext}$ <small>OPT</small> * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupx}\text{table}$
$\backslash\text{startx}\text{tablenext} [\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopx}\text{tablenext}$ <small>OPT</small> * NAME
$\backslash\text{startX}\text{TABLE} [\dots, \dots, \dots, \dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopX}\text{TABLE}$ <small>OPT</small> * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupx}\text{table}$
$\backslash\text{startx}\text{table} [\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopx}\text{table}$ <small>OPT</small> * NAME
$\backslash\text{startzeile} [\dots]$ * REFERENCE
$\backslash\text{startzeilen} [\dots, \dots, \dots, \dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopzeilen}$ <small>OPT</small> * inherits: $\backslash\text{stellezeilenein}$
$\backslash\text{startZEILEN} [\dots, \dots, \dots, \dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopZEILEN}$ <small>OPT</small> * inherits: $\backslash\text{stellezeilenein}$ instances: zeilen
$\backslash\text{startzentriert} \dots \backslash\text{stopzentriert}$
$\backslash\text{startzitat} [\dots] [\dots, \dots, \dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopzitat}$ <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 1 SPRACHE 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{startenger}$
$\backslash\text{startzitieren} [\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopzitieren}$ <small>OPT</small> * SPRACHE
$\backslash\text{startzu} [\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopzu}$ * REFERENCE
$\backslash\text{stelle} [\dots]$ * NAME

\stelleabsaetzeein [...¹] [...²,...] [...³,...,...]
OPT OPT

1 NAME
2 jede NUMMER
3 n = NUMMER
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
breite = DIMENSION
abstand = DIMENSION
hoehe = DIMENSION passend
oben = BEFEHL
unten = BEFEHL
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
innen = BEFEHL
befehl = BEFEHL
linie = an aus
liniendicke = DIMENSION
linienfarbe = COLOR
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR

\stelleabsaetzeein [...¹] [...²,...,...]
OPT

1 NAME:NUMMER
2 n = NUMMER
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
breite = DIMENSION
abstand = DIMENSION
hoehe = DIMENSION passend
oben = BEFEHL
unten = BEFEHL
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
innen = BEFEHL
befehl = BEFEHL
linie = an aus
liniendicke = DIMENSION
linienfarbe = COLOR
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR

\stelleabsatznummerierungsein [...^{*},...,...]

* status = start stop zeile zuruecksetzten
abstand = DIMENSION
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR

\stelleabschnittsblockein [...¹,...] [...²,...,...]
OPT

1 NAME
2 seite = inherits: \seite
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
nummer = ja nein

\stelleenordnenein [...^{*},...]

* sperren gespiegelt doppelseitig negativ 90 180 270 zuruecksetzten hintergrund normal 2*16 2*8 2*4 2*2 2**2 2SIDE
2TOP 2UP 2DOWN 2*4*2 2*2*4 2TOPSIDE 2*8*Z 2*6*Z 1*8 1*4 3SIDE TRYPTICHON ZFLYER-8 ZFLYER-10 ZFLYER-12 MAPFLYER-12
DOUBLEWINDOW 1*2-Conference 1*4-Conference 2*2*2 2*2*3 XY NAME

\stelleaufzaehlungenein [...¹,...] [...²,...,...]
OPT

1 NAME NAME:NUMMER
2 inherits: \setupitemgroup

`\stelleausrichtungsein [...,*...]`

* breit breit unten hoehe zeile hoch tief hoti flushright flushleft mittig ja nein breite normal zuruecksetzen
innen aussen flushinner flushouter links rechts center sperren letzte end absatz lefttoright righttoleft l2r
r2l tabelle lesshyphenation morehyphenation haengend nothanging hz fullhz nohz hyphenate nothyphenated tolerant
sehrtolerant strecken extremestretch endfassung 2*final 3*final 4*final

`\stelleausschnittein [...,*...]`

* status = start stop
breite = DIMENSION
hoehe = DIMENSION
hoffset = DIMENSION
voffset = DIMENSION
x = NUMMER
y = NUMMER
nx = NUMMER
ny = NUMMER
sx = NUMMER
sy = NUMMER
linkeroffset = DIMENSION
rechterabstand = DIMENSION
obenoffset = DIMENSION
untenoffset = DIMENSION
mp = NAME
n = NUMMER
offset = DIMENSION

`\stellebeschriftungen 1 [...] 2 [...] OPT`

1 BESCHRIFTUNG
2 status = start stop
expansion = ja nein
seperator = BEFEHL
filtercommand = \...##1

`\stellebildunterschriften 1 [...] 2 [...] OPT`

1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupfloatcaption

`\platzierechemical 1 [...] 2 [...] {3...} {4...} OPT OPT`

1 split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrand
linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzen hoehe tiefe
[-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwingt marginalie [-+]haengend
haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective
2 REFERENCE
3 TEXT
4 CONTENT

`\platzierefigure 1 [...] 2 [...] {3...} {4...} OPT OPT`

1 split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrand
linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzen hoehe tiefe
[-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwingt marginalie [-+]haengend
haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective
2 REFERENCE
3 TEXT
4 CONTENT

`\platzieregraphic [...,1...] [...,2...] {...} {...}`
OPT OPT

- 1 split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrang
linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe
[-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwingt marginalie [-+]haengend
haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective
- 2 REFERENCE
- 3 TEXT
- 4 CONTENT

`\platziereintermezzo [...,1...] [...,2...] {...} {...}`
OPT OPT

- 1 split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrang
linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe
[-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwingt marginalie [-+]haengend
haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective
- 2 REFERENCE
- 3 TEXT
- 4 CONTENT

`\platzieretable [...,1...] [...,2...] {...} {...}`
OPT OPT

- 1 split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrang
linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe
[-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwingt marginalie [-+]haengend
haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective
- 2 REFERENCE
- 3 TEXT
- 4 CONTENT

`\stellebindestrichein [...,*...,...]`

* zeichen = normal breit

`\stelleblankoein [...,*...]`
OPT

* inherits: \vspacing

`\stelleblockein [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
innen = BEFEHL
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR

`\stelledrehenein [...,*...,...]`

* platz = passend breit tiefe hoch mittig default normal
rotation = links rechts innen aussen NUMMER
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

`\stelleduennennerumrissein [...,*...]`

```
* hoehe          = max DIMENSION
* tiefe          = max DIMENSION
* hintergrund    = farbe
* rahmen         = an aus
* liniendicke    = DIMENSION
* alternative    = a b c kein
* hintergrundfarbe = COLOR
* farbe          = COLOR
* zeilenabstande = klein mittel gross NUMMER
* vor           = BEFEHL
* nach          = BEFEHL
* zwischen      = BEFEHL
* n             = NUMMER
```

`\stelleeeinziehenein [...,*...]`

OPT

```
* [-+]klein [-+]mittel [-+]gross kein nein nicht erste folgende ja immer nie ungerade gerade normal zuruecksetzen
toggle DIMENSION NAME
```

`\stelleengerein [...,1...] [...,*2...]`

OPT

```
1 NAME
2 links  = DIMENSION
  mittig = DIMENSION
  rechts = DIMENSION
  default = [-+]links [-+]mittig [-+]rechts NUMMER*links NUMMER*mittig NUMMER*rechts zuruecksetzen
  vor     = BEFEHL
  nach    = BEFEHL
```

`\stellefarbeein [...]`

```
* FILE
```

`\stellefarbenein [...,*...]`

```
* status      = start stop
* spot        = ja nein
* expansion    = ja nein
* faktor       = ja nein
* rgb         = ja nein
* cmyk        = ja nein
* konversion   = ja nein immer
* pagecolormodel = auto kein NAME
* textfarbe    = COLOR
* intent      = overprint knockout kein
```

`\stellefeldein [...1] [...,*2...] [...,*3...] [...,*4...] [...,*5...]`

OPT

OPT

OPT

```
1 NAME
2 zuruecksetzen label rahmen horizontal vertikal
3 inherits: \setupfieldtotalframed
4 inherits: \setupfieldlabelframed
5 inherits: \setupfieldcontentframed
```

`\stellefelderin [...,1...] [...,*2...] [...,*3...] [...,*4...]`

OPT

OPT

OPT

```
1 zuruecksetzen label rahmen horizontal vertikal
2 inherits: \setupfieldtotalframed
3 inherits: \setupfieldlabelframed
4 inherits: \setupfieldcontentframed
```

`\stellefliesstextein [...,*...]`

OPT

```
* DIMENSION NAME global zuruecksetzen x xx klein gross script scriptscript rm ss tt hw cg antiqua serif regular
  sans grotesk support tippen fernschreiber mono handschrift kalligraphie
```

`\stellefusszeileein [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`

OPT

1 text marginalie kante

2 inherits: \setuplayoutelement

`\stellefusszeilentextein [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]4 [...]5`

OPT

OPT

OPT

OPT

OPT

1 text marginalie kante

2 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

3 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

4 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

5 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

`\stellegefüelltesrechteckein [...,...*...,...]`

* vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
n = NUMMER
zeilenabstande = klein mittel gross NUMMER
abstand = DIMENSION
breite = passend breit DIMENSION
seperator = BEFEHL
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR

`\stellegefüelltezeileein [...,...*...,...]`

* vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
marginalie = DIMENSION
breite = DIMENSION
abstand = DIMENSION
liniendicke = DIMENSION
farbe = COLOR

`\stellegegenueberplatzierenein [...,...*...,...]`

* status = start stop
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
zwischen = BEFEHL

\stelletgleitobjektein [...¹,...] [...²,...] OPT

```

1 SINGULAR

2 ziehefolgendeein = ja nein auto
  default           = inherits: \placefloat
  fallback          = inherits: \placefloat
  innen             = BEFEHL
  kriterium         = DIMENSION
  methode           = NUMMER
  sidemethod        = NUMMER
  textmethod        = NUMMER
  sidealign         = hoehe tiefe zeile halbezeile gritter normal
  lokal             = ja nein
  befehl            = \...##1
  availablewidth    = DIMENSION
  availableheight   = DIMENSION
  minbreite         = DIMENSION
  maxbreite         = DIMENSION
  platz            = links rechts mittig flushleft flushright center max innen aussen innermargin outermargin
                   inneredge outeredge rumpfspatium cutspace linkerrand rechterrang linkekante rechterkante

  linkerrandabstand = DIMENSION
  rechterrangabstand = DIMENSION
  linkerrand        = DIMENSION
  rechterrang       = DIMENSION
  innermargin       = DIMENSION
  outermargin       = DIMENSION
  bottombefore      = BEFEHL
  bottomafter       = BEFEHL
  vorspatium        = kein inherits: \blanko
  nachspatium       = kein inherits: \blanko
  breite            = DIMENSION
  hoehe             = DIMENSION
  offset            = DIMENSION kein overlay
  nebenvorspatium   = kein inherits: \blanko
  nebennachspatium  = kein inherits: \blanko
  marginalie        = DIMENSION
  noben             = DIMENSION
  nunten            = DIMENSION
  schritt           = klein mittel gross zeile tiefe
  zzeile            = NUMMER
  cache             = ja nein

```

\stellehintergruendeein [...¹,...] [...²,...] [...³,...] OPT

```

1 oben kopfzeile text fusszeile unten

2 linkekante linkerrand text rechterrang rechterkante

3 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```

\stellehintergruendeein [...¹,...] [...²,...] OPT

```

1 papier seite linkerseite rechterseite text versteckt

2 status = start stop
  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```

\stellehintergrundein [...¹,...] [...²,...] OPT

```

1 NAME

2 status = start stop
  linkeroffset = DIMENSION
  rechterabstand = DIMENSION
  obenoffset = DIMENSION
  untenoffset = DIMENSION
  vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```

\stelleinteraktionein [...¹,...] [...²,...]
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  status      = start stop
   stil        = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe       = COLOR
   kontrastfarbe = COLOR
   titel       = TEXT
   unertitel   = COLOR
   autor       = TEXT
   datum       = TEXT
   keyword     = TEXT
   focus       = standard rahmen breite minbreite hoehe minhoehe passend tight
   menue       = an aus
   fieldlayer  = auto NAME
   berechnen   = REFERENCE
   klick       = ja nein
   bildschirm  = normal neu
   seite       = ja nein seite name auto
   oeffenaktion = REFERENCE
   schliessenaktion = REFERENCE
   openpageaction = REFERENCE
   closepageaction = REFERENCE
   symbolset   = NAME
   hoehe       = DIMENSION
   tiefe       = DIMENSION
   focusoffset = DIMENSION

```

\stelleinteraktionein [...]
OPT

* NAME

\stelleinteraktionsbalkenein [...¹,...] [...²,...]
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  alternative  = a b c d e f g
   status      = start stop
   befehl      = CSNAME
   breite      = DIMENSION
   hoehe       = DIMENSION max breit
   tiefe       = DIMENSION max
   abstand     = DIMENSION
   schritt     = klein mittel gross
   hintergrundfarbe = COLOR
   stil        = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe       = COLOR
   kontrastfarbe = COLOR
   symbol      = ja nein
   inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```

\stelleinteraktionsbildschirmen [...^{*},...]

```

*  breite      = passend max tight DIMENSION
   hoehe       = passend max tight DIMENSION
   rumpfspatium = DIMENSION
   rumpfabstand = DIMENSION
   kopfoffset  = DIMENSION
   kopfspatium = DIMENSION
   option      = passend max einzelseitig doppelseitig bookmark auto kein default fest querformat portrait seite
                  papier
   copies      = NUMMER
   wartezeit   = kein NUMMER

```


\stelleinteraktionsmenueein [...¹,...] [...²...,...]
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  alternative      = vertikal horizontal versteckt
   category        = NAME
   linkeroffset    = overlay rahmen kein default DIMENSION
   rechterabstand  = overlay rahmen kein default DIMENSION
   obenoffset      = overlay rahmen kein default DIMENSION
   untenoffset     = overlay rahmen kein default DIMENSION
   maxbreite       = DIMENSION
   maxhoehe        = DIMENSION
   itemalign       = links mittig rechts flushleft flushright tief hoch hoti
   status          = start leer lokal
   links           = BEFEHL
   rechts          = BEFEHL
   abstand         = overlay DIMENSION
   vor             = BEFEHL
   nach            = BEFEHL
   zwischen        = BEFEHL
   position        = ja nein
   mittig          = BEFEHL
   stil            = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe           = COLOR
   selbeseite      = ja nein leer kein normal default
   kontrastfarbe   = COLOR
   inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```

\stellekommentarein [...¹,...] [...²...,...]
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  status          = start stop kein
   methode         = normal versteckt
   symbol          = Comment Hilfe Insert Schluessel Newparagraph Note Absatz Default
   breite          = passend DIMENSION
   hoehe           = passend DIMENSION
   tiefe           = passend DIMENSION
   titel           = TEXT
   undertitel      = TEXT
   autor           = TEXT
   nx              = NUMMER
   ny              = NUMMER
   farbe           = COLOR
   option          = xml max
   textlayer       = NAME
   platz           = linkekante rechterkante imrand linkerrand rechterrund text hoch kein
   abstand         = DIMENSION

```

\stellekopfzahlein [...¹] [...²]

```

1  ABSCHNITT

2  [-+]NUMMER

```

\stellekopfzeileein [...¹] [...²...,...]
OPT

```

1  text marginalie kante

2  inherits: \setuplayoutelement

```

\stellekopfzeilentextein [...¹] [...²] [...³] [...⁴] [...⁵]
OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT

```

1  text marginalie kante

2  datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

3  datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

4  datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

5  datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

```

\stellelabeltextein [...¹] [...²...,...]
OPT

```

1  SPRACHE

2  KEY = VALUE

```

\stelleLABELtext [...] [...] ¹ _{OPT} ² [...]

1 SPRACHE

2 KEY = VALUE

instances: kopf label mathlabel taglabel einheit operator prefix suffix btxlabel

\stellelayoutein [...] [...] ¹ _{OPT} ² [...]

1 NAME

2 status = start stop normal wiederholen
 marginalie = DIMENSION
 kante = DIMENSION
 marginalabstand = DIMENSION
 kantenabstand = DIMENSION
 linkerkantenabstand = DIMENSION
 rechterkantenabstand = DIMENSION
 linkerrandabstand = DIMENSION
 rechterrandaabstand = DIMENSION
 obenabstand = DIMENSION
 kopfzeilenabstand = DIMENSION
 fusszeilenabstand = DIMENSION
 abstandunten = DIMENSION
 voreinstellung = NAME
 linkerrand = DIMENSION
 rechterranda = DIMENSION
 linkekante = DIMENSION
 rechtekante = DIMENSION
 kopfzeile = DIMENSION
 fusszeile = DIMENSION
 oben = DIMENSION
 unten = DIMENSION
 rumpfspatium = DIMENSION
 kopfspatium = DIMENSION
 setups = NAME
 cutspace = DIMENSION
 breite = DIMENSION mittig passend
 bottomspace = DIMENSION
 zeilen = NUMMER
 hoehe = DIMENSION mittig passend
 rumpfabstand = DIMENSION
 kopfoffset = DIMENSION
 spalten = NUMMER
 spaltenabstand = DIMENSION
 methode = default normal NAME
 platz = links mittig rechts oben unten einseitig doppelseitig
 textbreite = DIMENSION
 texthoehe = DIMENSION
 nx = NUMMER
 ny = NUMMER
 dx = DIMENSION
 dy = DIMENSION
 format = NUMMER
 sx = NUMMER
 sy = NUMMER
 beschriftung = an aus seite leer farbe eins zwei vier
 gritter = ja nein aus
 textdistance = DIMENSION
 alternative = default normal umbruch NAME
 clipoffset = DIMENSION
 cropoffset = DIMENSION
 trimoffset = DIMENSION
 bleedoffset = DIMENSION
 artoffset = DIMENSION

\stellelayoutein [...] ^{*}

* zuruecksetzten NAME

\stellelegendein [...] ^{*} [...]

* inherits: \setuppairedbox

\stellelinienbreiteein [...]

* klein mittel gross DIMENSION

\stellelisteein [...¹,...] [...²,...] OPT

1 LISTE

2 status = start stop
platz = kein hier
typ = simple befehl userdata
kriterium = lokal intro referenz SECTIONBLOCK:referenz alles SECTIONBLOCK:alles text SECTIONBLOCK:text
aktuell SECTIONBLOCK:aktuell hier vorig SECTIONBLOCK:vorig komponente ABSCHNITT
SECTIONBLOCK:ABSCHNITT
liste = NAME
breite = passend breit auto DIMENSION
hoehe = passend breit DIMENSION
tiefe = passend breit DIMENSION
symbol = eins zwei drei kein default
label = ja nein kein NAME
starter = BEFEHL
abschnitttrenner = BEFEHL
befehl = \...#1#2#3
nummerbefehl = \...#1
textbefehl = \...#1
seitenbefehl = \...#1
seitennummer = ja nein immer
kopfnummer = ja nein immer
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
zwischen = BEFEHL
marginalie = kein DIMENSION
abstand = kein DIMENSION
titelausrichten = ja nein
numberealign = links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
haengend = ja nein
links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
interaktion = ja nein alles nummer text titel seite abschnittsnummer seitennummer
limittext = ja nein TEXT
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
nummernstil = STYLE BEFEHL
nummernfarbe = COLOR
textstil = STYLE BEFEHL
textfarbe = COLOR
seitenstil = STYLE BEFEHL
seitenfarbe = COLOR
referenz = NUMMER
extras = NAME
order = befehl alles titel
alternative = a b c d e f g links rechts oben unten befehl kein interactive absatz horizontal
vertikal NAME
maxbreite = DIMENSION
pageprefix = ja nein
pageprefixseparatorset = NAME
pageprefixconversionset = NAME
pageprefixset = NAME
pageprefixsegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
ABSCHNITT:alles
pageprefixconnector = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
pageconversionset = NAME
pagestarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
pagestopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
inherits: \setupcounterinherits: \stelleumrahmtein

\stellemarginallinieein [...¹] [...²,...] OPT

1 NUMMER

2 inherits: \setupmarginrule

\stellenobenein [...¹] [...²,...] OPT

1 text marginalie kante

2 inherits: \setuplayoutelement

\stellepaletteein [...]

* NAME

\stellepapierformatein [...]¹ [...,...²...,...]
OPT

1 NAME

2 oben = BEFEHL
unten = BEFEHL
links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
methode = normal kein NAME
format = NUMMER
nx = NUMMER
ny = NUMMER
dx = DIMENSION
dy = DIMENSION
breite = DIMENSION
hoehe = DIMENSION
kopfspatium = DIMENSION
rumpfspatium = DIMENSION
offset = DIMENSION
seite = zuruecksetzten querformat gespiegelt negativ gedreht 90 180 270 NAME
papier = zuruecksetzten querformat gespiegelt negativ gedreht 90 180 270 NAME
option = passend max
abstand = DIMENSION

\stellepapierformatein [...]¹ [...,...²...,...]
OPT OPT

1 zuruecksetzten querformat gespiegelt negativ gedreht 90 180 270 NAME

2 zuruecksetzten querformat gespiegelt negativ gedreht 90 180 270 NAME

\stelleplatziegeteiltegleitobjekt [...,...^{*}...,...]

* vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
zwischen = BEFEHL
zeilen = auto NUMMER
konversion = NAME

\stellepositionierenein [...]¹ [...,...²...,...]
OPT

1 NAME

2 offset = ja nein
einheit = ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc
status = start overlay
xoffset = DIMENSION
yoffset = DIMENSION
xschritt = absolut relativ
yschritt = absolut relativ
xformat = NUMMER
yformat = NUMMER
xfaktor = NUMMER
yfaktor = NUMMER
faktor = NUMMER
format = NUMMER

\stellepostenein [...]¹ [...,...²...,...]
OPT

1 NAME

2 alternative = links rechts oben unten imrand
textbreite = DIMENSION
breite = DIMENSION
abstand = DIMENSION
symbol = kein NAME
ausrichtung = links mittig rechts flushleft flushright innen aussen marginalie
textalign = links mittig rechts flushleft flushright innen aussen
n = NUMMER
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
zwischen = BEFEHL

\stelleprogrammein [...,*...]

* stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR

\stellepufferein [...¹...] [...²...] OPT

1 BUFFER

2 vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL

\stellerechteckein [...,*...]

* breite = max DIMENSION
hoehe = max DIMENSION
tiefe = max DIMENSION
abstand = DIMENSION
n = NUMMER
alternative = a b
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
typ = mp ja nein
mp = NAME

\stellereferenzierenein [...,*...]

* status = start stop
expansion = ja nein xml
autofile = ja nein
export = ja nein
links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
breite = DIMENSION
doppelseitig = ja nein
interaktion = label text symbol alles
seperator = BEFEHL
prefix = + - TEXT

\stelleregisterein [...]¹ [...,...²...,...]

OPT

```

1  NAME NAME:NUMMER

2  referencemethod      = vorwaerts
   expansion            = ja nein xml
   eigenenummer         = ja nein
   xmlsetup             = NAME
   alternative          = a b A B
   methode              = default vor nach erste letzte ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
   compress             = ja nein alles
   kriterium            = lokal text aktuell vorig alles ABSCHNITT
   pageprefixseparatorset = BEFEHL
   pageprefixconversionset = NAME
   pageprefixstarter    = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pageprefixstopper    = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pageprefixset        = NAME
   pageprefixsegments   = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                        ABSCHNITT:alles
   pageprefixconnector  = BEFEHL
   pageprefix           = ja nein
   pageseparatorset     = NAME
   pageconversionset    = NAME
   pagestarter          = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pagestoppper         = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pagesegments         = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles
   maxbreite            = DIMENSION
   indikator            = ja nein
   vor                  = BEFEHL
   nach                 = BEFEHL
   befehl               = \...##1
   textbefehl           = \...##1
   deeptextcommand      = \...##1
   seitenbefehl         = \...##1
   abstand              = DIMENSION
   interaktion          = text seitennummer
   seitennummer         = ja nein
   symbol               = a n kein 1 2 BEFEHL
   language             = default DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE
   stil                 = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe                = COLOR
   textstil             = STYLE BEFEHL
   textfarbe            = COLOR
   seitenstil           = STYLE BEFEHL
   seitenfarbe          = COLOR
   n                    = NUMMER
   ausgleichen          = ja nein
   ausrichtung          = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
   numberorder          = ziffern

```

\stelleregisterein [...,¹...] [...,²...] [...,³...]

OPT

OPT

```

1  NAME
2  NUMMER
3  referencemethod      = vorwaerts
   expansion            = ja nein xml
   eigenennummer       = ja nein
   xmlsetup             = NAME
   alternative          = a b A B
   methode              = default vor nach erste letzte ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
   compress             = ja nein alles
   kriterium            = lokal text aktuell vorig alles ABSCHNITT
   pageprefixseparatorset = BEFEHL
   pageprefixconversionset = NAME
   pageprefixstarter    = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pageprefixstopper    = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pageprefixset        = NAME
   pageprefixsegments   = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:alles ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                        ABSCHNITT:alles
   pageprefixconnector  = BEFEHL
   pageprefix           = ja nein
   pageseparatorset     = NAME
   pageconversionset    = NAME
   pagestarter          = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pagestopper          = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pagesegments         = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:alles
   maxbreite            = DIMENSION
   indikator            = ja nein
   vor                  = BEFEHL
   nach                 = BEFEHL
   befehl               = \...##1
   textbefehl           = \...##1
   deeptextcommand      = \...##1
   seitenbefehl         = \...##1
   abstand              = DIMENSION
   interaktion          = text seitennummer
   seitennummer         = ja nein
   symbol               = a n kein 1 2 BEFEHL
   language             = default DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE
   stil                 = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe                = COLOR
   textstil             = STYLE BEFEHL
   textfarbe            = COLOR
   seitenstil           = STYLE BEFEHL
   seitenfarbe          = COLOR
   n                    = NUMBER
   ausgleichen          = ja nein
   ausrichtung          = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
   numberorder          = ziffern

```

\stelleREGISTER [...,¹...] [...,²...]

OPT

```

1  NUMMER
2  inherits: \stelleregisterein

```

instances: index

\stelleseitenkommentarein [...,^{*}...]

```

* platz    = links rechts oben unten kein
  status   = start stop kein
  offset   = DIMENSION
  abstand  = DIMENSION
  breite   = DIMENSION
  hoehe    = DIMENSION

```

\stelleseitennummerein [...,^{*}...]

```

* inherits: \setupuserpagenumber

```

\stelleseitennummerierungsein [...,..^{*}...,...]

```
* alternative = einseitig doppelseitig
  seite       = inherits: \seite
  strut       = ja nein
  befehl      = \...##1
  links       = BEFEHL
  rechts      = BEFEHL
  status      = start stop
  breite      = DIMENSION
  platz       = kopfzeile fusszeile links mittig rechts imlinken imrechten marginalie imrand amrand marginalkante
  stil        = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe       = COLOR
```

\stelleseitenuebergangein [...^{*}...]

```
* zuruecksetzten auto start zufaellig NUMMER
```

\stellesortiererein [...,¹...] [...,²...,...]
OPT

```
1 SINGULAR

2 expansion      = ja nein xml
  alternative    = erste letzte normal NAME
  folgende       = BEFEHL
  befehl         = \...##1##2##3
  textbefehl     = \...##1
  synonymbefehl  = \...##1
  language       = default DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE
  methode        = default vor nach erste letzte ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
  kriterium      = aktuell vorig lokal text alles ABSCHNITT
  stil           = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe          = COLOR
  textstil       = STYLE BEFEHL
  textfarbe      = COLOR
  synonymstil    = STYLE BEFEHL
  synonymfarbe   = COLOR
```

\stellespaltenein [...,^{*}...,...]

```
* n            = NUMMER
  abstand       = DIMENSION
  option        = hintergrund
  offset        = DIMENSION
  befehl        = \...##1
  hoehe         = DIMENSION
  richtung      = links rechts
  ausgleichen   = ja nein
  ausrichtung   = setupalign
  toleranz      = setuptolerance
  blanko        = inherits: \blanko
  noben         = NUMMER
  linie         = an aus BEFEHL
```

\stellespatiumein [...^{*}...]
OPT

```
* fest gepackt breit
```


\stellesspracheein [¹...] [²...,...]

OPT

```
1  SPRACHE default

2  default          =  SPRACHE
   status           =  start stop
   datum            =  inherits: \heutigesdatum
   patterns          =  FILE
   lefthyphenmin     =  NUMMER
   righthyphenmin    =  NUMMER
   lefthyphenchar    =  NUMMER
   righthyphenchar   =  NUMMER
   setups            =  NAME
   spatiumausgleich  =  breit gepackt
   font              =  auto
   text              =  TEXT
   limittext         =  TEXT
   hyphen            =  TEXT
   compoundhyphen     =  TEXT
   leftcompoundhyphen =  TEXT
   rightcompoundhyphen =  TEXT
   linkerzitieren    =  BEFEHL
   rechterzitieren   =  BEFEHL
   linkerzitat       =  BEFEHL
   rechterzitat      =  BEFEHL
   leftspeech        =  BEFEHL
   rightspeech       =  BEFEHL
   linkersatz        =  BEFEHL
   middlespeech      =  BEFEHL
   rechtersatz       =  BEFEHL
   midsentence       =  BEFEHL
   linkersubsatz     =  BEFEHL
   rechtersubsatz    =  BEFEHL
   faktor            =  ja nein
```

\stellesymbolsetein [...]

* NAME

\stellessynonymein [¹...,...]
[²...,...]

OPT

```
1  SINGULAR

2  expansion        =  ja nein xml
   alternative       =  erste letzte normal NAME
   folgende         =  BEFEHL
   befehl           =  \...##1##2##3
   textbefehl       =  \...##1
   synonymbefehl    =  \...##1
   language         =  default DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE
   methode          =  default vor nach erste letzte ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
   kriterium        =  aktuell vorig lokal text alles ABSCHNITT
   stil             =  STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe            =  COLOR
   textstil         =  STYLE BEFEHL
   textfarbe        =  COLOR
   synonymstil      =  STYLE BEFEHL
   synonymfarbe     =  COLOR
```

\stelletabellenein [...,*...,...]

```
*  text            =  DIMENSION max
   split           =  ja nein wiederholen auto
   rahmen          =  an aus
   NL              =  inherits: \blanko
   VL              =  klein mittel gross kein NUMMER
   HL              =  klein mittel gross kein NUMMER
   abstand         =  klein mittel gross kein
   ausrichtung     =  links mittig rechts
   befehle         =  BEFEHL
   fliesstext      =  inherits: \stellefliesstextein
   liniendicke     =  DIMENSION
   hoehe           =  strut NUMMER
   tiefe           =  strut NUMMER
```

`\stelletabulaterein` [¹...] [²...] [...,³...,...]
 OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuptabulation

`\stelletextein` [¹...] [...,²...,...]
 OPT

- 1 text marginalie kante
- 2 inherits: \setuplayoutelement

`\stelletextobenein` [¹...] [²...] [³...] [⁴...] [⁵...]
 OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT

- 1 text marginalie kante
- 2 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
- 3 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
- 4 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
- 5 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

`\stelletextttextein` [¹...] [²...] [³...] [⁴...] [⁵...]
 OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT

- 1 text marginalie kante
- 2 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
- 3 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
- 4 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
- 5 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

`\stelletextumrissein` [...,^{*}...,...]

- * vor = BEFEHL
- nach = BEFEHL
- zwischen = BEFEHL
- liniendicke = DIMENSION
- platz = links imrand
- stil = STYLE BEFEHL
- farbe = COLOR
- linienfarbe = COLOR
- breite = DIMENSION
- hoehe = DIMENSION
- abstand = DIMENSION
- tiefekorrektur = an aus
- fliesstext = inherits: \stellefliesstextein

`\stelletextuntenein` [¹...] [²...] [³...] [⁴...] [⁵...]
 OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT

- 1 text marginalie kante
- 2 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
- 3 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
- 4 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
- 5 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

`\stelletipein [...1,...] [...2...,...]`
OPT

1 NAME

2 option = mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context kein NAME
 befehl = CSNAME
 links = BEFEHL
 rechts = BEFEHL
 tab = ja nein NUMMER
 compact = absolut letzte alles
 escape = ja nein TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
 stil = STYLE BEFEHL
 farbe = COLOR
 zeilen = ja nein normal hyphenate
 spatium = an aus normal fest strecken

`\stellletippenein [...,*...,...]`

* ungeraderand = DIMENSION
 geraderand = DIMENSION
 marginalie = ja nein standard DIMENSION
 option = mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context kein NAME
 stil = STYLE BEFEHL
 farbe = COLOR
 ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
 zeilen = ja nein normal hyphenate
 spatium = an aus normal fest strecken
 keptogether = ja nein
 vor = BEFEHL
 nach = BEFEHL
 strip = ja nein NUMMER
 range = NUMMER NAME
 tab = ja nein NUMMER
 escape = ja nein TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
 ziehefolgendeein = ja nein auto
 fortsetzen = ja nein
 start = NUMMER
 stop = NUMMER
 schritt = NUMMER
 nummerierung = datei zeile nein
 blanko = inherits: \blanko

`\stellletoleranzein [...,*...,...]`

* horizontal vertikal sehrstreng streng tolerant sehrtolerant spatium strecken

\stelleueberschriftein [...¹,...] [...²,...]

OPT

```

1  ABSCHNITT
2  frontpartlabel      = NAME
   bodypartlabel      = NAME
   appendixlabel      = NAME
   backpartlabel      = NAME
   expansion          = ja nein xml
   catcodes           = NAME
   sectionresetset    = NAME
   sectionseparatorset = NAME
   sectionconversionset = NAME
   konversion         = NAME
   sectionstarter     = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   sectionstopper     = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   sectionset         = NAME
   sectionsegments    = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                       ABSCHNITT:alles
   referenceprefix    = + - TEXT
   stil               = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe              = COLOR
   textstil           = STYLE BEFEHL
   textfarbe          = COLOR
   nummernstil        = STYLE BEFEHL
   nummernfarbe       = COLOR
   verknuempfung      = ABSCHNITT
   eigenenummer       = ja nein
   beforesection      = BEFEHL
   aftersection       = BEFEHL
   insidesection      = BEFEHL
   nummererhoehen     = ja nein liste leer
   setzekopf          = ja nein versteckt leer
   nummer             = ja nein
   seite              = inherits: \seite
   beschriftung       = seite zuruecksetzten
   kopfzeile          = start stop hoch kein normal leer keinebeschriftung NAME
   text               = start stop hoch kein normal leer keinebeschriftung NAME
   fusszeile          = start stop hoch kein normal leer keinebeschriftung NAME
   vor                = BEFEHL
   nach               = BEFEHL
   zwischen           = BEFEHL
   fortsetzen         = ja nein
   titelausrichten    = ja nein gleitobjekt
   zeilenabstande     = NAME
   interaktion        = liste referenz
   internalgrid       = NAME
   gritter            = normal standard ja streng tolerant oben unten beide breit passend erste letzte hoch eins
                       tief kein zeile strut box min max mittig NAME
   ausrichtung        = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
   toleranz           = inherits: \stelletoleranzein
   strut              = ja nein
   haengend           = zeile breit passend kein NUMMER
   marginalie         = DIMENSION
   ziehefolgendein   = ja nein auto
   alternative         = text absatz normal marginalie imrand oben mittig unten reverse NAME
   breite             = DIMENSION
   numberwidth        = DIMENSION
   textbreite         = DIMENSION
   abstand            = DIMENSION
   vorbefehl          = BEFEHL
   zumbefehl          = BEFEHL
   befehl             = \...#1#2
   textbefehl         = \...#1
   deeptextcommand    = \...#1
   nummerbefehl       = \...#1
   deepnumbercommand  = \...#1

```

\stelleueberschrifttextein [...¹] [...²,...]

OPT

```

1  SPRACHE
2  KEY = VALUE

```

\stelleumbruchein [...¹,...] [...²,...]

OPT

```

1  NAME

2  seite          = inherits: \seite
   befehl         = BEFEHL
   breite         = DIMENSION
   hoehe          = DIMENSION
   ausrichtung    = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
   setups         = NAME
   oben           = BEFEHL
   unten          = BEFEHL
   vor            = BEFEHL
   nach           = BEFEHL
   platz          = oben
   referenz       = REFERENCE
   pagestate      = start stop
   kopfzeilenstatus = start stop hoch leer kein normal
   fusszeilenstatus = start stop hoch leer kein normal
   statusoben     = start stop hoch leer kein normal
   untenstatus    = start stop hoch leer kein normal
   textstatus     = start stop hoch leer kein normal
   doppelseitig   = ja nein leer
   stil           = inherits: \value-style
   farbe          = COLOR

```

\stelleumrahmtein [...¹,...] [...²,...]

OPT

```

1  NAME

2  winkel          = rechteckig rund NUMMER
   rahmenwinkel    = rechteckig rund NUMMER
   hintergrundwinkel = rechteckig rund NUMMER
   radius          = DIMENSION
   rahmenradius    = DIMENSION
   hintergrundradius = DIMENSION
   tiefe           = DIMENSION
   rahmentiefe     = DIMENSION
   hintergrundtiefe = DIMENSION
   rahmenfarbe     = COLOR
   obenrahmen      = an aus NAME
   untenrahmen     = an aus NAME
   linkerrahmen    = an aus NAME
   rechterraahmen  = an aus NAME
   region          = ja nein
   liniendicke     = DIMENSION
   rahmenoffset    = DIMENSION
   rahmen          = an aus overlay kein
   hintergrund     = vordergrund farbe NAME
   hintergrundoffset = rahmen DIMENSION
   component       = NAME
   extras          = BEFEHL
   foregroundstyle  = STYLE BEFEHL
   foregroundcolor  = COLOR
   setups          = NAME
   offset          = default overlay kein DIMENSION
   breite          = lokal passend max breit fest DIMENSION
   hoehe           = passend max breit DIMENSION
   ausrichtung     = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
   strut           = ja nein kein lokal global
   autostrut       = ja nein
   platz           = hoehe tiefe hoch tief oben mittig unten zeile hoti haengend behalte formel mathematik normal
   autobreite      = ja nein zwingt
   zeilen          = NUMMER
   oben            = BEFEHL
   unten           = BEFEHL
   blanko          = ja nein
   profile         = NAME
   leer            = ja nein
   loffset         = DIMENSION
   roffset         = DIMENSION
   toffset         = DIMENSION
   boffset         = DIMENSION
   orientation     = NUMMER

```

\stelleuntenein [...¹,...] [...²,...]

OPT

```

1  text marginalie kante

2  inherits: \setuplayoutelement

```

\stelleunterseitennummerein [...,..^{*}...,...]

* inherits: \setupcounter

\stelleurlein [...,..^{*}...,...]

* stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR

\stelleversalienein [...,..¹...,...]_{OPT} [...,..²...,...]

1 NAME

2 titel = ja nein
sc = ja nein
stil = STYLE BEFEHL

\stellezeilenabstandein [...,..¹...,...]_{OPT} [...,..²...,...]

1 NAME

2 zeile = DIMENSION
hoehe = NUMMER
tiefe = NUMMER
minhoehe = NUMMER
mindepth = NUMMER
abstand = DIMENSION
oben = NUMMER hoehe
unten = NUMMER
strecken = NUMMER
shrink = NUMMER

\stellezeilenabstandein [...,..^{*}...,...]_{OPT}

* an aus zuruecksetzten auto klein mittel gross NUMMER DIMENSION

\stellezeilenabstandein [...,..^{*}...]

* NAME

\stellezeilenein [...,..¹...,...]_{OPT} [...,..²...,...]

1 NAME

2 option = gepackt
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
zwischen = BEFEHL
einziehen = inherits: \stelleeinziehenein
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungenein
spatium = ja an aus fest default
befehl = BEFEHL
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL

`\stellezeilennummerierung`¹`ein [...]` ²`[...]`

1 NAME

2 start = NUMMER
schritt = NUMMER
methode = seite erste folgende
konversion = NAME
fortsetzen = ja nein
platz = text begin end default links rechts innen aussen imlinken imrechten marginalie imrand
abstand = DIMENSION
ausrichtung = innen aussen flushleft flushright links rechts mittig auto
befehl = \...##1
links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
marginalie = DIMENSION
breite = marginalie DIMENSION
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR

`\stellezitierenein [...]`^{*}

* inherits: \setupdelimitedtext

`\stellezusammengestellteliste`¹`ein [...]` ²`[...]`

1 LISTE

2 inherits: \stellelisteein

`\stelleCOMBINEDLIST [...]`^{*}

* inherits: \stellelisteein

instances: inhalt

`\stellezwischenraumein [...]`^{*}

* stellewiederher fest flexibel zeile halbezeile quarterline kein klein mittel gross default DIMENSION

`\stelle {...}`

* NAME

`\stoplinenote [...]`

* REFERENCE

`\stopLINENOTE [...]`

* REFERENCE

instances: linenote

`\stopregister [...]` ¹`[...]` ²`[...]`

1 NAME

2 NAME

`\stopstructurepageregister [...]` ¹`[...]` ²`[...]`

1 NAME

2 NAME

`\stopzeile [...]`

* REFERENCE

<code>\strictdoifelsenextoptional {...} {...}</code> 1 TRUE 2 FALSE
<code>\strictdoifnextoptionalelse {...} {...}</code> 1 TRUE 2 FALSE
<code>\stripcharacter ... \from ... \to ...</code> 1 CHARACTER 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME
<code>\strippedcsname *..</code> * CSNAME
<code>\strippedcsname ...</code> * TEXT
<code>\stripspaces \from ... \to ...</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME
<code>\structurelistuservariable {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\structurenumber</code>
<code>\structuretitle</code>
<code>\structureuservariable {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\structurevariable {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\strut</code>
<code>\strutdp</code>
<code>\strutht</code>
<code>\struthtdp</code>
<code>\struttedbox {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\strutwd</code>

<code>\style [...¹...] {...²}</code> 1 inherits: \setupstyle 2 TEXT
<code>\styleinstance [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\style [...¹] {...²}</code> 1 NAME FONT 2 TEXT
<code>\STYLE {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\subpagenumber</code>
<code>\subsentence {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\substituteincommalist {...¹} {...²} \...³</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME
<code>\subtractfeature [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\subtractfeature {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\swapcounts \...¹ \...²</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME
<code>\swapdimens \...¹ \...²</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME
<code>\swapface</code>
<code>\swapmacros \...¹ \...²</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME
<code>\swaptypeface</code>
<code>\switchstyleonly [...]</code> * rm ss tt hw cg antiqua serif regular sans grotesk support tippen fernschreiber mono handschrift kalligraphie

<code>\switchstyleonly *..</code> * CSNAME
<code>\switchtocolour [...]</code> * COLOR
<code>\switchtointerlinespace [...,¹...] [...,²...]</code> <small>OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \stellezeilenabstandein
<code>\switchtointerlinespace [...,[*]...]</code> <small>OPT</small> * an aus zuruecksetzten auto klein mittel gross NUMMER DIMENSION
<code>\switchtointerlinespace [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\symbol [...¹] [...²]</code> <small>OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 NAME
<code>\symbolreference [...]</code> * REFERENCE
<code>\symbol {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\synchronizeblank</code>
<code>\synchronizeindenting</code>
<code>\synchronizemarking [...¹] [...²] [...³]</code> <small>OPT</small> 1 BESCHRIFTUNG 2 NUMMER 3 behalte
<code>\synchronizeoutputstreams [...,[*]...]</code> * NAME
<code>\synchronizestrut {...}</code> * ja nein auto kap passend zeile default CHARACTER
<code>\synchronizewhitespace</code>

\backslash SYNONYM [¹ ...] { ² ...} { ³ ...} <small>OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 TEXT 3 CONTENT instances: abkuerzung
\backslash systemlog { ¹ ...} { ² ...} { ³ ...} 1 FILE 2 TEXT 3 TEXT
\backslash systemlogfirst { ¹ ...} { ² ...} { ³ ...} 1 FILE 2 TEXT 3 TEXT
\backslash systemloglast { ¹ ...} { ² ...} { ³ ...} 1 FILE 2 TEXT 3 TEXT
\backslash systemsetups {...} * NAME
\backslash TABLE
\backslash TablE
\backslash TEX
\backslash TeX
\backslash TheNormalizedFontSize
\backslash TransparencyHack
\backslash tabulateautoline
\backslash tabulateautorule
\backslash tabulateline
\backslash tabulaterule
\backslash taggedctxcommand {...} * BEFEHL

<code>\taggedlabeltexts {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 CONTENT
<code>\taglabellanguage</code>
<code>\taglabeltext {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\tbinom {...} {...}</code> 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT
<code>\tbox {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\teil [...¹,...] {...}</code> <small>OPT</small> 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT
<code>\teilegleitobjekt [...¹...²...] {...} {...}</code> <small>OPT</small> 1 inherits: \stelleplatziegeteiltegleitobjekt 2 BEFEHL 3 CONTENT
<code>\tequal {...¹} {...²}</code> <small>OPT OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
<code>\testandsplitstring ...¹ \at ...² \to ...³ \and ...⁴</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME 4 CSNAME
<code>\testcolumn [...¹] [...²]</code> <small>OPT</small> 1 NUMMER 2 DIMENSION
<code>\testfeature {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\testfeatureonce {...}</code> * NUMMER

<pre> \testpage [...] [¹...] [²...] OPT 1 NUMMER 2 DIMENSION </pre>
<pre> \testpageonly [...] [¹...] [²...] OPT 1 NUMMER 2 DIMENSION </pre>
<pre> \testpagesync [...] [¹...] [²...] OPT 1 NUMMER 2 DIMENSION </pre>
<pre> \testtokens [...] * NAME </pre>
<pre> \tex {...} * CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \texdefinition {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \texsetup {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \TEXTBACKGROUND {...} * CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \textcitation [...,¹...,...] [²...] OPT 1 referenz = REFERENCE alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear vor = BEFEHL nach = BEFEHL links = BEFEHL rechts = BEFEHL inherits: \setupbtx 2 REFERENCE </pre>
<pre> \textcitation [¹...] [²...] OPT 1 default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear 2 REFERENCE </pre>
<pre> \textcitation [...,¹...,...] [...,²...,...] 1 referenz = REFERENCE alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear vor = BEFEHL nach = BEFEHL links = BEFEHL rechts = BEFEHL inherits: \setupbtx 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>

```
\textcite [...1...2...] [...]
```

1 referenz = REFERENCE
 alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
 authoryear
 vor = BEFEHL
 nach = BEFEHL
 links = BEFEHL
 rechts = BEFEHL
 inherits: \setupbtx

2 REFERENCE

```
\textcite [...1] [...2]
```

1 default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear

2 REFERENCE

```
\textcite [...1...2...] [...2...]
```

1 referenz = REFERENCE
 alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
 authoryear
 vor = BEFEHL
 nach = BEFEHL
 links = BEFEHL
 rechts = BEFEHL
 inherits: \setupbtx

2 KEY = VALUE

```
\textcontrolspace
```

```
\textflowcollector {...}
```

* NAME

```
\textlinie [...1] {...2}
```

1 oben mittig unten
 TEXT

```
\textmath {...}
```

* CONTENT

```
\textminus
```

```
\textormathchar {...}
```

* NUMMER

```
\textplus
```

```
\textreferenz [...1,...2] {...}
```

1 REFERENCE
 TEXT

```
\textvisiblespace
```

```
\tfrac {...1} {...2}
```

1 CONTENT
 CONTENT

<code>\thai</code>
<code>\thainumerals {...}</code> * NUMBER
<code>\thefirstcharacter {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\thema [...¹;<small>OPT</small>...] {...²}</code> 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT
<code>\thenormalizedbodyfontsize {...}</code> * DIMENSION
<code>\theremainingcharacters {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\thickspace</code>
<code>\thinspace</code>
<code>\thirddoffivearguments {...¹} {...²} {...³} {...⁴} {...⁵}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT
<code>\thirddoffourarguments {...¹} {...²} {...³} {...⁴}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT
<code>\thirddofsixarguments {...¹} {...²} {...³} {...⁴} {...⁵} {...⁶}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT 6 TEXT
<code>\thirddofthreearguments {...¹} {...²} {...³}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT

<p><code>\thirdofthreeunexpanded {...} {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 TEXT</p>
<p><code>\thookleftarrow {...} {...}</code></p> <p style="text-align: center;">OPT OPT</p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>
<p><code>\thookrightarrow {...} {...}</code></p> <p style="text-align: center;">OPT OPT</p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>
<p><code>\threedigitrounding {...}</code></p> <p>* NUMMER</p>
<p><code>\tibetannumerals {...}</code></p> <p>* NUMMER</p>
<p><code>\tief {...}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\TIEF {...}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p> <p>instances: unitslow</p>
<p><code>\tightlayer [...]</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>
<p><code>\tiho [...¹] {...²} {...³}</code></p> <p style="text-align: center;">OPT</p> <p>1 links rechts</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> <p>3 CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\tilde {...}</code></p> <p>* CHARACTER</p>
<p><code>\tinyfont</code></p>
<p><code>\tip [...¹...²...] {...²}</code></p> <p style="text-align: center;">OPT</p> <p>1 inherits: \stelletipein</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\tippedatei [...¹] [...²...³...] {...³}</code></p> <p style="text-align: center;">OPT OPT</p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 inherits: \stelletippenein</p> <p>3 FILE</p>

$\backslash\text{tippen} [\dots,\dots,\overset{1}{=}\dots,\dots] \{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ OPT 1 inherits: \stelletipein 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{tippen} [\dots,\dots,\overset{1}{=}\dots,\dots] <<\overset{2}{\dots}>>$ OPT 1 inherits: \stelletipein 2 ANGLES
$\backslash\text{TIPPEN} [\dots,\dots,\overset{1}{=}\dots,\dots] \{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ OPT 1 inherits: \stelletipein 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{TIPPEN} [\dots,\dots,\overset{1}{=}\dots,\dots] <<\overset{2}{\dots}>>$ OPT 1 inherits: \stelletipein 2 ANGLES
$\backslash\text{tippepuffer} [\dots,\dots,\overset{1}{\dots}] [\dots,\dots,\overset{2}{=}\dots,\dots]$ OPT OPT 1 BUFFER 2 inherits: \stelletippenein
$\backslash\text{tippenPUFFER} [\dots,\dots,\overset{*}{=}\dots,\dots]$ OPT * inherits: \stelletippenein
$\backslash\text{tip} [\dots,\dots,\overset{1}{=}\dots,\dots] <<\overset{2}{\dots}>>$ OPT 1 inherits: \stelletipein 2 ANGLES
$\backslash\text{titel} [\dots,\dots,\overset{1}{\dots}] \{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ OPT 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{tLeftarrow} \{\overset{1}{\dots}\} \{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ OPT OPT 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{tLeftrightarrow} \{\overset{1}{\dots}\} \{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ OPT OPT 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{tlap} \{\overset{*}{\dots}\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{tleftarrow} \{\overset{1}{\dots}\} \{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ OPT OPT 1 TEXT 2 TEXT

`\tleftharpoondown {...} {...}`
 _{OPT} _{OPT}

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\tleftharpoonup {...} {...}`
 _{OPT} _{OPT}

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\tleftrightarrow {...} {...}`
 _{OPT} _{OPT}

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\tleftrightharpoons {...} {...}`
 _{OPT} _{OPT}

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\tmapsto {...} {...}`
 _{OPT} _{OPT}

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\tochar {...}`

* NAME

`\tolinenote [...]`

* REFERENCE

`\tooltip [...,\u{...},...] {...} {...}`
 _{OPT}

1 inherits: \setuptooltip

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

`\tooltip [...]\u{...} {...}`
 _{OPT}

1 links mittig rechts

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

`\TOOLTIP [...,\u{...},...] {...} {...}`
 _{OPT}

1 inherits: \setuptooltip

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

instances: tooltip

$\backslash TOOLTIP$ [¹ ...] { ² ...} { ³ ...} <small>OPT</small> 1 links mittig rechts 2 TEXT 3 TEXT instances: tooltip
$\backslash topbox$ {...} * CONTENT
$\backslash topleftbox$ {...} * CONTENT
$\backslash toplinebox$ {...} * CONTENT
$\backslash toprightbox$ {...} * CONTENT
$\backslash topskippedbox$ {...} * CONTENT
$\backslash tRightarrow$ { ¹ ...} { ² ...} <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\backslash tracecatcodetables$
$\backslash tracedfontname$ {...} * FONT
$\backslash traceoutputroutines$
$\backslash tracepositions$
$\backslash transparencycomponents$ {...} * COLOR
$\backslash transparent$ [¹ ...] { ² ...} 1 COLOR 2 CONTENT
$\backslash trel$ { ¹ ...} { ² ...} <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT

$$\text{\trightarrow} \text{\scriptsize OPT}^1 \text{\scriptsize OPT}^2$$

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

$$\text{\trightharpoonowdown} \underset{\text{OPT}}{\{...\}^1} \underset{\text{OPT}}{\{...\}^2}$$

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

$$\backslash\mathrm{trightharpoonup} \mathop{\mathrm{\scriptsize OPT}}^{\scriptsize 1} \mathop{\mathrm{\scriptsize OPT}}^{\scriptsize 2}$$

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

$$\backslash\mathrm{trig}\mathrm{ht}\mathrm{lef}\mathrm{tharpoons} \overset{1}{\{...\}} \overset{2}{\{...\}}$$

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

$$\text{\trightoverleftarrow}\{\text{\scriptsize OPT}\}^1\{\text{\scriptsize OPT}\}^2$$

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\triplebond`

```
\truefilename {...}
```

* FILE

`\truefontname {.*.}`

* FONT

\traggedright

$$\backslash\mathrm{ttriplerel} \quad \underbrace{\{...\}}_{\mathrm{OPT}} \quad \underbrace{\{...\}}_{\mathrm{OPT}}$$

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

$$\twoheadrightarrow \overset{1}{\{...\}} \overset{2}{\{...\}}$$

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

$$\xrightarrow[\text{OPT}]{\text{OPT}} \{...\} \{...\}$$

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\twodigitrounding {...}`

* NUMMER

\tx

\txx

<p><code>\typedefinedbuffer</code> [¹...] [²...,..._{OPT}...,...]</p> <p>1 BUFFER</p> <p>2 inherits: \stelletippenein</p>
<p><code>\typeface</code></p>
<p><code>\typescriptone</code></p>
<p><code>\typescriptprefix</code> {...}</p> <p>* NAME</p>
<p><code>\typescriptthree</code></p>
<p><code>\typescripttwo</code></p>
<p><code>\typesetbuffer</code> [¹...] [²...,..._{OPT}...,..._{OPT}]</p> <p>1 * BUFFER</p> <p>2 inherits: \setupexternalfigure</p>
<p><code>\typesetfile</code> [¹] [²..._{OPT}] [³...,..._{OPT}...,...]</p> <p>1 NAME FILE</p> <p>2 FILE TEXT</p> <p>3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure</p>
<p><code>\uconvertnumber</code> {...¹} {...²}</p> <p>1 inherits: \konvertierezahl</p> <p>2 NUMMER</p>
<p><code>\ueber</code> [...]</p> <p>* REFERENCE</p>
<p><code>\ueberschrifttext</code> {...}</p> <p>* KEY</p>
<p><code>\uebersetzten</code> [...[*]...,..._{OPT}...,...]</p> <p>* SPRACHE = TEXT</p>
<p><code>\ueberstreichen</code> {...}</p> <p>* CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\ueberstrichen</code> {...}</p> <p>* CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\uedcatcodecommand</code> \¹... ²... {...³}</p> <p>1 CSNAME</p> <p>2 CHARACTER NUMBER</p> <p>3 BEFEHL</p>

$\backslash\text{umgebung}$ [...] * FILE
$\backslash\text{umgebung}$... * FILE
$\backslash\text{umrahmt}$ [... ¹ ... ²] {...} <small>OPT</small> 1 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{umrahmtertext}$ [... ¹ ... ²] {...} <small>OPT</small> 1 inherits: \setupframedtext 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{UMRAHMTERTEXT}$ [... ¹ ... ²] {...} <small>OPT</small> 1 inherits: \setupframedtext 2 CONTENT instances: umrahmtertext
$\backslash\text{FRAMED}$ [... ¹ ... ²] {...} <small>OPT</small> 1 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein 2 CONTENT instances: unframed fitfieldframed
$\backslash\text{unbekant}$
$\backslash\text{undefinevalue}$ {...} * NAME
$\backslash\text{undepthed}$ {...} * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{underbartext}$ {... ¹ } {... ² } 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{underbrace}$ {...} * TEXT
$\backslash\text{underbracetext}$ {... ¹ } {... ² } 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{underbracket}$ {...} * TEXT

$\underbrackettext {...} {...}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\underdash {...}$ * CONTENT
$\underdashes {...}$ * CONTENT
$\underdot {...}$ * CONTENT
$\underdots {...}$ * CONTENT
$\underleftarrow {...}$ * TEXT
$\underleftharpoondown {...}$ * TEXT
$\underleftharpoonup {...}$ * TEXT
$\underleftrightharpoonup {...}$ * TEXT
$\underparent {...}$ * TEXT
$\underparenttext {...} {...}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\underrandom {...}$ * CONTENT
$\underrandoms {...}$ * CONTENT
$\underrightarrow {...}$ * TEXT
$\underrightharpoondown {...}$ * TEXT

\backslash underrightharpoonup {...} * TEXT
\backslash underset {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
\backslash understrike {...} * CONTENT
\backslash understrikes {...} * CONTENT
\backslash undertwoheadleftarrow {...} * TEXT
\backslash undertwoheadrightarrow {...} * TEXT
\backslash undoassign [... ¹] [... ² .. 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE
\backslash unframed [... ¹ .. ² .. <small>OPT</small> 1 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein 2 CONTENT
\backslash unhhbox ... ¹ \with {... ² .. 1 CSNAME NUMBER 2 BEFEHL
\backslash unihex {...} * NUMMER
\backslash uniqueMPgraphic {...} {... ² .. <small>OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 KEY = VALUE
\backslash uniqueMPpagegraphic {...} {... ² .. <small>OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 KEY = VALUE
\backslash unitlanguage
\backslash unittext {...} * KEY
\backslash unprotect ... \protect

<p><code>\unprotected ... \par</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\unregisterhyphenationpattern [...]¹ [...]²</code></p> <p><small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 SPRACHE</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>
<p><code>\unspaceafter \... {...}¹ {...}²</code></p> <p>1 CSNAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>
<p><code>\unspaceargument ... \to \...¹ \to \...²</code></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 CSNAME</p>
<p><code>\unspaced {...}</code></p> <p>* TEXT</p>
<p><code>\unspacestring ... \to \...¹ \to \...²</code></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 CSNAME</p>
<p><code>\unterabsatz [...]¹, [...]² {...}</code></p> <p><small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 REFERENCE</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>
<p><code>\unterstreichen {...}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\unterstrichen {...}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\unterthema [...]¹, [...]² {...}</code></p> <p><small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 REFERENCE</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>
<p><code>\unterunterabsatz [...]¹, [...]² {...}</code></p> <p><small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 REFERENCE</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>
<p><code>\unterunterthema [...]¹, [...]² {...}</code></p> <p><small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 REFERENCE</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>
<p><code>\unterunterunterabsatz [...]¹, [...]² {...}</code></p> <p><small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 REFERENCE</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>

$\backslash\text{unterunterunterthema} [\dots,\dots] \{\dots\}$ <div> <div>OPT</div> <div> 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT </div> </div>
$\backslash\text{unterunterunterunterabsatz} [\dots,\dots] \{\dots\}$ <div> <div>OPT</div> <div> 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT </div> </div>
$\backslash\text{unterunterunterunterthema} [\dots,\dots] \{\dots\}$ <div> <div>OPT</div> <div> 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT </div> </div>
$\backslash\text{untexargument} \{\dots\} \backslash\text{to} \backslash\dots$ <div> <div> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME </div> </div>
$\backslash\text{untexcommand} \{\dots\} \backslash\text{to} \backslash\dots$ <div> <div> 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME </div> </div>
$\backslash\text{uppercased} \{\dots\}$ <div> <div> * TEXT </div> </div>
$\backslash\text{uppercasestring} \dots \backslash\text{to} \backslash\dots$ <div> <div> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME </div> </div>
$\backslash\text{upperlefthdoubleninequote}$
$\backslash\text{upperlefthdoublesixquote}$
$\backslash\text{upperleftsingleninequote}$
$\backslash\text{upperleftsinglesixquote}$
$\backslash\text{upperrighthdoubleninequote}$
$\backslash\text{upperrighthdoublesixquote}$
$\backslash\text{upperrightsingleninequote}$
$\backslash\text{upperrightsinglesixquote}$
$\backslash\text{url} [\dots]$ <div> <div> * NAME </div> </div>
$\backslash\text{usealignparameter} \dots$ <div> <div> * CSNAME </div> </div>

\useblankparameter *.. * CSNAME
\usebodyfont [...,*,...] * inherits: \stellefließstextein
\usebodyfontparameter *.. * CSNAME
\usebtxdataset $\begin{smallmatrix} [.^1.] \\ \text{OPT} \end{smallmatrix}$ $\begin{smallmatrix} [.^2.] \\ \text{OPT} \end{smallmatrix}$ $\begin{smallmatrix} [.^3.] \\ \text{OPT} \end{smallmatrix}$ [...,...] 1 NAME 2 FILE 3 specification = NAME
\usebtxdefinitions [...*] * FILE
\usecolors [...*] * FILE
\usecomponent [...*] * FILE
\usedummycolorparameter {...*} * KEY
\usedummystyleandcolor {...^1} {...^2} 1 KEY 2 KEY
\usedummystyleparameter {...*} * KEY
\useenvironment [...*] * FILE
\useexternalrendering [...^1] [...^2] [...^3] [...^4] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 FILE 4 auto embed
\usefigurebase [...*] * zuruecksetzen FILE

<pre> \usefile [...] [...] [...] OPT 1 NAME 2 FILE 3 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \usegridparameter *... * CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \useindentingparameter *... * CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \useindentnextparameter *... * CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \useinterlinespaceparameter *... * CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \uselanguageparameter *... * CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \uselua module [...] * FILE </pre>
<pre> \useMPenvironmentbuffer [...] * NAME </pre>
<pre> \useMPgraphic {...} {..., ...²..., ...} OPT 1 NAME 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \useMPlibrary [...] * FILE </pre>
<pre> \useMPrun {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \useMPvariables [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 KEY </pre>
<pre> \usemathstyleparameter *... * CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \useproduct [...] * FILE </pre>

<code>\useprofileparameter \...</code> * CSNAME
<code>\useproject [...]</code> * FILE
<code>\userreferenceparameter \...</code> * CSNAME
<code>\userpagenumber</code>
<code>\usesetupsparemeter \...</code> * CSNAME
<code>\usestaticMPfigure [...¹..._{OPT}...] [...²...]</code> 1 inherits: \setupscale 2 NAME
<code>\usesubpath [...*,...]</code> * PATH
<code>\usetexmodule [...¹..._{OPT}] [...²..._{OPT}] [...³..._{OPT}...]</code> 1 m p s x t 2 FILE 3 KEY = VALUE
<code>\usetypescript [...¹..._{OPT}] [...²..._{OPT}] [...³...]</code> 1 serif sans mono math handwriting calligraphy casual alles 2 NAME fallback default dtp simple 3 size name
<code>\usetypescriptfile [...]</code> * zuruecksetzten FILE
<code>\usezipfile [...¹..._{OPT}] [...²...]</code> 1 FILE 2 FILE
<code>\utfchar {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\utflower {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\utfupper {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\utilityregisterlength</code>

\VerboseNumber {...} * NUMMER
\ vboxreference [..., ¹ ...] {... ² .} 1 REFERENCE 2 CONTENT
\vec {...} * CHARACTER
\verbatim {...} * CONTENT
\verbatimstring {...} * CONTENT
\verbergebloecke [..., ¹ ...] [..., ² ...] OPT 1 NAME 2 + -
\verbosenummer {...} * NUMMER
\vergleichefarbengruppe [...] * NAME
\vergleichepalette [...] * NAME
\version [...] * konzept datei temporaer endfassung NAME
\verticalgrowingbar [..., [*] ...] * inherits: \setuppositionbar
\verticalpositionbar [..., [*] ...] * inherits: \setuppositionbar
\verwendeblöcke [..., ¹ ...] [..., ² ...] [..., ³ ...] OPT OPT 1 NAME 2 + - 3 kriterium = text ABSCHNITT
\verwendeexternesdokument [... ¹ ...] [... ² ...] [... ³] OPT 1 NAME 2 FILE 3 TEXT

$\backslash\text{verwendeexterneabbildung}$ [¹ ...] [² ...] [³ ...] [⁴ ...] <small>OPT OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 FILE 3 NAME 4 inherits: \setuexternalfigure
$\backslash\text{verwendeexternestonstueck}$ [¹ ...] [² ...]
$\backslash\text{verwendeJSscript}$ [¹ ...] [² ...] <small>OPT</small> 1 FILE 2 NAME
$\backslash\text{verwendemodul}$ [¹ ...] [² ...] [³ ...] [⁴ ...] <small>OPT OPT</small> 1 m p s x t 2 FILE 3 KEY = VALUE
$\backslash\text{verwendesymbole}$ [...] * FILE
$\backslash\text{verwendeURL}$ [¹ ...] [² ...] [³ ...] [⁴ ...] <small>OPT OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 URL 3 FILE 4 TEXT
$\backslash\text{verwendeurl}$ [¹ ...] [² ...] [³ ...] [⁴ ...] <small>OPT OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 URL 3 FILE 4 TEXT
$\backslash\text{veryraggedcenter}$
$\backslash\text{veryraggedleft}$
$\backslash\text{veryraggedright}$
$\backslash\text{vglue}$... * DIMENSION
$\backslash\text{viewerlayer}$ [¹ ...] { ² ...} 1 NAME 2 CONTENT

$\backslash vl$ [...] <div> <div>OPT</div> <div> * NUMMER </div> </div>
$\backslash volleswort$ {...} <div> <div></div> <div> * NAME </div> </div>
$\backslash von$ [...] <div> <div></div> <div> * REFERENCE </div> </div>
$\backslash vphantom$ {...} <div> <div></div> <div> * CONTENT </div> </div>
$\backslash vpos$ {... ¹ } {... ² } <div> <div>1 NAME</div> <div>2 CONTENT</div> </div>
$\backslash vmash$ {...} <div> <div></div> <div> * CONTENT </div> </div>
$\backslash vmashbox$... <div> <div></div> <div> * CSNAME NUMMER </div> </div>
$\backslash vmashed$ {...} <div> <div></div> <div> * CONTENT </div> </div>
$\backslash vspace$ [...] [...] <div> <div> <div>OPT</div> <div>OPT</div> </div> <div>1 NAME</div> <div>2 NAME</div> </div>
$\backslash vsparing$ [... [*] ...] <div> <div>OPT</div> <div> * einstellung selbeseite max zwinge enable sperren keinweiss zurueck overlay immer weak strong default vor zwischen nach fest flexibel kein klein mittel gross zeile halbezeile quarterline formel weiss hoehe tiefe standard NUMMER*klein NUMMER*mittel NUMMER*gross NUMMER*zeile NUMMER*halbezeile NUMMER*quarterline NUMMER*formel NUMMER*weiss NUMMER*hoehe NUMMER*tiefe category:NUMMER order:NUMMER penalty:NUMMER DIMENSION NAME </div> </div>
$\backslash WidthSpanningText$ {... ¹ } {... ² } {... ³ } <div> <div>1 TEXT</div> <div>2 DIMENSION</div> <div>3 FONT</div> </div>
$\backslash WOCHENTAG$ {...} <div> <div></div> <div> * NUMMER </div> </div>
$\backslash WOERTER$ {...} <div> <div></div> <div> * TEXT </div> </div>
$\backslash WORT$ {...} <div> <div></div> <div> * TEXT </div> </div>

<p><code>\Woerter {...}</code></p> <p>* TEXT</p>
<p><code>\Wort {...}</code></p> <p>* TEXT</p>
<p><code>\waehleblockaus [...,¹...] [...,²...] [...,³...,...]</code></p> <p><small>OPT OPT OPT</small></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 + -</p> <p>3 kriterium = text ABSCHNITT</p>
<p><code>\wdofstring {...}</code></p> <p>* TEXT</p>
<p><code>\wechselezumfließtext [...,*...]</code></p> <p>* inherits: \stellefließtextein</p>
<p><code>\widthofstring {...}</code></p> <p>* TEXT</p>
<p><code>\widthspanningtext {...¹} {...²} {...³}</code></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 DIMENSION</p> <p>3 FONT</p>
<p><code>\withoutpt {...}</code></p> <p>* DIMENSION</p>
<p><code>\wochentag {...}</code></p> <p>* NUMMER</p>
<p><code>\words {...}</code></p> <p>* TEXT</p>
<p><code>\wordtonumber {...¹} {...²}</code></p> <p>1 eins zwei drei vier fuenf</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>
<p><code>\wort {...}</code></p> <p>* TEXT</p>
<p><code>\wortrechts [...¹] {...²}</code></p> <p><small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 rechts DIMENSION</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p>

```
\writedatatolist [...]1 [...,...2...,...]OPT [...,...3...,...]
```

```
1 LISTE
```

```
2 inherits: \stellelisteein
```

```
3 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\writestatus {...}1 {...}2
```

```
1 TEXT
```

```
2 TEXT
```

```
\XETEX
```

```
\XeTeX
```

```
\xdefconvertedargument \...1 {...}2
```

```
1 CSNAME
```

```
2 TEXT
```

```
\xequal {...}1 {...}2
```

```
1 TEXTOPT
```

```
2 TEXTOPT
```

```
\xfrac {...}1 {...}2
```

```
1 CONTENT
```

```
2 CONTENT
```

```
\xhookleftarrow {...}1 {...}2
```

```
1 TEXTOPT
```

```
2 TEXTOPT
```

```
\xhookrightarrow {...}1 {...}2
```

```
1 TEXTOPT
```

```
2 TEXTOPT
```

```
\xLeftarrow {...}1 {...}2
```

```
1 TEXTOPT
```

```
2 TEXTOPT
```

```
\xLeftrightarrow {...}1 {...}2
```

```
1 TEXTOPT
```

```
2 TEXTOPT
```

```
\xleftarrow {...}1 {...}2
```

```
1 TEXTOPT
```

```
2 TEXTOPT
```

```
\xleftharpoondown {...}1 {...}2
```

```
1 TEXTOPT
```

```
2 TEXTOPT
```

$\backslash\mathrm{xleftharpoonup}$ $\{\overset{1}{\dots}\}$ $\{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ <small>OPT OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{xleftrightharpoonup}$ $\{\overset{1}{\dots}\}$ $\{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ <small>OPT OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{xleftrightharpoons}$ $\{\overset{1}{\dots}\}$ $\{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ <small>OPT OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{xmapsto}$ $\{\overset{1}{\dots}\}$ $\{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ <small>OPT OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{xmlladdindex}$ $\{.*\}$ * NODE
$\backslash\mathrm{xmllafterdocumentsetup}$ $\{\overset{1}{\dots}\}$ $\{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ $\{\overset{3}{\dots}\}$ 1 NAME 2 SETUP 3 SETUP
$\backslash\mathrm{xmllaftersetup}$ $\{\overset{1}{\dots}\}$ $\{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ 1 SETUP 2 SETUP
$\backslash\mathrm{xmllall}$ $\{\overset{1}{\dots}\}$ $\{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ 1 NODE 2 LPATH
$\backslash\mathrm{xmllappenddocumentsetup}$ $\{\overset{1}{\dots}\}$ $\{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ 1 NAME 2 SETUP
$\backslash\mathrm{xmllappendsetup}$ $\{.*\}$ * SETUP
$\backslash\mathrm{xmllapplyselectors}$ $\{.*\}$ * NODE
$\backslash\mathrm{xmllatt}$ $\{\overset{1}{\dots}\}$ $\{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ 1 NODE 2 NAME

`\xmlattdef {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 NAME
- 3 TEXT

`\xmlattribute {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 NAME

`\xmlattributedef {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 NAME
- 4 TEXT

`\xmlbadinclusions {...}`

- * NODE

`\xmlbeforedocumentsetup {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 SETUP
- 3 SETUP

`\xmlbeforesetup {...} {...}`

- 1 SETUP
- 2 SETUP

`\xmlchainatt {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 NAME

`\xmlchainattdef {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 NAME
- 3 TEXT

`\xmlchecknamespace {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 NAME

`\xmlcommand {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 XMLSETUP

`\xmlconcat {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 TEXT

`\xmlconcatrange {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 TEXT
- 4 FIRST
- 5 LAST

`\xmlcontext {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH

`\xmlcount {...}`

- * NODE

`\xmldefaulttotext {...}`

- * NODE

`\xmldirectives {...}`

- * NODE

`\xmldirectivesafter {...}`

- * NODE

`\xmldirectivesbefore {...}`

- * NODE

`\xmldisplayverbatim {...}`

- * NODE

`\xmldoif {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 TRUE

`\xmldoifelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\xmldoifelseempty {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\xmldoifelseselfempty {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\xmldoifelsetext {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\xmldoifelsevalue {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 CATEGORY
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\xmldoifnot {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 TRUE

`\xmldoifnotselfempty {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 TRUE

`\xmldoifnottext {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 TRUE

`\xmldoifselfempty {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 TRUE

`\xmldoiftext {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 TRUE

<code>\xmlelement {...} {...}</code> 1 NODE 2 NUMMER
<code>\xmlfilter {...} {...}</code> 1 NODE 2 LPATH
<code>\xmlfirst {...} {...}</code> 1 NODE 2 LPATH
<code>\xmlflush {...}</code> * NODE
<code>\xmlflushcontext {...}</code> * NODE
<code>\xmlflushdocumentsetups {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 SETUP
<code>\xmlflushlinewise {...}</code> * NODE
<code>\xmlflushpure {...}</code> * NODE
<code>\xmlflushspacewise {...}</code> * NODE
<code>\xmlflushtext {...}</code> * NODE
<code>\xmlinclude {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NODE 2 LPATH 3 NAME
<code>\xmlinclusion {...}</code> * NODE
<code>\xmlinclusions {...}</code> * NODE
<code>\xmlinfo {...}</code> * NODE

\xmlinjector {...} * NAME
\xmlinlineneverbatim {...} * NODE
\xmlinstalldirective {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 CSNAME
\xmllost {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 LPATH
\xmllostatt
\xmllostmatch
\xmlloadbuffer {...} {...} {...} 1 BUFFER 2 NAME 3 XMLSETUP
\xmlloaddata {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TEXT 3 XMLSETUP
\xmlloaddirectives {...} * FILE
\xmlloadfile {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 FILE 3 XMLSETUP
\xmlloadonly {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 FILE 3 XMLSETUP
\xmlmain {...} * NAME
\xmlmapvalue {...} {...} {...} 1 CATEGORY 2 NAME 3 TEXT

\xmlname {...} * NODE
\xmlnamespace {...} * NODE
\xmlnonspace {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 LPATH
\xmlpath {...} * NODE
\xmlpos {...} * NODE
\xmlposition {...} {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 LPATH 3 NUMMER
\xmlprependdocumentsetup {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 SETUP
\xmlprependsetup {...} * SETUP
\xmlprettyprint {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 NAME
\xmlprocessbuffer {...} {...} {...} 1 BUFFER 2 NAME 3 XMLSETUP
\xmlprocessdata {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TEXT 3 XMLSETUP
\xmlprocessfile {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 FILE 3 XMLSETUP

<pre>\xmlpure {...} {...}</pre> <pre>1 NODE</pre> <pre>2 LPATH</pre>
<pre>\xmlraw {...}</pre> <pre>* NODE</pre>
<pre>\xmlrefatt {...} {...}</pre> <pre>1 NODE</pre> <pre>2 NAME</pre>
<pre>\xmlregistereddokumentsetups {...} {...}</pre> <pre>1 NAME</pre> <pre>2 SETUP</pre>
<pre>\xmlregisteredsetups</pre>
<pre>\xmlregisterns {...} {...}</pre> <pre>1 NAME</pre> <pre>2 URL</pre>
<pre>\xmlremapname {...} {...} {...} {...}</pre> <pre>1 NODE</pre> <pre>2 LPATH</pre> <pre>3 NAME</pre> <pre>4 NAME</pre>
<pre>\xmlremapnamespace {...} {...} {...}</pre> <pre>1 NODE</pre> <pre>2 NAME</pre> <pre>3 NAME</pre>
<pre>\xmlremovedokumentsetup {...} {...}</pre> <pre>1 NAME</pre> <pre>2 SETUP</pre>
<pre>\xmlmovesetup {...}</pre> <pre>* SETUP</pre>
<pre>\xmlresetdokumentsetups {...}</pre> <pre>* NAME</pre>
<pre>\xmlresetinjectors</pre>
<pre>\xmlresetsetups {...}</pre> <pre>* NAME</pre>

\xmlsave {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 FILE

\xmlsetentity {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT

\xmlsetfunction {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 LUAFUNCTION

\xmlsetinjectors [...]*...]

- * NAME

\xmlsetsetup {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 LPATH
- 3 SETUP

\xmlsetup {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 SETUP

\xmlshow {...}

- * NODE

\xmlsnippet {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 NUMMER

\xmlstrip {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH

\xmlstripnolines {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH

\xmlstripped {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH

\xmlstrippednolines {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH

`\xmltag {.*}`

* NODE

$$\backslash \mathrm{xm} \mathrm{l} \mathrm{t} \mathrm{e} \mathrm{x} \mathrm{e} \mathrm{n} \mathrm{t} \mathrm{i} \mathrm{t} \mathrm{y} \{ \cdot \cdot \cdot \} \{ \cdot \cdot \cdot \}$$

1 NAME

2 TEXT

$$\backslash \mathrm{xmltext} \{.^{.1}..\} \{.^{.2}..\}$$

1 NODE

2 LPATH

`\xmltobuffer {..1.} {..2.} {..3.}`

1 NODE

2 LPATH

3 BUFFER

```
\xmltobufferverbose {...} {...} {...}
```

1 NODE

2 LPATH

3 BUFFER

```
\xmltofile {...} {...} {...}
```

1 NODE

2 LPATH

3 FILE

```
\xmlvalue {...} {...} {...}
```

1 CATEGORY

2 NAME

3 TEXT

```
\xmlverbatim {...}
```

* NODE

$$\xrightarrow[\text{OPT}]{\text{...}} \xrightarrow[\text{OPT}]{\text{...}}$$

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

$$\backslash\mathrm{xrel}\quad\{\overset{1}{\dots}\}\quad\{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$$

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

$$\xrightarrow[\text{OPT}]{\text{...}} \xrightarrow[\text{OPT}]{\text{...}}$$

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

1	TEXT
2	TEXT

1	TEXT
2	TEXT

1	TEXT
2	TEXT

1	TEXT
2	TEXT

```

1  CSNAME
2  TEXT

```

1	TEXT
2	TEXT

1	TEXT
2	TEXT

1	TEXT
2	TEXT

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

* NAME

* NUMMER

```
1 inherits: \stellepapierformatein
2 inherits: \stellepapierformatein
3 inherits: \stellelayoutein
```

<p><code>\zeigeeinstellungen [...[*]...]</code> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>* pt bp cm mm dd cc pc nd nc sp in</p>
<p><code>\zeigefarbe [...]</code></p> <p>* COLOR</p>
<p><code>\zeigefarbengruppe [...¹] [...²...]</code> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 horizontal vertikal nummer wert name</p>
<p><code>\zeigefliesstext [...[*]...]</code></p> <p>* inherits: \stellefliesstextein</p>
<p><code>\zeigefliesstextumgebung [...[*]...]</code></p> <p>* inherits: \stellefliesstextein</p>
<p><code>\zeigegitter [...[*]...]</code> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>* zuruecksetzten unten oben kein alles zeilen rahmen nonumber rechts links aussen spalten</p>
<p><code>\zeigelayout [...[*]...]</code> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>* pt bp cm mm dd cc pc nd nc sp in</p>
<p><code>\zeigepalette [...¹] [...²...]</code> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 horizontal vertikal nummer wert name</p>
<p><code>\zeigerahmen [...¹...] [...²...]</code> <small>OPT OPT</small></p> <p>1 oben kopfzeile text fusszeile unten</p> <p>2 linkekante linkerrand text rechterrand rechterkante</p>
<p><code>\zeigestruts</code></p>
<p><code>\zeigeumbruch [...]</code> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>* umbruch alles boxes glyph fontkern hbox vbox vtop kern glue penalty strut whatsit simple simplehbox simplevbox simplevtop user math italic origin zuruecksetzten</p>
<p><code>\zeile {...}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\zentriert {...}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\ziffern {...}</code></p> <p>* NUMMER</p>
<p><code>\zitat [...¹] {...²}</code> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 SPRACHE</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p>

\zitieren [...]¹ {...}²
OPT

1 SPRACHE

2 CONTENT

\zu {...}¹ [...]²

1 CONTENT

2 REFERENCE

\zurbox {...}¹ [...]²

1 CONTENT

2 REFERENCE

\zurseite {...}¹ [...]²

1 TEXT

2 REFERENCE



PRAGMA ADE
Ridderstraat 27
8061GH Hasselt NL
www.pragma-ade.com